

ICD 08240

Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945

August 1979 \$2.00

CQ

Including:
**modern
electronics**

Amateur Radio
And The People's
Temple Net In Guyana
...p. 24

Chatham Island, ZL3/C
...p. 42

The Shoebox Linear
...p. 20

Antenna Matching
...p. 36

The 1936 "Receiver
of the Year",
the Hallicrafters
"Ultra Skyrider"
...p. 32



THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL

Bill
Travis

A lot of signal. For a little cost.

We just set a new value standard. Twice.



Model 2001 Sweepable Function Generator.™ \$149.95*

Get the waveforms you need — 1 Hz to .1 MHz in five overlapping ranges: stable, low-distortion sine waves, fast rise/fall-time square waves, high linearity triangle waves — even a separate TTL square wave output. Plus high- and low-level main outputs.

An applied DC Voltage at the Sweep input can shift the 2001's frequency; or sweep up to 100:1 with an AC signal.

A pushbutton activates the DC Offset control, which shifts the output waveform up or down on command.

You'd expect to pay a lot more for all the 2001 can do!

Model 4001 Ultravariale Pulse Generator.™ \$169.95*

Here's a precision digital pulse generator with fast rise and fall times covering 0.5 Hz to 5 MHz in 5 overlapping ranges. With pulse width and pulse spacing each independently variable from 100 nsec to 1 sec for an amazing $10^7:1$ duty cycle range.

You'll find the 4001 delivers the pulse modes you need: Continuous, One-Shot, Triggered, Gated, Square Wave, even a Complement mode. The Trigger/Gate input, 50 Ohm variable output, TTL-level output and Sync output connectors are BNCs.

The 4001. Nothing does as much as well for anywhere near the price.

Smarter tools for testing and design.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terr. New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103. TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 421-8872. TWX 910-372-7992
Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Salfiron-Walden 0799-21682. TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario



Call toll-free for details
1-800-243-6077

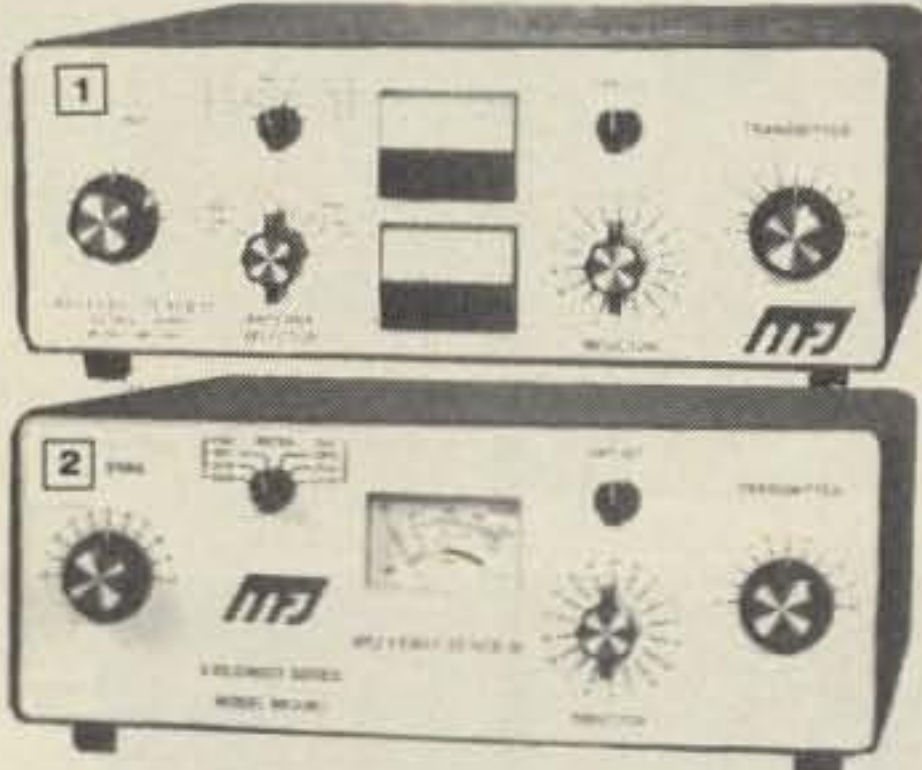
* Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1979 Continental Specialties Corporation

New MFJ 3 & 1.5 KW Versa Tuners

Run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP and match everything from 1.8 thru 30 MHz: coax, balanced line, random wire. Built-in balun.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's



NEW MFJ KW VERSA TUNERS HAVE THESE FEATURES IN COMMON

These 6 new MFJ KW Versa Tuners let you run up to 3 KW or 1.5 KW PEP (depending on the model) and match any feedline continuously from 1.8 to 30 MHz: coax, balanced line or random wire. Gives maximum power transfer. Harmonic attenuation reduces TVI, out of band emissions. All metal, low profile cabinet gives RFI protection, rigid construction, sleek styling. Black. Rich anodized aluminum front panel. 5x14x14 inches.

Flip down stand tilts tuner for easy viewing. Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun. 250 pf, 6000 volt capacitors. 18 position dual inductor, 17 amp, 3000 V ceramic rotary switch (3 KW version). 12 position inductor, ceramic rotary switch (1.5 KW version). 2% meters. SO-239 coax connectors, ceramic feedthru for random wire and balanced line. One year limited warranty. Made in U.S.A.

3 KW VERSA TUNER IV's

1 MFJ-984 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV
\$299⁹⁵ *EXCLUSIVE RF AMMETER*
insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. Built-in dummy load.

This is MFJ's best 3 KW Versa Tuner IV. The MFJ-984 Deluxe 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a combination of quality, performance, and features that others can't touch at this price.

An exclusive 10 amp RF ammeter insures maximum power to antenna at minimum SWR. A separate meter gives SWR, forward, reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

Versatile antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner and 1 thru or direct, or random wire, balanced line or dummy load.

A 200 watt 50 ohm dummy load lets you tune your exciter off air for peak performance. Efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

2 MFJ-981 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV
\$199⁹⁵ *Accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. 4:1 ferrite balun.*

The MFJ-981 3 KW Versa Tuner IV is one of MFJ's most popular Versa Tuners. An accurate meter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges: 2000 and 200 watts. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

3 MFJ-982 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV
\$199⁹⁵ *Antenna switch lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.*

The MFJ-982 3 KW Versa Tuner IV gives you a versatile 7 position antenna switch that lets you select 1 coax thru tuner and 2 coax thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-982 is for you.

4 MFJ-980 3 KW VERSA TUNER IV
\$169⁹⁵ *Heavy duty encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.*

The MFJ-980 is MFJ's lowest priced 3 KW Versa Tuner IV but has the same matching capabilities as the other 3 KW Versa Tuner IV's.

Features an efficient, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun for balanced lines.

1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III's

5 MFJ-962 1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III
\$169⁹⁵ *SWR, dual range forward and reflected power meter, 6 position antenna switch, encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.*

The MFJ-962 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III is an exceptional value. An accurate meter gives SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (2000 and 200 watts).

A versatile six position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun. Black front panel has reverse lettering.

6 MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III
\$149⁹⁵ *6 position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line.*

The MFJ-961 1.5 KW Versa Tuner III gives you a versatile six position antenna switch. It lets you select 2 coax lines thru tuner or direct, or random wire and balanced line. Encapsulated 4:1 ferrite balun.

If you already have a SWR/wattmeter, the MFJ-961 is for you. Black front panel has reverse lettering.

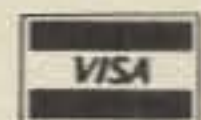
FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR FOR ORDERS

CALL TOLL-FREE **800-647-1800**

Why not visit your dealer today? Compare these 3 KW and 1.5 KW Versa Tuners to other tuners. You'll be convinced that its value, quality and features make it a truly outstanding value. If no dealer is available, order direct from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping). Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order plus \$10 shipping/handling.

For technical information, order/repair status, in Mississippi, outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800 and Charge It On



MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

P. O. BOX 494
 MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

FREE PHONE!

**800
854-6046**

CALIF. CUSTOMERS PLEASE CALL OR VISIT STORES LISTED BELOW
PLUS FREE SHIPMENT U.P.S. (Brown).
(Except where otherwise noted)

**SERVING
HAMS
BETTER!**

North ... south ...
east ... west

All leading brands
in-depth stocks
new/used gear



Bob Ferrero, W6RJ/K6AHV, Jim Rafferty, N6RJ
other well known hams give you courteous,
personalized service

NEW KENWOOD TS-180S/DFC

Special deal!

- ① SEND US \$1149.95
- ② WE'LL SEND YOU A TS-180S/DFC PLUS YOUR CHOICE OF ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - Ⓐ PS-30,30A SUPPLY. \$139.00 value.
 - Ⓑ BIRD "43" WATTMETER. \$125.00 value.
 - Ⓒ YK-88SSB I-F FILTER plus 500 Hz CW FILTER (2). \$119.90 value.

FREE SHIPMENT ALL ABOVE ITEMS (UPS Brown).



TS-180S/DFC, superlative new HF transceiver for DXers, contesters, discerning amateurs who want top performance, 160 through 10M (also ±50kHz above, below bands).

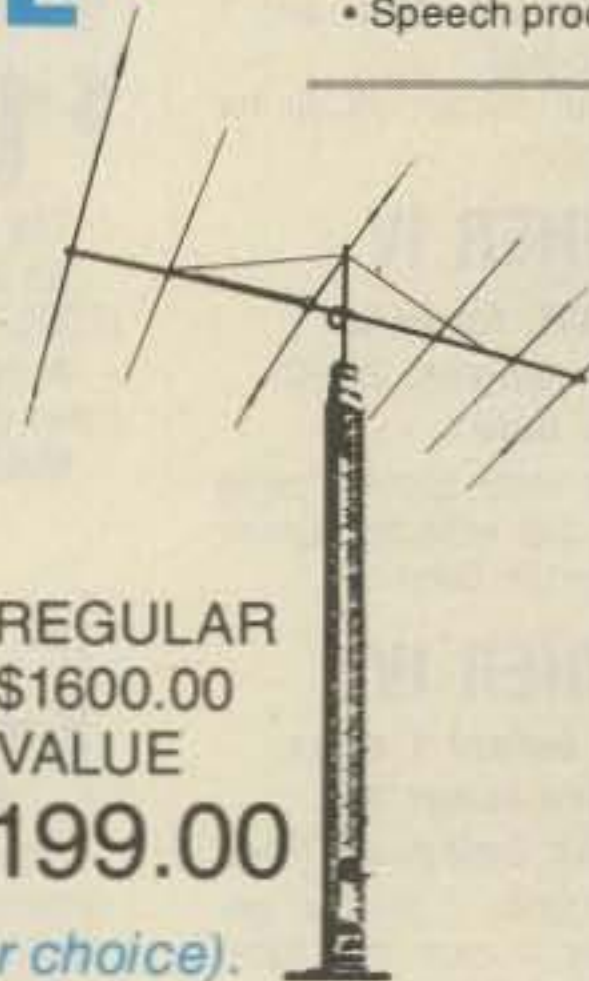
- Digital freq. control (DFC) • Four memories (usable in transmit and/or receive modes) and manual scan.
- All solid state including final • No dipping or loading, just dial up, peak the drive, operate.
- High power. 200W p.e.p./160W DC input, 160-15M, 160W p.e.p./140W DC input, 10 meters.
- Digital frequency readout • SSB, CW, FSK • Dual RIT (VFO or memory/fix) • Single conversion • Improved dynamic range • RF AGC prevents strong signal overload.
- Speech processor • 13.8VDC operation.

BIG VALUE "PACKAGE" ANTENNA, TOWER, ROTOR, ACCESSORIES

- ① TRI-EX W-51, 51' SELF SUPPORTING TOWER W/5 ft. MAST.
- ② TH6DXX, HY-GAIN'S BEST TRI-BANDER.
- ③ HY-GAIN BN-86 BALUN.
- ④ CDE HAM IV ROTOR.
- ⑤ 100' RG-8 SUPERFLEX COAX.
- ⑥ 100' ROTOR CABLE.

REGULAR \$1600.00
VALUE
\$1199.00

PLUS FREE FREIGHT, CONTINENTAL U.S.A. (our choice).



TR-7625



CALL FOR PRICES



TS-120S

HD-73

\$109.95



ALLIANCE ROTATORS



U-100
\$39.95

OVER THE COUNTER (Mon. thru Sat. 10 AM to 5:30 PM) MAIL ORDER, Phone, Write.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801

2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033 (213) 860-2040
1 mile east Knotts Berry Farm

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

5375 Kearny Villa Road (714) 560-4900
Highway 163 & Clairemont Mesa Blvd.

OAKLAND, CA 94609

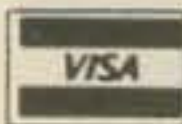
2811 Telegraph Ave. (415) 451-5757
Hwy 24 Downtown. Left 27th off-ramp.

BURLINGAME, CA 94010

999 Howard Avenue (415) 342-5757
5 miles south on 101 from S.F. Airport

VAN NUYS, CA 91401

6265 Sepulveda Blvd. (213) 988-2212
San Diego Fwy at Victory Blvd.



• ALDA • ALLIANCE • ALPHA • AMECO • ATLAS • BIRD • CDE • COLLINS • CUSHCRAFT • CURTIS •
• DENTRON • DRAKE • EIMAC • HUSTLER • HY-GAIN • ICOM • KENWOOD • KLM • MFJ • MOSLEY •
• PALOMAR • ROHN • ROBOT • SHURE • SWAN • TELEX • TEMPO • TEN-TEC •
• TRISTAO • TELREX • TRI-EX • WILSON • YAESU • more.

Prices/specs subject to change without notice. Calif. residents add sales tax.





FEATURES

Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK
 Editor
 Irwin Schwartz, K2VG
 Managing Editor
 Kim Smith
 Assistant Editor
 Chris Kelly
 Editorial Assistant

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

Frank Anzalone, W1WY
 Contest Chairman
 John Attaway, K41IF
 DX Editor
 Larry Brockman, N6AR
 Robert Cox, K3EST
 W.W. Contest Directors
 Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX
 Washington Commentary
 William DeWitt, W2DD
 SSTV Editor
 A. Edward Hopper, W2GT
 USA-CA Director
 Robert Huntington, K6XP
 WPX Award Manager
 George Jacobs, W3ASK
 Propagation Editor
 Donald McClenon, N4IN
 160 M. Contest Director
 Irwin Math, WA2NDM
 Math's Notes
 William Orr, W6SAI
 Antennas
 Hugh R. Paul, W6POK
 Technical Evaluations
 Adrian Weiss, K8EEG/Ø
 QRPP Editor
 Bernie Welch, W8IMZ
 WPX Contest Director
 Bill Welsh, W6DDB
 Novice Editor

BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Cowan, WA2LRO
 Publisher/Advertising Sales
 Richard A. Ross, K2MGA
 Assoc. Publisher
 Jack M. Gutzeit, W2LZX
 Advertising Sales Manager
 Eileen Lucey
 Advertising Assistant
 Janet T. Kurtz
 Circulation Manager

PRODUCTION STAFF

Kim Smith
 Production Manager
 Chris Kelly
 Production Assistant
 William H. Travis
 Art Director
 Liz Ryan
 Assistant Art Director
 Harold Perry
 Illustrator
 Karen Jensen
 Designer
 Hal Keith
 Illustrations

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Richard A. Cowan
 Chairman of the Board & President
 Cary L. Cowan
 Vice President
 Jack N. Schneider
 Vice President of Marketing
 Richard A. Ross
 Vice President & General Manager
 Marc L. Gilman
 Credit Manager
 Amy Gilman
 Secretary/Treasurer
 Sanford R. Cowan
 Founder & President Emeritus

Offices: 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050. Telephone: 516-883-6200. CQ (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by Cowan Publishing Corp. Second Class Postage paid at Port Washington, N.Y. and other points. Subscription prices: one year \$14.00, two years \$25.00. Entire contents copyrighted Cowan Publishing Corp. 1979. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.
 Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050.

AN UPDATED "SHOEBOX" LINEAR AMPLIFIER, PART I	<i>John J. Schultz, W4FA</i>	20
AMATEUR RADIO AND THE PEOPLE'S TEMPLE NET	<i>Johann William Rush</i>	24
THE HALLICRAFTERS "ULTRA-SKYRIDER" RECEIVER, THE 1936 "RECEIVER OF THE YEAR"	<i>William I. Orr, W6SAI</i>	32
WHAT'S A STUB?	<i>V.J. Luciani, K2VJ</i>	36
CQ REVIEWS: THE ARCHER 12-VOLT AIR COMPRESSOR AND THE MICRONTA 12-VOLT/8 AMPERE POWER SUPPLY	<i>Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK</i>	40
THAT CHATHAM GANG (ZL3/C), PART I - ARRIVAL	<i>Jan Gould, WA6YQW</i>	42
NOVICE: LEARNING THE CODE, PART III - CONCLUSION	<i>Bill Welsh, W6DDB</i>	51
THE MICROTELEVISION - TOOL OR TOY TO AMATEUR RADIO?	<i>Robert J. Traister, WB4KTC</i>	55
A NOTE ON IONOSPHERIC PROPAGATION FORECASTS	<i>Theodore J. Cohen N4XX and George Jacobs, W3ASK</i>	56
MATH'S NOTES: UNIVERSAL REGULATIONS, "MORSE, MARCONI, AND YOU", A NEW BOOK BY IRWIN MATH	<i>Irwin Math, WA2NDM</i>	59
DATELINE . . . WASHINGTON D.C.: THE INS AND OUTS OF THE WASHINGTON SCENE	<i>Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX</i>	60
CQ SHOWCASE		85

DEPARTMENTS

DX: QSL MANAGERS AND QSL MANAGEMENT	<i>Rod Linkous, W7OM</i>	62
AWARDS: STORY OF THE MONTH - LARRY K. MILLER, W6ANB/W7CB	<i>A. Edward Hopper, W2GT</i>	70
PROPAGATION: DX CHARTS FOR AUGUST 15 TO SEPTEMBER 15	<i>George Jacobs, W3ASK</i>	76
CONTEST CALENDAR: CONTESTS FOR AUGUST AND EARLY SEPTEMBER, RESULTS OF THE EUROPEAN DX-CONTEST (WAEDC) 1978, 1978 ALL ASIAN C.W. - NORTH AMERICAN, S.A.C. 1978 CONTEST	<i>Frank Anzalone, W1WY</i>	80

ANNOUNCEMENTS	16	OUR READERS SAY	18
HAM SHOP	89	ZERO BIAS	5

Novice, QRP, 200 w, deluxe — good, better, best — \$299, \$369, \$399, \$699, \$869, \$899, \$1069. TEN-TEC has them all. A choice of seven HF transceiver models — a choice of power levels — a choice of operating features (and accessories) for beginner or old timer. Best of all, there's a wide choice of prices to fit every amateur budget.

TEN-TEC "OMNI" TRANSCEIVERS — REALLY CHOICE.

Top of the line. Deluxe in every respect. Deserving of a place in the finest of operating positions. All solid-state 100% duty cycle 200-watt final amp.; 8-bands (160-10 m plus convertible 10 MHz and "Aux" band positions); broadband design for no tune-up; built-in VOX and PTT; built-in Squelch; 4-position CW-SSB filter and 8-pole crystal filter with separate mode switch to permit using all filters in all modes; 2-speed break-in; 2-range offset tuning; optimized sensitivity from 2 μ V on 160 m to 0.3 μ V on 10 m; greater dynamic range (typically better than 90 dB) plus PIN diode switched 18 dB attenuator; WWV at 10 MHz; front panel control of linear/antenna bandswitching; phone patch jacks; "timed" crystal calibrator (on "A" model only); zero-beat switch; SWR bridge; adjustable ALC and sidetone; dual speakers; plug-in boards; "clamshell" aluminum case with black vinyl covering plus warm dark metal front panel; full shielding, optimum size for convenient operation: 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "h x 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ "w x 14"d. Model 545 OMNI-A with analog dial, only \$899; Model 546 OMNI-D with six 0.43" LED digital readouts, \$1069. Model 645 keyer, \$85, Model 243 Remote VFO, \$139, Model 248 Noise Blanker, \$49, Model 252MO AC Power Supply, \$139.

TEN-TEC "ARGONAUT" TRANSCEIVER—QRP CHOICE.

The challenge and excitement of working the world on 5 watts. And every feature you need: all solid-state; 5 bands (80-10 m); full amateur band coverage SSB/CW; sensitivity less than 0.5 μ V; offset tuning; 4-pole IF crystal filter, 2.5 kHz bandwidth; analog dial; vernier tuning; automatic sideband selection; built-in speaker; 5-watt input to broadband push-pull final amplifier; PTT; full CW break-in; adjustable sidetone volume and pitch; built-in SWR bridge; TVI filter; plug-in boards; small and light weight enough to go anywhere (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "h x 13"w x 7"d and 6 lbs.). World beating price, too: Model 509 only \$389; Model 210 AC Power Supply just \$34.

TEN-TEC 540/544 TRANSCEIVERS—POWER CHOICE.

200 watts from the bottom of 80 m to the top of 10 m — SSB or CW. No compromise from the leader in solid-state HF technology. Instant band change without tune-up; sensitivity 0.3 μ V; offset tuning; 8-pole crystal-lattice filter; WWV at 10 & 15 MHz; push-pull solid-state final amp.; 100% duty cycle; adjustable ALC with LED indicator; built-in SWR bridge; PTT; full CW break-in; adjustable sidetone pitch and vol.; zero-beat switch in Model 544. Choose the value leading Model 540 with analog dial and built-in 25 kHz pulsed calibrator for just \$699 or the Model 544 with six 0.43" LED digital readouts for \$869. Model 240 160M converter, \$110; Model 262M AC Power Supply with VOX, \$145; Model 252M AC supply only, \$139.

TEN-TEC CW TRANSCEIVERS—BUDGET CHOICE.

The "Century 21" series. Unique. Modern technology with old-fashioned value. Fine performance, reliability, and simplicity of operation, all at low cost. Win raves from novices and confirmed brass pounders alike. All solid-state; 5 bands (80-10 m) full amateur band coverage; receive CW and SSB, transmit CW; sensitivity 1 μ V or less; offset tuning; 3-position selectivity (2.5 kHz, 1 kHz, 500 Hz); 70 w input to push-pull Class C final amp.; broadbanded for no tune-up or resonating; full break-in; adjustable side-tone level; built-in AC power supply. Choose Model 570 with analog dial for only \$349. Model 574 has a 5 LED digital readouts for only \$449.

The choice is all yours when you choose TEN-TEC HF transceivers; see your nearest dealer or write for full details.

Please send all reader inquiries directly



TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT: 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60648

WIDEST CHOICE IN HF TRANSCEIVERS: TEN-TEC



Zero Bias

an editorial

This month we feature an article by Johann William Rush on amateur radio and The People's Temple. Although Mr. Rush is not an amateur he does chronicle the amateur radio activity between U.S. amateurs and Jonestown, Guyana. The Jonestown incident is still under investigation at this writing and articles still appear in newspapers bringing forth more information. Amateur radio did not foment the tragedy nor could amateurs have prevented it in the last analysis. We did enable the people involved with The People's Temple, the hierarchy, to plan and put into effect the taking of almost one thousand lives. Though no one could foresee the terrible climax to Jonestown and, in retrospect we can all point to certain aberrations which seem perfectly obvious now, we as amateurs enabled, the governments of the U.S. and Guyana enabled, and several noted politicians and well meaning citizens enabled the whole series of events to occur.

Being naive is not an exclusive characteristic of amateurs. People saw what they wanted to see and were motivated by external circumstances ready to be capitalized on. Religious zeal, political image, pandered guilt, Messianic fervor all have their advocates and followers. Altruists too have theirs. Even Guyana saw in The People's Temple commune a cheap source of labor in clearing the jungles to improve the food supply. All of us collectively chose to ignore the tell-tale signs and egregious nature of The People's Temple Project in Jonestown for a variety of reasons. So for a few of us, a quick cryptic phone patch is certainly worth a rare QSL card.

Larry Brockman's article on list operation last May continues to draw considerable mail. Most of the mail seems

to favor Larry's article, but the exchanges have been hot and heavy. In fact, at the Dayton Hamvention I received first hand comments from readers on their views. Those who didn't like the article in no uncertain terms and those who could spell out specific gripes were offered the chance to do a rebuttal or counter-article. None of the "anti" people could be talked into doing an article in favor of lists or list operation. I'm sure there is another side to the coin and other views worth expressing but, and it's a *very big but*, from the letters I've seen so far most of the DXers commenting have been more emotional than factual. Pride and ego have been injured.

In the near future we will publish a synopsis of the comments we have received, both pro and con. We're waiting for the magazine to circulate through the rest of the world to include overseas comments.

We had hoped to publish the CQ WW DX Contest Phone Results this month, but it looks like September will be more likely. Each year the contest gets bigger and bigger and harder to score, let alone type-set. So bear with us for another month . . . it's worth waiting for. I know that this pushes it too close to this year's contest and that the All-Time Records will also be late but at this point we can't push it any faster.

Several years ago John Schultz, W4FA, wrote a series of articles in CQ entitled "The Shoebox Linear." This series of amplifiers proved to be extremely popular with our readers and many hundreds were built over the years. Well, John has done it again. He's updated everything and presents (in two parts) amateur linear amplifiers that are Easy, Economical and Enjoyable to build plus Entertaining to use. It's a four "E" project that'll fit most wallets.

Shop Talk

One of the interesting problems each month is the positioning of advertising within the pages of CQ. We try to give each advertiser a good position, assuredness that they will not face or be on the same page as a competitor. It is also important that the ad not be on an editorial page describing a device that negates the advertised product or service by building your own or theoretically stating the lack of need. Sound perplexing? Well, it is. To further complicate the matter, the editorial content of all amateur radio magazines is geared towards or aimed at doing it yourself. The content itself by its very nature is the antithesis of the advertising. I guess this is true of most "hobby" type magazines where the content explains how to do something yourself that the advertiser is trying to sell you. Doesn't make sense until you realize that most people like to read about projects, get their appetite whetted in a particular direction, then go out and buy the product or products that satisfy that appetite. By learning how things work, what it takes to build something or the theory involved makes us better consumers in the marketplace. Manufacturers in today's era of sophisticated and complex electronic hardware benefit from "how to" articles in that his customer is aware of the work, engineering, equipment and logistics involved to bring that product to the market. It's a soft sell for technology. After all, the average amateur knows more about the rig he buys than the car he drives, and both can cost thousands of dollars. He can buy his rig with more confidence than his car, since the manufacturer of amateur equipment as a result of this situation must produce a good product. When was the last time you heard of a mass recall of transceivers or antennas?

73, Alan, K2EEK

YOU ASKED FOR IT YOU GOT IT

DSI QUIK-KIT®

50 HZ — 550 MHZ COUNTER KIT

95% ASSEMBLED 100% TESTED

Performance You Can Count On

FREQUENCY COUNTER APPLICATION:

- Ham Radio — Two Way Radio — CB
- Audio Amplifier & Receiver Repair
- Computer Maintenance & Construction
- A Must for TV — PLL & VTR Repair

\$99⁹⁵

MODEL 3550K

includes built-in
Pre-Amp & Prescaler



DSI OFFERS THE BEST OF TWO WORLDS . . .

An unprecedented DSI VALUE . . . in a high quality, LSI Design, 50 HZ to 550 MHZ frequency counter kit. And, because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes all competitive makes, both in price & performance.

With 95% of the assembly completed by DSI, you are only one hour away from solving all of those difficult bench problems, from adjusting 60 HZ clock-time bases to setting the frequency of a 468 MHZ Mobile Radio. **CALL TODAY TOLL FREE: (800—854-2049) Cal. Res. CALL (800—542-6253) TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10HZ TO 1.3GHZ.**

FACT: Every 3550 QUIK-KIT® PC board is factory assembled and tested before shipment. **FACT:** The problems of bad LED's, IC's, and Capacitors are a thing of the past. **FACT:** No manufacturer except DSI offers a 550 MHZ frequency counter with . . . 8 digits, .5 in. LED's, TCXO, 1 HZ resolution and a one year warranty on parts for under \$100.00. **FACT:** We do not know how long we can hold this low, low price. **GO WITH THE LEADER . . . BUY A DSI FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT TODAY. SAVE TIME & MONEY AND BE ASSURED IT WILL WORK THE FIRST TIME.**

DSI — GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS — MADE IN USA

Model	Price	Frequency Range	Accuracy Over Temperature	@ 146MHz	@ 220MHz	@ 450MHz	Number of Readouts	Size of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size
3700	\$269.95	50Hz - 700MHz	Proportional Oven 2 PPM 0° - 40°C	10MV	10MV	50MV	8	5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	3"H x 8"W x 6"D
3600A	\$199.95	50Hz - 600MHz	Oven .5 PPM 17° - 37°C	10MV	10MV	50MV	8	5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	2½"H x 8"W x 5"D
3550W	\$149.95	50Hz - 550MHz	TCXO 1 PPM 65° - 85°F	25MV	25MV	75MV	8	.5 Inch	115 VAC or 8.2 - 14.5VDC	2¼"H x 8"W x 5"D
3550K	\$ 99.95									

1 HZ Resolution to 55 MHZ • 10 HZ Resolution to 550 MHZ • .1 and 1 Sec. Gate Time • Auto Zero Blanking

3550K Kit \$99.95
T-101 Ant. 3.95
AC-9 AC Adp. 7.95
Shipping, Handling, Ins. 10.00

AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge VISA
DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.
7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G
San Diego, California 92111
CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3550W Wired \$149.95
T-101 (incl.) NC
AC-9 (incl.) NC
Shipping (incl.) NC

TERMS: MC — VISA — AE — Check — M.O. — COD in U.S. Funds. Orders outside of USA and Canada, please add \$20.00 additional to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

DXpedition...The Ultimate Fantasy



Clipper ships sailing to foreign shores. Sixteen amateurs primed for adventure, coming together as the first group in 20 years to set foot on the remote French Island, Clipperton. Their goal: 30,000 QSO's in just 7 days.

If you're like most of us, a rare DXpedition is more a dream than a reality, but the Clipperton Linear Amplifier from DenTron brings the thrill of a DXpedition to you.

The Clipperton-L™ was inspired by the famous DXpedition on which 3 MLA-2500's were used. We built the Clipperton with 4 rugged, economical, 572 B's in the final to provide a full 2KW PEP on SSB and 1KW CW on 15 through 160 meters. With features like hi-lo power selector for equal efficiencies at 1 or 2 KW, a power transformer that is vacuum impregnated, wide spaced tuning and loading capacitors, built-in ALC and an improved whisper-quiet cooling system, the excitement of crashing a pile-up can be yours.

Clipperton-L suggested price \$599.50.
FCC type accepted.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dentron

Radio Co., Inc.

2100 Enterprise Parkway

Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

(216)425-3173

Dedicated
to making amateur radio
more fun.

Swan's Success Story:

100MX Power House

The Field-Proven Rig the Whole World's Talking About.

235 Watt PEP
and CW on
ALL Bands

Price? You won't
believe it! Just ask
your dealer.

All solid state quality American
construction, with epoxy glass
boards to withstand the
rugged mobile environment.



Look to Swan for Quality Accessories . . . and Service



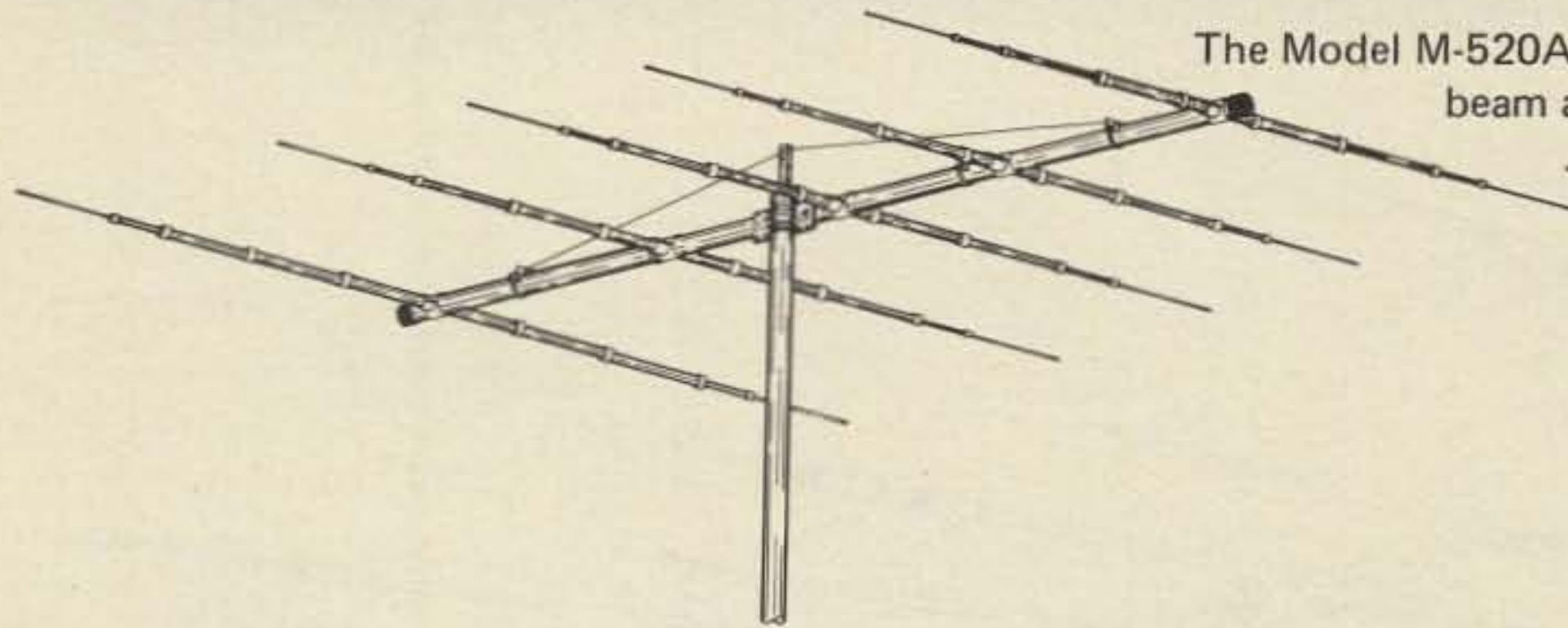
SWAN
ELECTRONICS

A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies.

305 Airport Road
Oceanside, CA 92054
714-757-7525

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

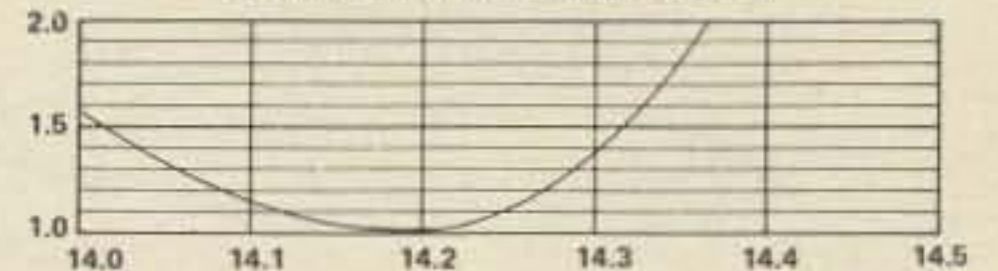
NEW, IMPROVED Wilson's MONO-BANDERS



The Model M-520A offers the discriminating DXer an unexcelled beam antenna that really punches through the QRM . . . ask anyone who owns one! Features 5 full sized elements on a 2" O.D. x 34 ft. boom. Low SWR across the entire 20 meter band. The M-520A is shipped UPS in two cartons.

M-520A

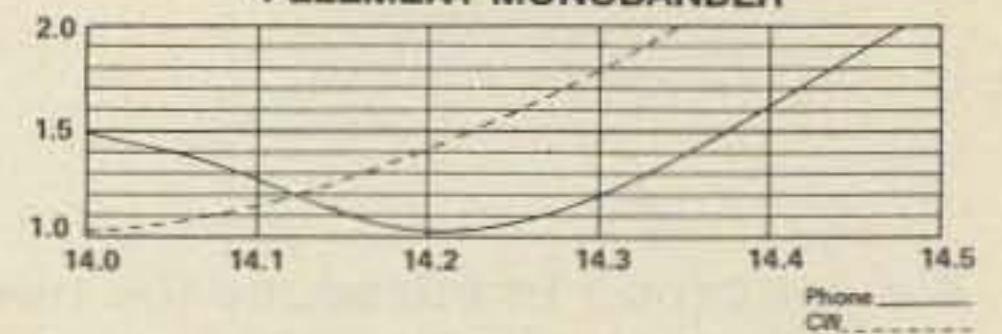
5 ELEMENT MONOBANDER



The magic 20 meter beam: M-420A . . . 4 elements on a 26 ft. boom. Super front-to-back and side rejection. The M-420A ships UPS in two cartons.

M-420A

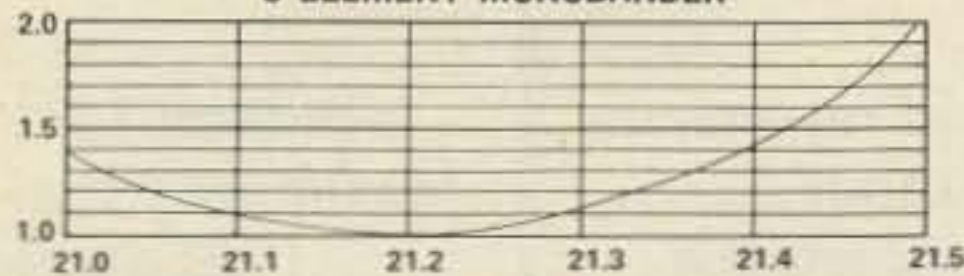
4 ELEMENT MONOBANDER



The M-155A is the top of the line 15 meter monobander. This is the one for the serious DXer. Top performance that will make you heard on 15! 5 elements wide spaced on a 25' 7" boom.

M-155A

5 ELEMENT MONOBANDER

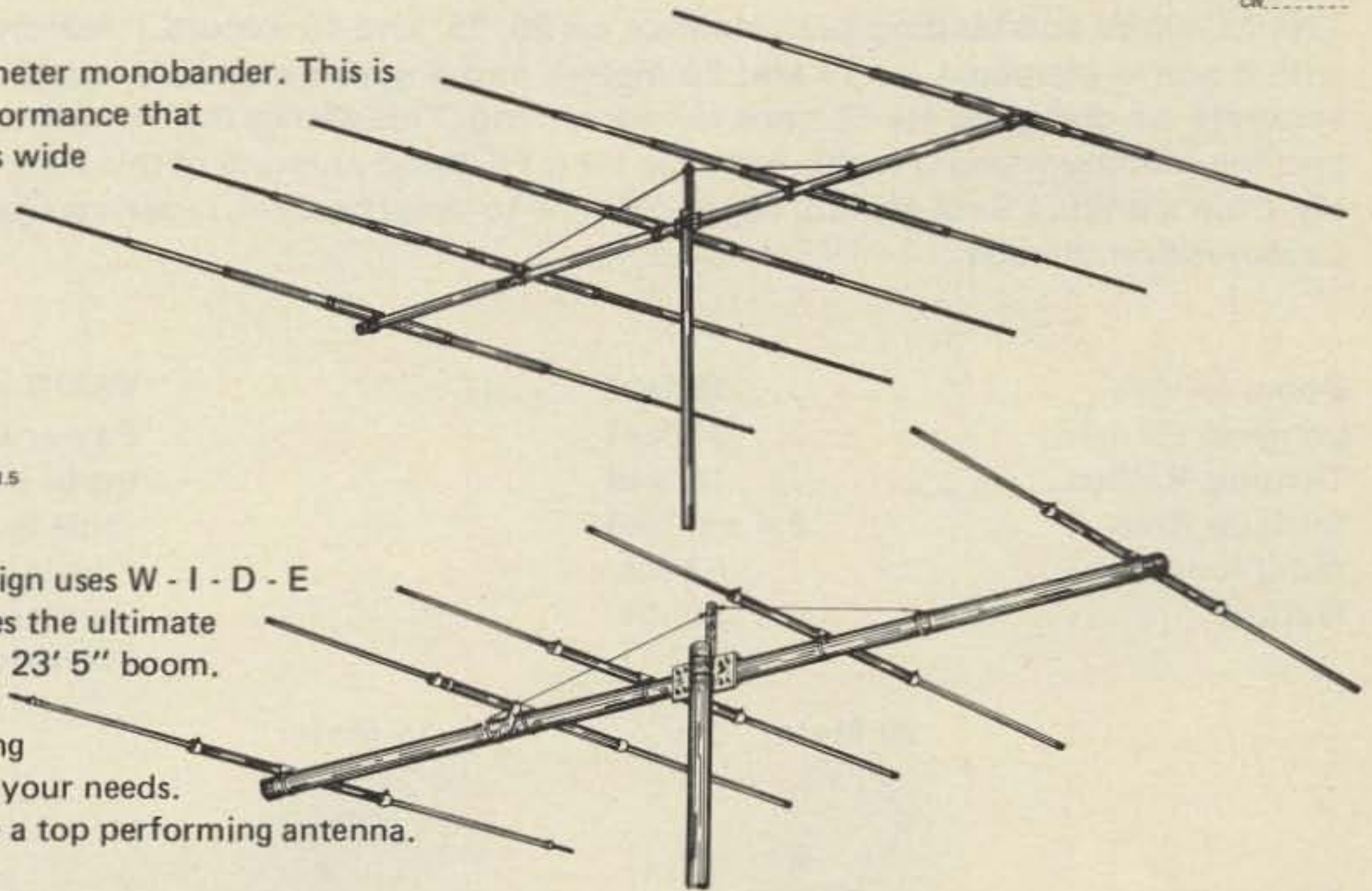
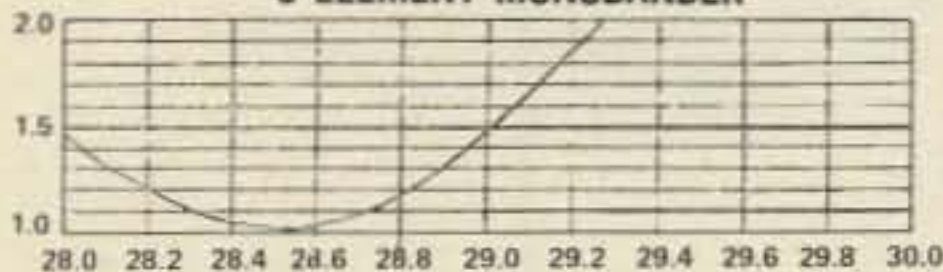


The M-105A — our latest 10 meter design uses W - I - D - E spacing. Well researched design provides the ultimate in a 10 meter antenna. 5 elements on a 23' 5" boom.

With the 10 meter band making a strong comeback, choose our model to fulfill your needs. Five wide spaced elements will provide a top performing antenna.

M-105A

5 ELEMENT MONOBANDER



SPECIFICATIONS	MODEL M-520A	MODEL M-420A	MODEL M-155A	MODEL M-105A
Band MHz	14	14	21	28
Maximum Power Input	Legal Limit	Legal Limit	Legal Limit	Legal Limit
Gain (dB)	11.5	10	12.0	12.0
VSWR (at Resonance)	1.1:1	1.1:1	1.1:1	1.1:1
Impedance	52 ohms	50 ohms	50 ohms	52 ohms
Front-to-Back Ratio (dB)	25	25	26	25
Boom (O.D. x Length)	2" x 34'6"	2" x 26'	2" x 25'7"	2" x 23'5"
No. Elements	5	4	5	5
Longest Element	36'6"	36'6"	25'3"	18'2"
Turning Radius	25'	22'6"	17'6"	22'6"
Mast Diameter	2" O.D.	2" O.D.	2" O.D.	2" O.D.
Boom Diameter	2" O.D.	2" O.D.	2" O.D.	2" O.D.
Surface Area (Sq. Ft.)	8.9	7.6	4.25	2.9
Wind Load	227 lbs.	186 lbs.	108 lbs.	75 lbs.
Assembled Weight (Approx.)	70 lbs.	50 lbs.	40 lbs.	35 lbs.
Shipping Weight (Approx.)	79 lbs.	55 lbs.	45 lbs.	40 lbs.
Matching Method	Beta	Beta	Beta	Beta

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Wilson Electronics Incorporated

Consumer Products Division

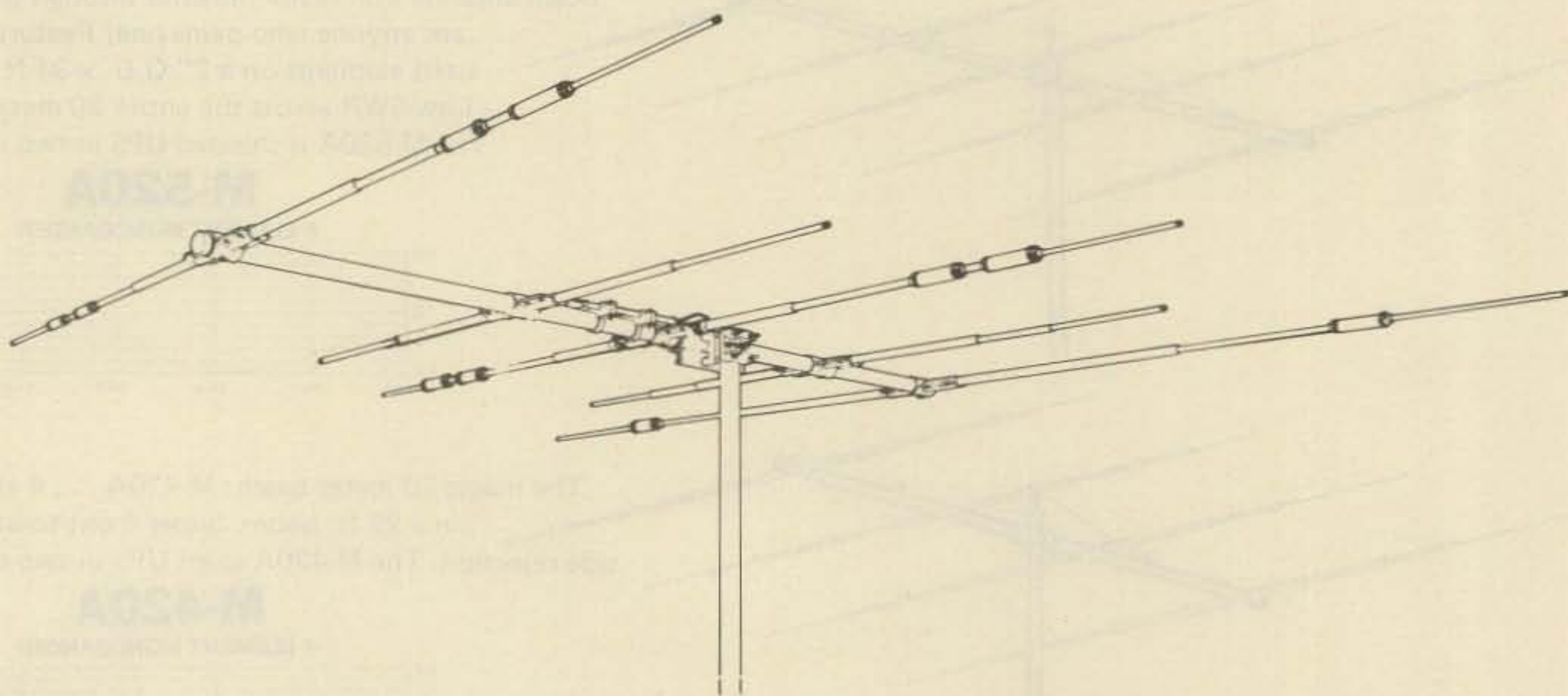
A Subsidiary of REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.

4288 So. Polaris • P. O. Box 19000 • Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Phone (702) 739-1931 • Telex 684-522

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August, 1979 • CQ • 9

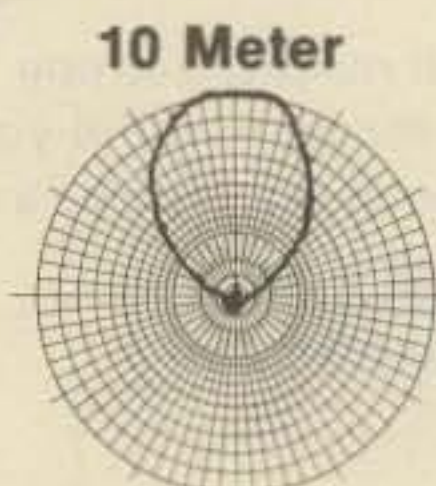
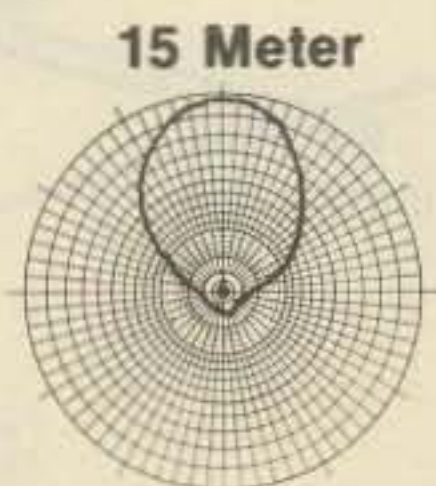
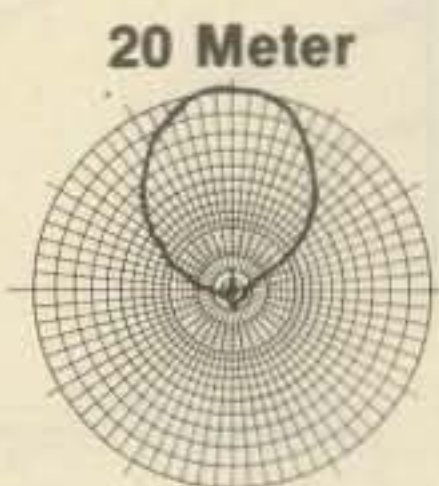
TH5DX 10-15-20 METERS



We are proud to introduce the newest member of our famous Thunderbird line of Tri-Band antennas. The TH5DX offers outstanding performance on 20, 15, and 10 meters. It features 5 elements on an 18 foot boom, with 3 active elements on 15 and 20 meters and 4 active elements on 10 meters. The TH5DX also features separate air-dielectric Hy-Q traps for each band. This allows the TH5DX to be set for the maximum F/B ratio and the minimum beam width possible for a Tri-Band antenna of this size. Also standard on this antenna are Hy-Gain's unique Beta-match, rugged Boom-to-mast bracket, taper-swaged elements and improved element compression clamps.

Boom length 18 feet
 Longest Element 31 feet
 Turning Radius 18 feet
 Surface Area 6.4 sq. feet
 Wind load 164 lbs.
 Weight 50 lbs.

VSWR at resonance less than 1.5:1
 Power Input Maximum Legal
 Input Impedance 50 ohms
 -3dB Beamwidth 66° average
 Lightning Protection DC ground
 Forward Gain 8.5 dB
 Front-to-Back Ratio 25 dB



NOTE: These are original Polar Charts on file at Hy-Gain Electronics

hy-gain electronics
 DIVISION OF TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

8601 Northeast Highway 6 • Lincoln, Nebraska 68505 U.S.A.
 Telephone: (402) 467-5321 telex: Hygain Lcn a 48-4324

EUROPE: 22, rue de la Légion d'Honneur
 93200 Saint-Denis - France
 Telephone: 820 98 46 telex: Telcodi 630013

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD



25 million reasons why you should look into NRI training in CB and Communications Servicing.

The CB boom means big opportunities for qualified technicians... learn at home in your spare time.

There are more than 25 million CB radios out there, plus two-way radios, walkie-talkies, and other communications apparatus in use by business and industry, government, police and fire departments. And it all demands qualified technicians to maintain and repair it. In addition to knowing what you're doing, you must have an FCC Radiotelephone License to service most of it. NRI can help you get both... the training and the license.

Learn on your own 2-meter, digitally synthesized VHF transceiver or 40-channel CB.

With NRI, you learn by doing. You build and test a whole series of typical communications circuits, even assemble your own professional transistorized volt-ohm meter and a CMOS digital frequency counter. You also assemble your own 2-meter transceiver for experiments in troubleshooting and servicing. If you want to go on the air, we'll help you get your amateur license. As an alternate choice, you may elect to receive and experiment with a 40-channel CB to get more experience in this booming area.

You learn in your own home, in your spare time, at your convenience.

NRI's bite-size lessons and carefully matched practical experiments combine theory and bench work to give you the most effective training for your money. No need to quit your job or take night classes.



NRI guarantees FCC license.

The law requires that technicians hold an FCC Radiotelephone License to work on broadcast equipment. NRI's training in Complete Communications Electronics or our CB Radio Specialist course is carefully designed to give you the special coaching so helpful in passing FCC license exams. If you fail to pass the FCC examination for radiotelephone license after graduating, *NRI will refund your tuition in full.* The money-back agreement is valid for six months after completion of your course.

Send for free catalog, no salesman will call

NRI can make such a guarantee because we're confident of the quality of our training. Since our founding in 1914, over a million students have chosen NRI technical training

as the way to get ahead. You owe it to yourself to see if this new and exciting field holds your future.

Find out the facts about NRI's Communications or CB course. Or look into other areas of opportunity like TV and audio servicing, digital computer electronics, mobile communications, and more. Mail the coupon today... there are more than 25 million good reasons why. If coupon has been removed, write: NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Center
for Continuing Education
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
Please check for one free catalog only.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL



All career courses approved under GI bill.
 Check for details.

- TV/Audio Servicing. Choose from 5 courses.
- Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- CB Specialist Course
- Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced
- Digital Computer Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- Small Engine Repair Course
- Electrical Appliance Servicing
- Automotive Mechanics
- Auto Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating including Solar Technology

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

S-089



Puts the World at Your Fingertips

Get your antenna high enough with a TRI-EX tower and bring the world to you.

Receive signals which you have never heard before.

Send your call to other HAMS who have never heard you.

A TRI-EX tower will give you listening power ... calling power ... and stay-up power that means durability.

Durability comes from TRI-EX's 25 years of building quality towers. These years of experience combined with the latest engineering knowledge and materials are used to design and build towers which stay up under the antenna loads and wind speeds specified. After manufacture our steel towers are hot dipped in molten zinc (galvanizing). All exposed steel is covered inside and out - including the inside of tubing.

Our aluminum towers are self-resistant to corrosion. TRI-EX TOWERS makes them all: GUYED TOWERS, CRANK-UP TOWERS, FREE STANDING TOWERS, STACKED TOWERS.

And we will install a tower on your site, upon request.

Call, or write TRI-EX now for information on the right TRI-EX tower for you. We will send you our complete list of prices, delivery dates, installation information and the name of your nearest dealer. Call TOLL FREE.

Call our New Number
1-800-528-6050, Extension 1025

In Arizona, dial:
1-800-352-0458, Extension 1025



7182 Rasmussen Avenue, Visalia, California 93277

Full Features and Superior Performance ST-6000 RTTY DEMODULATOR

Select Rx & Tx Shifts
Accurately Tuned Rx Filters
Crystal Controlled Tx Tones
True Transceive Operation

Invert Both Rx Demod,
and Tx Tones

Data Status Indicators
Loop 1 Post-Autostart Pre-Autostart



Hard-Limiting [FM]
or
Non-Limiting [AM]
Reception

Correct for
Bias Distortion

Correct For
Multi-Path Distortion

Local Loop Operation

Autostart with:
◦ Motor Control
◦ Mark Hold
◦ Antispace

Tuning Oscilloscope
[Front Panel Controls]
Meter Indicator Option
Also Available

Automatic Tx/Rx Station
Control with Keyboard
Operated Switch [KOS]



Why not have the best?

The HAL ST-6000 Demodulator offers outstanding performance, versatility, and ease of operation. The Receive Demodulator features multiple-pole active filters available for "high" or "low" tones. These filters are frequency-matched to the transmit tone crystals for true transceive operation. Input bandpass filters, discriminator filters, and post-detection filters are carefully designed and tested for optimum weak-signal recovery. The ST-6000 has an internal loop power supply, 2 loop keyers, RS-232, MIL-188C, and CMOS data I/O, and rear panel connections to data and control circuits for connection to UART and computer devices. Use it with the HAL DS-3000 KSR for the best in RTTY performance.

\$595.00

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

Please send all reader inquiries directly

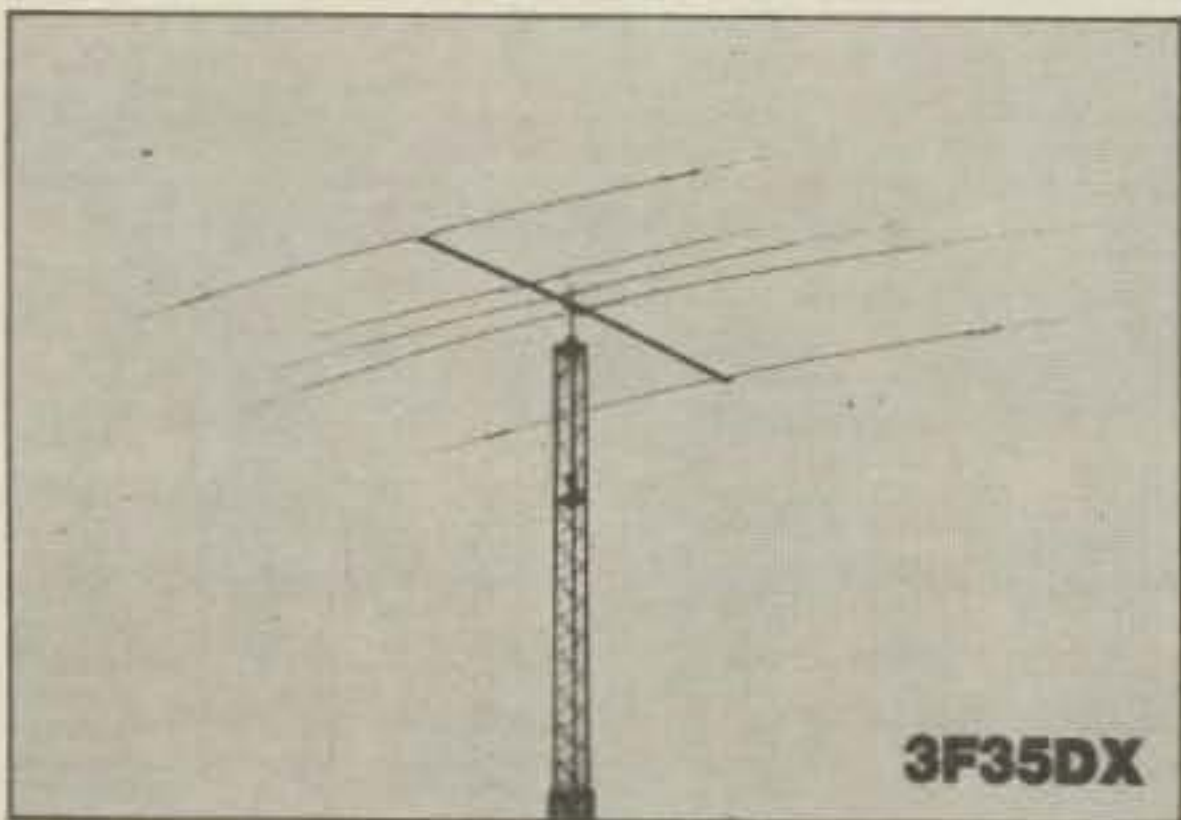
For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone

TET[®]

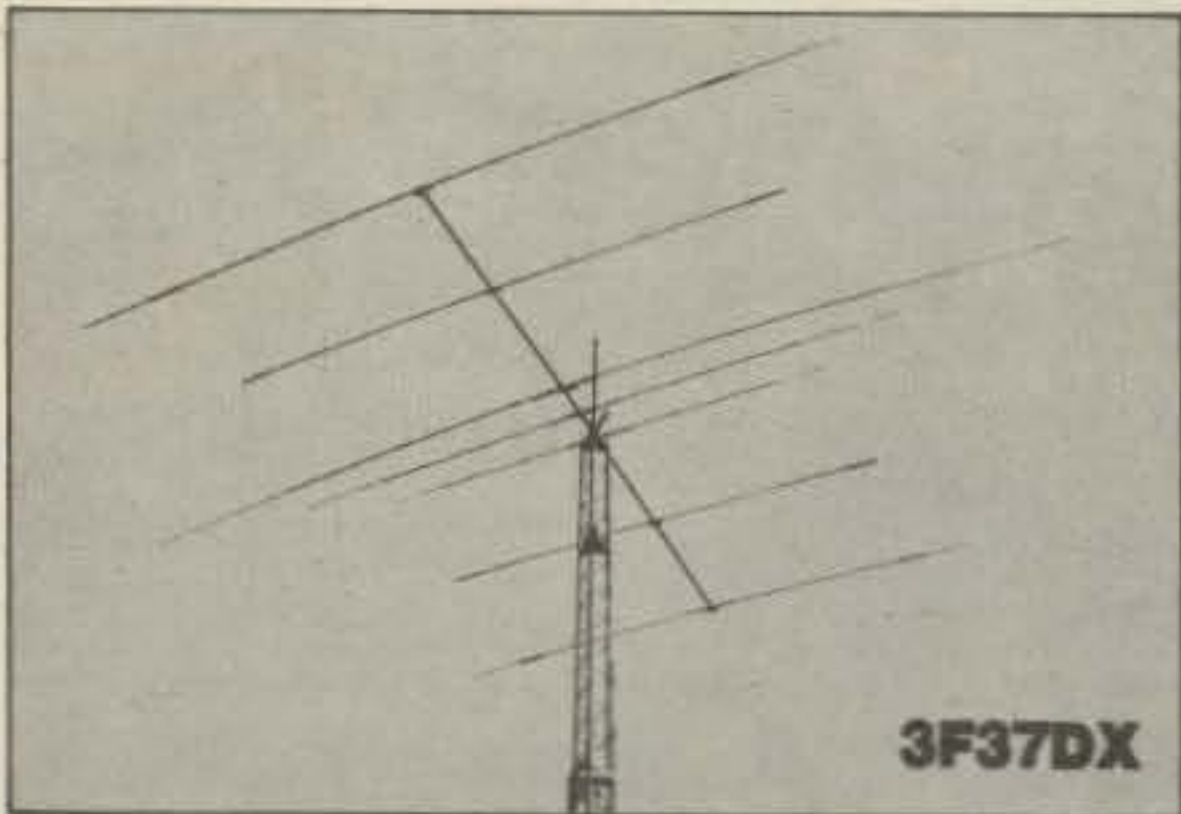
ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Multi Band Beam Super DX Series

NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE TRI-BAND BEAMS AS GOOD AS FULL-SIZE MONO BAND ANTENNAS. These beams employ hybrid system which is a combination of separated full-size driven element for each band individually and Hi-Q trap parasitic elements. These feature result high radiation efficiency, high power rating and excellent VSWR in entire band width.



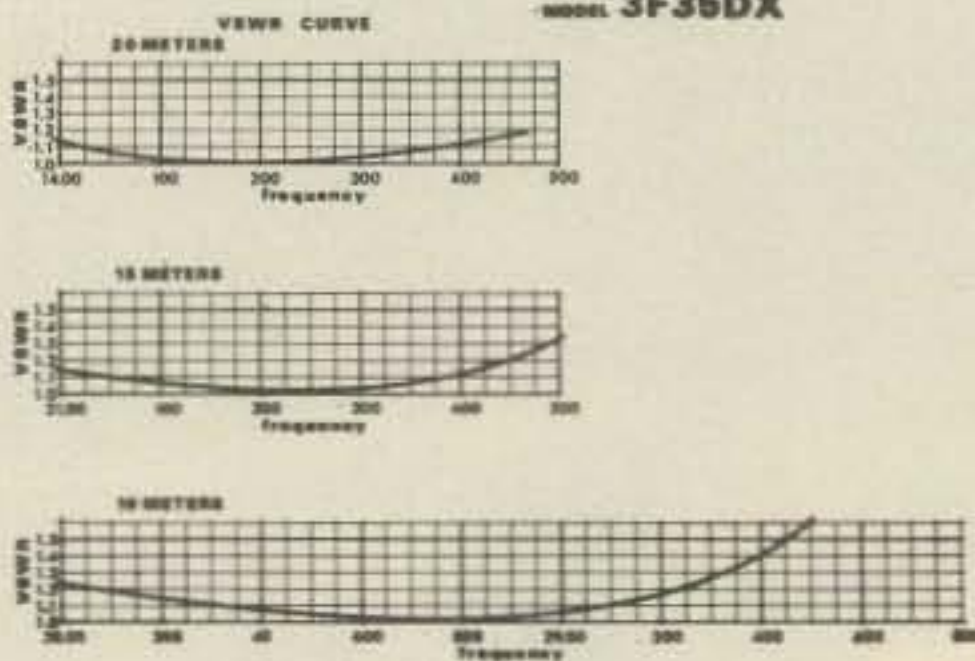
3F35DX



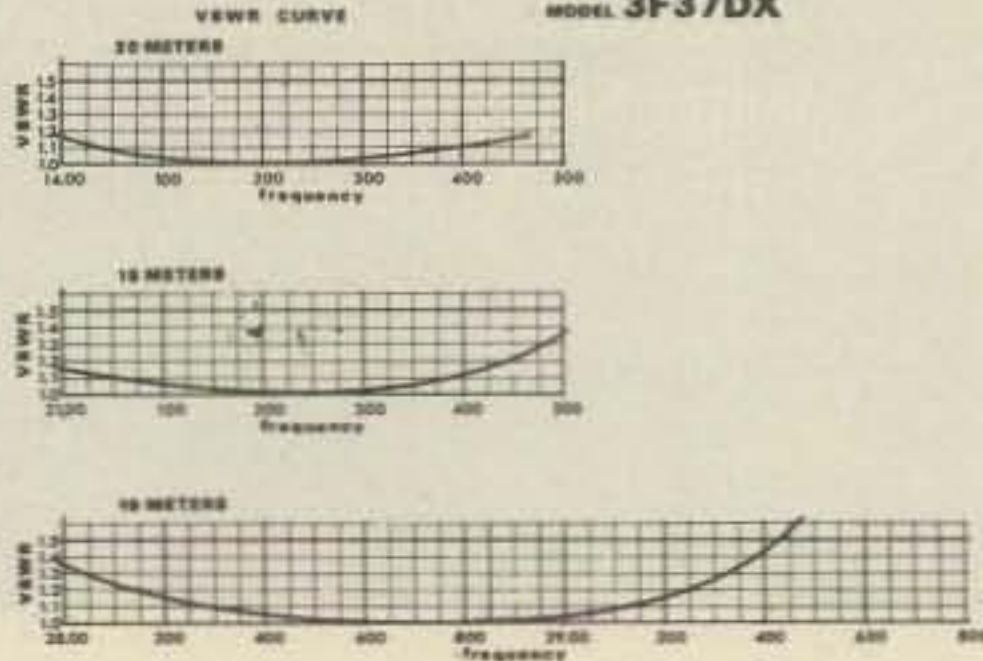
3F37DX

MODEL		3F37DX	3F35DX
BAND		14 21 28	14 21 28
ELEMENTS		7	5
ELEMENTS PER BAND	20m	3	3
	15m	5	3
	10m	5	3
ANTENNA GAIN	20m	8.5dB	8.0dB
	15m	10dB	8.5dB
	10m	10dB	8.0dB
FRONT BACK RATIO		25dB	20-25dB
MAX. POWER INPUT		3kw	3kw
VSWR		1.5 OR BETTER	1.5 OR BETTER
IMPEDANCE		50 Ω	50 Ω
MAX. ELEMENT L.		10.5m	10.5m
BOOM LENGTH		7.5m	5.0m
BOOM DIAMETER		50mm	50mm
TURNING RADIUS		5.3m	5.25m
WIND RATING		40m/sec.	40m/sec.
SUITABLE MAST		50mm	50mm
WEIGHT		23kg	17kg

MULTI BAND BEAM DX SERIES
MODEL 3F35DX



MULTI BAND BEAM DX SERIES
MODEL 3F37DX



KEN PRO ROTATORS



KR-2000



KR-600



KR-400



KR-500

425 Highland Parkway, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Tel (405) 360-6410

TET U.S.A.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Henry Radio is proud to offer the most important innovation in Amateur Radio since SSB



Historically, Amateur Radio operators have made important contributions to the art and science of communications. Once again Amateur Radio assumes leadership in advanced communications technology. You have the privilege of being one of the first to include a Narrow Band Voice Modulation (NBVM) system in your station. The VBC Model 3000 is the system that you have been hearing about for a year and have read about recently in QST and the 1979 ARRL Handbook. It is the world's first such system.

The VBC Model 3000 provides full audio level compression and expansion... complete intelligibility in only 1300 Hz bandwidth. It permits you to take full advantage of other stations' RF speech clippers and processors... similar to the amplitude compression and expansion used for many years in telephone and satellite communications.

The Model 3000 is for mobile and fixed station use and requires no modifications to your existing equipment. It is completely self contained, including its own audio amplifier. The unit automatically switches into transmit mode when microphone is keyed or voice operation is used. It connects just after the microphone on transmit and just prior to the speaker on receive. In addition to its basic

function of operating in a narrow bandwidth, the Model 3000 also increases the performance of your station in the following ways:

- Reduces adjacent channel interference
- Increases signal to noise ratio
- Increases communications range

Some of its outstanding features include:

- High quality narrow band speech
- Self contained transmit/receive adapter
- Built in audio amplifier
- 5 active filters with a total of 52 poles
- Rugged dependable hybrid IC technology
- Low power consumption

Receive only features, such as sharp voice and CW filtering and amplitude expansion, provide improved reception without requiring a unit at the transmitting station.

For the more advanced experimenter the Model 3000 is available in a circuit board configuration for building into your present transceiver.

Henry Radio is ready to offer technical assistance and advice on the use and servicing of the Model 3000 and will help introduce new owners to others operating NBVM units. Get in on the ground floor... order yours now.

Price: VBC Model 3000 \$349.00

Circuit board configuration \$275.00

For more detailed information please call or write. The Model 3000 will be available from most Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad.

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
 931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
 Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

Prices subject to change without notice.

Henry Radio

Announcing

● **Jacksonville, FL** — The Jacksonville Hamfest Assn., sponsored by the Six Amateur Radio Clubs of the Greater Jacksonville Area, is pleased to announce the 1979 Jacksonville Hamfest and ARRL North Florida Section Convention to be held on August 4th and 5th, 1979, at the Jacksonville Beach Municipal Auditorium. Advanced registrations are available at \$3 per person from R.J. Cutting, W2KGI/4, 303 10th St., Atlantic Beach, FL 32233. Price at the door will be \$3.50. A large indoor swap area will be featured. Some of the other features are: meetings, such as traffic nets and MARS, a DX "pile-up" contest, antenna and technical seminars, and a hidden transmitter hunt. More general information may be obtained from JHA, 911 Rio St. Johns Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32211.

● **Mt. Sinai, NY** — The Radio Central Amateur Radio Club would like to present "Ham-Central" on Sunday, August 5, 1979, with a rain date of Sunday, August 12, at the Mt. Sinai Elementary School. Many great events are scheduled. Ham-Central opens at 7 a.m. for sellers, and 9 a.m. for others. Closes at 4 p.m. Sellers: \$3.00 per tailgate space. Buyers: \$1.50. Talk-in on K2VL/Rpt. 144.71/145.31, and 146.52 MHz, WA2UEC. For further info on Ham-Central, write or call for their flyer, containing full information to: Radio Central ARC, "Ham-Central", P.O. Box 680, Miller Place, L.I., N.Y. 11764, or call: Joan Longtin, (516) 924-8438, or Robin Goodman, (516) 744-6260.

● **Lexington, KY** — The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring its Annual Central Kentucky Hamfest on August 12, 1979, at the Fasig-Tipton Sales Paddock, Newton Pike. The Hamfest program will include grand prizes, hourly, door prizes, manufacturer's exhibits, indoor/outdoor flea markets, guest speakers, and forums. For more info, contact: The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club, Inc., Club Station K4KJQ, P.O. Box 4411, Lexington, KY 40504.

● **Perkiomenville, PA** — The Perkiomen Valley Amateur Radio Club would like to present its 3rd Annual Hamfest on August 26, 1979, at the Perkiomen Sales Grounds, from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Grounds open at 7 a.m. Admission will be \$2.00, tables are an additional \$2.00 each. Talk-in on 146.28/88 and .52 simplex. Plenty of free parking, refreshments, and lots of prizes will be featured. For more info, contact: Tom, WB3JEJ, RD no. 1, E. Greenville, PA 18041.

● **Muncie, IN** — The Delaware Amateur Radio Assoc., Inc., would like to announce its Second Annual Hamfest to be held on Saturday, August 11, 1979, at Springwater Park. There will be hourly drawings from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., with the grand prize drawing at 3 p.m. Tickets are \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at

the gate. Talk-in on 146.25-.85 and 146.52-.52. For more info, contact: DARA, P.O. Box 3021, Muncie, IN 47302.

● **Amarillo, TX** — The Panhandle ARC would like to announce its Sixth Annual Golden Spread Hamfest and Convention on August 12, 1979, at the Inn of Amarillo. Two full days of exhibits and trading, an ARRL forum, and numerous valuable door prizes are some of the scheduled activities. For more info, contact: Hamfest, P.O. Box 10221, Amarillo, TX 79106 or call Jay Ledbetter, WB5UBM, at (806) 376-6042 (nights and weekends) or Chuck Passmore, WB5BRC, at (806) 372-1631.

● **Oakland, NJ** — The 550 Amateur Radio Club and Oakland Repeater Inc., will hold its Annual Flea Market on August 18, 1979, at the American Legion Hall. Indoor tables are \$5.00 and tailgating is \$3.00. No admission fee for buyers. Talk-in on 147.49/146.49 WR2AHD or 146.52 simplex. Call: Bud Hauser, WA2JUO at (201) 797-8471 or 791-0589 for further information and advance reservations.

● **Allegan, MI** — The Black River Amateur Radio Club will sponsor the 26th Annual VHF Picnic and Swap-N-Shop on Sunday, August 5, 1979, at the Allegan County Park. Talk-in on 147.90/30 and 146.52 MHz. Great family event: Lake Michigan sandy beach, playground, and many door prizes. For more info, contact: Ed Alderman, WB8BNN, R.R. no. 2, Box 98 AA, Bangor, MI 49013, or call (616) 427-8830.

● **Little Rock, AR** — The Caren Club will hold its Second Annual Ham-A-Rama at the Arkansas State Fairgrounds on Saturday and Sunday, August 4th and 5th, 1979. For further info, contact: Morris H. Middleton, AD5M, 19 Elmherst Drive, Little Rock, AR 72209 or call (501) 568-0938.

● **Mansfield, PA** — The Tioga County (PA) ARC will hold its Third Annual Hamfest on August 25, 1979, from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Location: The Tioga County Fairgrounds, the same site as last year's Hamfest. Technical forums, ARRL News, FCC info, and a flea market will be some of the featured activities. Talk-in on WA3DPV/RPT 146.19/79, .52/52 and CB channel 5. For more info, contact: Wells Farr, WB3CUF, 101 Sherwood St., Mansfield, PA 16933 or Don Kimble, AE3Z, Box 109, 210 Maple St., Knoxville, PA 16928.

● **St. Charles, MO** — The St. Charles Amateur Radio Club, Inc., will be holding Hamfest '79 on August 26, 1979, at the Wentzville Community Club. Admission will be \$1.00 per car. Flea market, prizes, and games for all are scheduled. Talk-in on 34/94 and 07/67. For more info, write: SCARC, P.O. Box 1429, St. Charles, MO 63301.

● **Concordia, KS** — The Kansas-Nebraska Radio Club will host its 28th Annual Hamfest with Flea Market and Distributor Displays at the Cloud County Community College on Saturday, August 11th and 12th, 1979. Registration starts at 11 p.m. on Saturday. There will be technical talks on Oscar, MARS, DX, antennas, computers and SSTV. There will also be a banquet on Saturday evening starting at 7 p.m. and on Sunday at noon a Hawaiian style Luau will be served. At 3 p.m. there will be a big prize drawing will take place. For further information, write: W0UQD, Box 404, Beloit, KS 67420.

● **Willow Springs, IL** — The Hamfesters' Radio Club would like to announce its 45th Annual Picnic and Hamfest on Sunday, August 12, 1979, at Santa Fe Park. Famous swappers' row. Tickets at the gate will be \$2.00, tickets in advance are \$1.50. For Hamfest info and/or advance tickets, (send check or money order, SASE appreciated), to: Box 42792, Chicago, IL 60642.

● **Flagstaff, AZ** — The Amateur Radio Council of Arizona would like to present its Annual Ft. Tuthill Hamfest to be held on August 3rd, 4th, and 5th, 1979. Prizes include: (2) TS 520 transceiver, a microwave oven, a Wilson Mark II H.T., a Wilson System III, Tri-band antenna, and much more. A country style bar-b-q, tech sessions, exhibits, and prize drawings will be featured. For further details or information, write: Ft. Tuthill Hamfest, c/o 8520 E. Edward Avenue, Scottsdale, AZ 85253.

● **Petoskey, MI** — The Straits Area Radio Club of Petoskey would like to announce its Annual Swap'N Shop/Hamfest on August 18th and 19th, 1979. Bigger and better this year at a new location with a Saturday night banquet. Banquet tickets are limited to 200 sold in advance. Talk-in on 146.52 and CB channel 11. For full info and logging, send SASE to: Bill Moss, WA8AXF, 715 Harvey St., Petoskey, MI 49770 or call (616) 347-4734.

● **Marysville, OH** — The Union County ARC would like to present its Third Annual Hamfest on Sunday, August 26, 1979, at the Marysville Fairgrounds. Admission is \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at the door. Door prizes galore! For more info or dealer space, contact: Chuck Simpson, 19726 Del Co Line Rd., Marysville, OH 43040, or phone (614) 666-2721. Talk-in on 146.52 or 147.99/39.

● High school graduates who plan to enter college this fall and who are licensed amateurs may be eligible for one the the \$250 scholarships offered by the Atlanta Radio Club. If you qualify, write to: ARC Scholarship Fund, P.O. Box 77171, Atlanta, GA 30357.

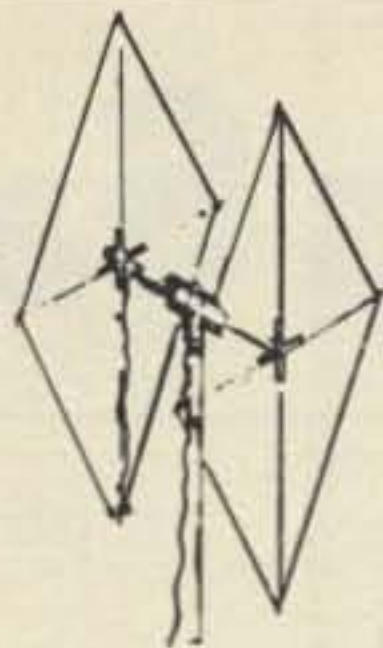
● All airline employees, who are amateurs, are invited to join the International Association of Airline Hams, IAAH. For full information on the organization, contact: Carl H. Crumley, N4VD, 512 N. Harrison Ave., Cary, NC 27511.

● For those of you who QSO'ed with the recent Belize expedition (see April, 1979 CQ, p. 74) and want QSL information, it has been supplied to us by W4SME.

If you worked Send your QSL card to:

VP1PG	WB9TOU
G5BZW	WB9TOU
WB9TOU/TF3	WB9TOU
WB9UXR/TF3	WB9UXR
WB9ZBK/TF3	AF9K





SUPER-QUAD FIBERGLASS ANTENNAS

★ COMPLETE KITS INCLUDE HARDWARE, WIRE, ALL MOUNTS, BOOM.

★ STRONGER AND LIGHTER THAN ALUMINUM

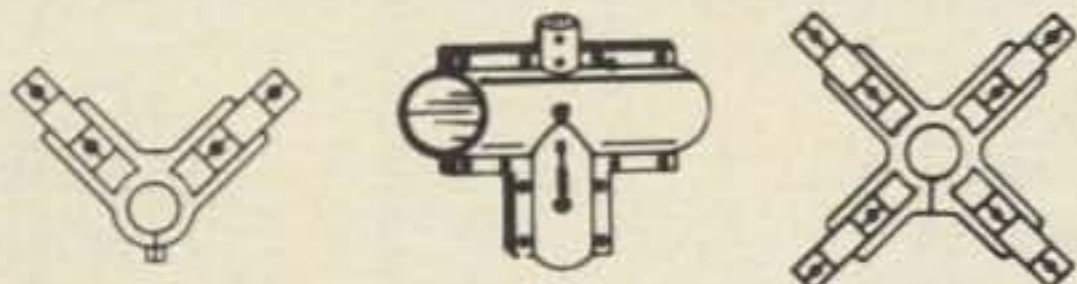
★ MAXIMUM GAIN.

AVAILABLE IN A COMPLETE RANGE OF KITS

Special Instruction Manual on Kirk's "Super Quads" \$2.75

- 2 3 4 ELEMENT TRI BAND 10 15 20 METER. AMATEUR NET FROM \$213.90
- 2 3 4 ELEMENT DUAL BAND 10 15 OR 10 6 METER AMATEUR NET FROM \$125.35
- 2 ELEMENT 40 METER AMATEUR NET \$436.25
- UHF 4 ELEMENT 2 OR 6 METER AMATEUR NET FROM \$60.45

ANTENNA MOUNT KITS



COMPLETE PACKAGED KITS INCLUDING SPIDERS OR V-SUPPORTS • BOOM TO MAST MOUNT • ALL NECESSARY ASSEMBLY HARDWARE • INSTRUCTION MANUAL HEAVY DUTY CAST ALUMINUM

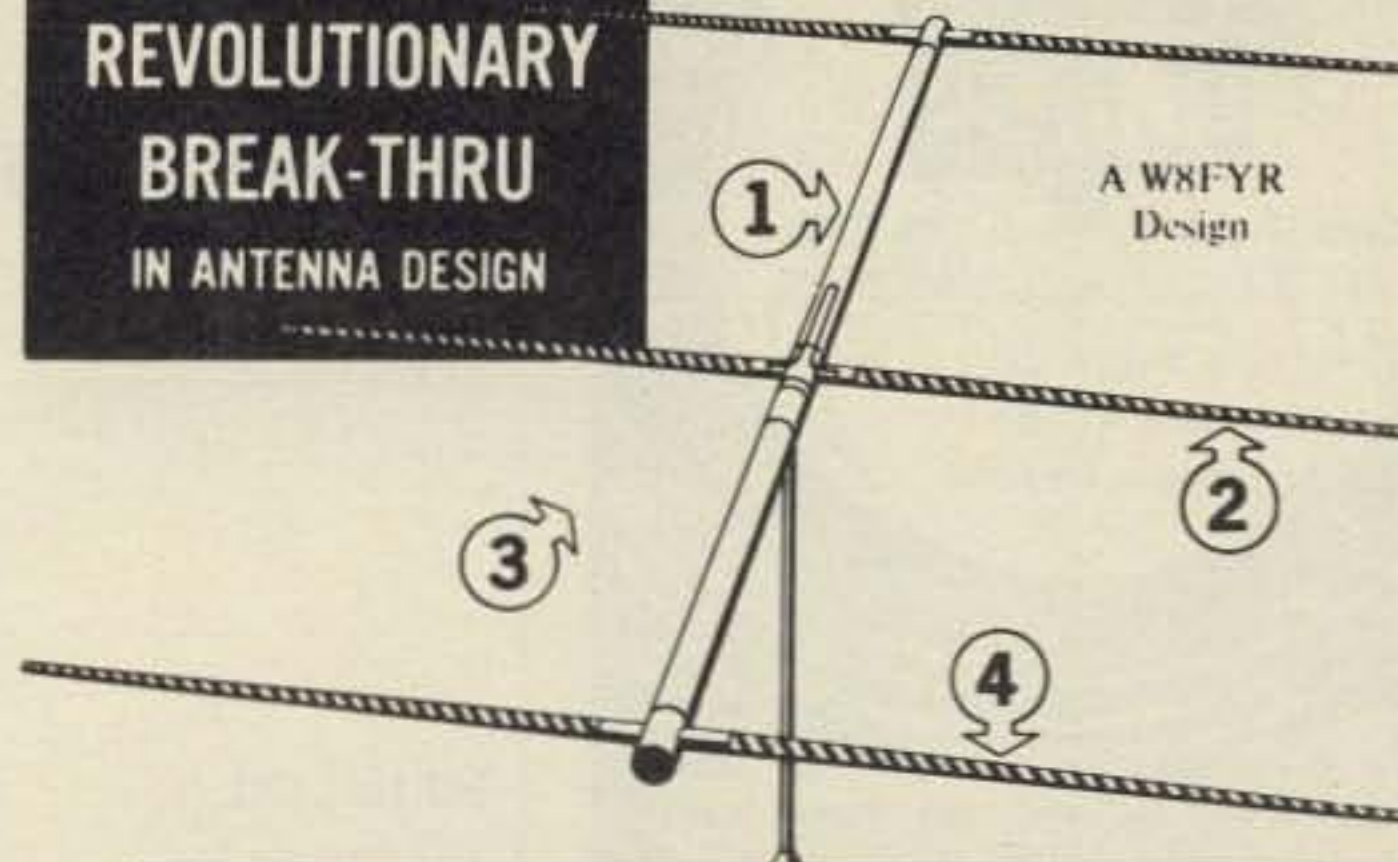
DELTA LOOP MOUNT KIT

- DL-1 (2) 1 1/2" Hub V-Supports (1) 1 1/2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$16.10
- DL-2 (2) 2" Hub V-Supports (1) 2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$24.69
- DL-3 (2) 3" Hub V-Supports (1) 3" Boom to 2" Mast T-Mount \$40.64

QUAD MOUNT KIT

- QM-1 (2) 1 1/2" Hub Spiders (Small Spider for VHF) (1) 1 1/2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$11.95
- QM-2 (2) 1 1/2" Hub Spiders (Heavy Spider for 6M & 10M) (1) 1 1/2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$15.12
- QM-3 (2) 1 1/2" Hub Spiders (1) 1 1/2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$16.10
- QM-4 (2) 2" Hub Spiders (1) 2" Boom to 1 1/2" Mast T-Mount \$24.69
- QM-5 (2) 3" Hub Spiders (1) 3" Boom to 2" Mast T-Mount \$40.64

REVOLUTIONARY BREAK-THRU IN ANTENNA DESIGN



KIRK'S BRAND NEW ALL-FIBERGLASS HELICOIDAL BEAMS

AVAILABLE IN: 2 & 3 ELEMENT - 40 METER
2, 3, 4 & 5 ELEMENT - 10-15-20 METER

CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING

- 1 ALL FIBERGLASS ELEMENTS & BOOM
- 2 ELEMENT LENGTHS 25% TO 35% SHORTER THAN METALLIC ARRAYS
- 3 PRECISION CONSTRUCTION, MINIMUM ASSEMBLY TIME.
NO TUNING
NO ADJUSTING

AND EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

- 4 COPPER TAPE, SPIRALLY WOUND ELEMENTS COATED WITH DURATHANE
- 5 VSWR LESS THAN 1.5 AT UPPER & LOWER BAND LIMITS
- 6 GREAT STRENGTH AND VERY LIGHT
Example:
3 Element 40 M - 46 Lbs. \$589.50
3 Element 20 M - 17 Lbs. \$249.94
3 Element 15 M - 9 Lbs. \$192.45
3 Element 10 M - 8 Lbs. \$149.95



WORLD'S FINEST BROAD BAND BALUNS 1:1 Or 1:4 RATIO

Kirk Broad Band Baluns are designed for matching an unbalanced line, such as coaxial cable, to a balanced antenna to produce a symmetrical wave form of equal intensity from the current cycle.



MODELS 5075-D & 5075-LF For Dipole Antennas Net Wt. 7 Oz.

Kirk Baluns provide the greatest breakdown insurance by use of mylar insulation between the tough poly thermaleze winding and the Ferrite Core and a final dip coating of low dielectric impregnation. Handle peak power of 2000 watts provided ratio error is low.

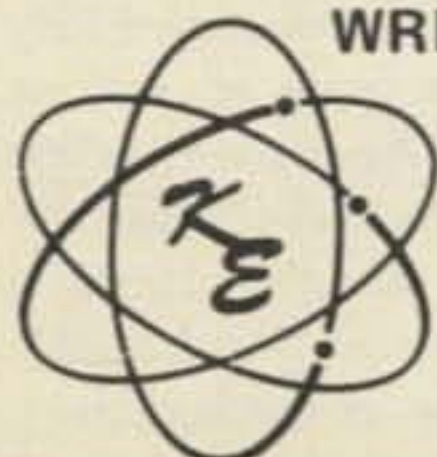
Unique in design, Kirk Baluns are produced in two distinctive models: One for Dipoles and one for Beam Antennas. NET PRICE \$14.25

Application Frequency Coverage & Power Ratings For The Various Models Shown Below

MODEL	APPLICATION	F/MC.	POWER
5075-D	Dipole	3.4-52 mcs	2K PEP
5075-B	Beam	3.4-52 mcs	2K PEP
5075-LF	Dipole	1.7-10 mcs	2K PEP



MODEL 5075-B For Beam Antennas Net Wt. 7 Oz.



WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION. PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE POSTAGE. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

KIRK ELECTRONICS DIVISION

VIKING INSTRUMENTS, INC.

73 Ferry Rd., Chester, CT 06412

•Telephone: (203) 526-5324

GOLDEN OLDIES

Side One HI-FI 78 RPM MC6075

From CQ
the Amateur
Radio Journal

Do the books on your coffee table impress your visitors? Do they look at you and smirk when they say "you don't really understand all that stuff... do you?" Well they're right... aren't they? Here are some books that you can easily understand and will bring a tear of remembrance to any visitor. Remember what you were doing the night when you first saw Shop & Shack Shortcuts? How about the day of the Prom when you nervously skimmed Electronic Circuits Handbook, Vol. I (or II) as you waited for a haircut? Was that Russ Columbo or Vaughn Monroe singing "your song" in the background that Saturday when you converted the BC-779 and the heat from your AT-1 charred a few pages in a new copy of the Surplus Conversion Handbook? Relive and return to those happy days of yesteryear when things (and books) were simpler, easier, and more personal. Become an instant old-timer when you impress your visitors with some of these gems. They'll all think you've been around a long time (at least as long as these books). Order a few today; it's cheap at half the price.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------|
| (A) Short Wave Listeners Handbook | \$5.00 | \$2.50 |
| (B) Shop & Shack Shortcuts | \$3.95 | \$2.00 |
| (C) Antenna Handbook | \$4.00 | \$2.00 |
| (D) Electronic Circuits Handbook, Vol. I | \$3.00 | \$1.50 |
| (E) Electronic Circuits Handbook, Vol. II | \$3.00 | \$1.50 |
| (F) The DX Handbook | \$5.00 | \$2.50 |
| (G) Antenna Roundup, Vol. I | \$4.00 | \$2.00 |



14 Vanderventer Avenue
Port Washington, NY 11050

Circle Books Desired

A B C D E F G

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I am enclosing \$ _____

Check Money Order

Our Readers Say

Corrections

Editor, CQ:

In my article, "Mobile Autopatch Operation", in the April 1979 issue, I inadvertently neglected to include a mail order source identification for the Mostek ICs. Circuit Specialists, 1344 N. Scottsdale Rd., Tempe, AZ 85281, will deliver the MK5085N for \$10.00, the MK5086N for \$7.85, the 3.589 MHz crystal for \$2.00, if ordered with either of the Mostek chips, and the LM741 minidip for 36 cents. All prices are postage paid within the USA.

R.S. Isenson, N6UE
Santa Maria, CA

Editor, CQ:

There are some corrections to my article "A Solid-State 3.5/7 MHz V.F.O. For the Viking-5 Transmitter", which appeared in the April, 1979 issue.

Fig. 1, pg. 34, shows two parts values that are incorrect. R1 should be 47K ohms, not 4.7K. R3 should be 470 ohms, not 1K. The components list for the Viking-5 QRpp transmitter, fig. 1, list L4 as using a "T-40-2" toroid. It should read T-50-2" toroid core.

Adrian Weiss,
K8EEG/WORSP
Vermillion, SD

A Second Look

Editor, CQ:

I would like to suggest that you reprint the article by Bill Orr, W6SAI, entitled "How To Pass A Multiple Choice Test When You Don't Know The Answers", which appeared in the April 1975 issue of CQ. It helped with a least 5 questions on my General Exam.

Bob Mershon, WD9BFB
Menlo Park, CA

Reprints of this article may be obtained by sending \$1.50 plus a s.a.s.e. to: CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050. —Ed.

Nostalgia

Editor, CQ:

Now that we have alerted the younger element about the Arc Transmitters, let's have some more information pertaining to the Old Spark, and especially the reserve impact transmitters that were used for emergency operations.

As Mr. Rennaker noted, my first exam was also on the Arc transmitters. That was in 1928.

Some of the receivers in that era would also be interesting to hear about, especially when they were crystal and were outboarded with a 201, used by the more advanced operators of that time.

I think the younger generation would get a real kick out of our technical attempts, which I'm sure they would really wonder about!

As a small item, shine the copper, keep it clean and when you are hauling sulphur, especially when one had an inspector like one Krotiful! I imagine some of those older inspectors could have some very interesting tales to relate. Or one Grinnell.

Paul T. Kiefer,
Louisville, KY

—Nostalgic articles in CQ are always popular and well received by our readers. Though not as old as ARC or SPARC, we have another vintage piece this month by Bill Orr on one of the old Hallicrafter gems of 1936. We are trying to chronicle our history bit-by-bit, and perhaps someday compile all of this material into a book. —Ed.

A once in a lifetime opportunity to purchase a **POWERHOUSE** radio at a **Give-Away Price!**



350B
200 watt PEP



HF 700S
500 watt
PEP



350D
200 watts PEP

END OF AN ERA!

Once these are gone there will be no more.

Stocks are limited, so see your Swan dealer now to avoid disappointment.

After 16 years continuous production totaling 55,000 radios, Swan has decided to discontinue production of tube type radios to make way for full production of solid state designs.

Swan will support these radios with factory service and parts for the years to come.

The Price? Ask your dealer — you won't believe it!

SWAN
ELECTRONICS

A member of the Cubic Corporation family of companies
305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054
(714) 757-7525

Look to Swan — Look to Value.

So, you think John J. Schultz limits his construction to small accessories, eh? To find out otherwise, build his multi-band linear amplifier. It's not that hard to do.

An Updated "Shoebox" Linear Amplifier

Part I

BY JOHN J. SCHULTZ*, W4FA

Two of the most popular articles, judging by reader inquiries, that the author wrote for *CQ* several years ago concerned "Shoebox" h.f. linear amplifier construction. These amplifiers emphasized simple construction in a plain, commercial metal utility enclosure that literally looked like a shoebox. The construction used was such that it could be accomplished using simple handtools and yet one would end up with a neat, functional unit.

This method of construction has recently been applied to two linear amplifiers using improved circuitry over that used in the original shoebox linears. One linear still uses sweep tubes and is particularly inexpensive for a linear in the 1-2 kW p.e.p. range. The other linear uses a modern Eimac 8875 tube which makes it a bit more expensive but brings with it all of the advantages of a linear using a single tube specifically designed for s.s.e. service. This article describes in detail (in two parts) the construction of these linears. Many other tube types can also be used since it is really the method of construction used

rather than any specific linear amplifier circuit which makes the shoebox linear so appealing to tackle as a home-brew project.

One may debate the value of home-brewing a relatively large item such as a linear amplifier. Before one commits oneself to such a project, it is worthwhile to think over several factors. The cost of parts for a home-brew linear can be from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the price of an equivalent purchased linear. So, there is a definite initial cost savings. On the other hand, a purchased linear will have an established used price if one later decides to buy something else. There is no

*c/o *CQ*

NOTES:

1. L1 = 6 turns No. 18, $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia., $\frac{1}{4}$ " long.
2. L2 = Ohmite 2-14 choke.
3. L3 = 120 turns No. 20, $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia., $\frac{4}{2}$ " long (teflon rod) or see text.
4. L4 = See Fig. 2.
5. Each $4\frac{1}{2}$ turns No. 20 on 100Ω , 1w. resistor.

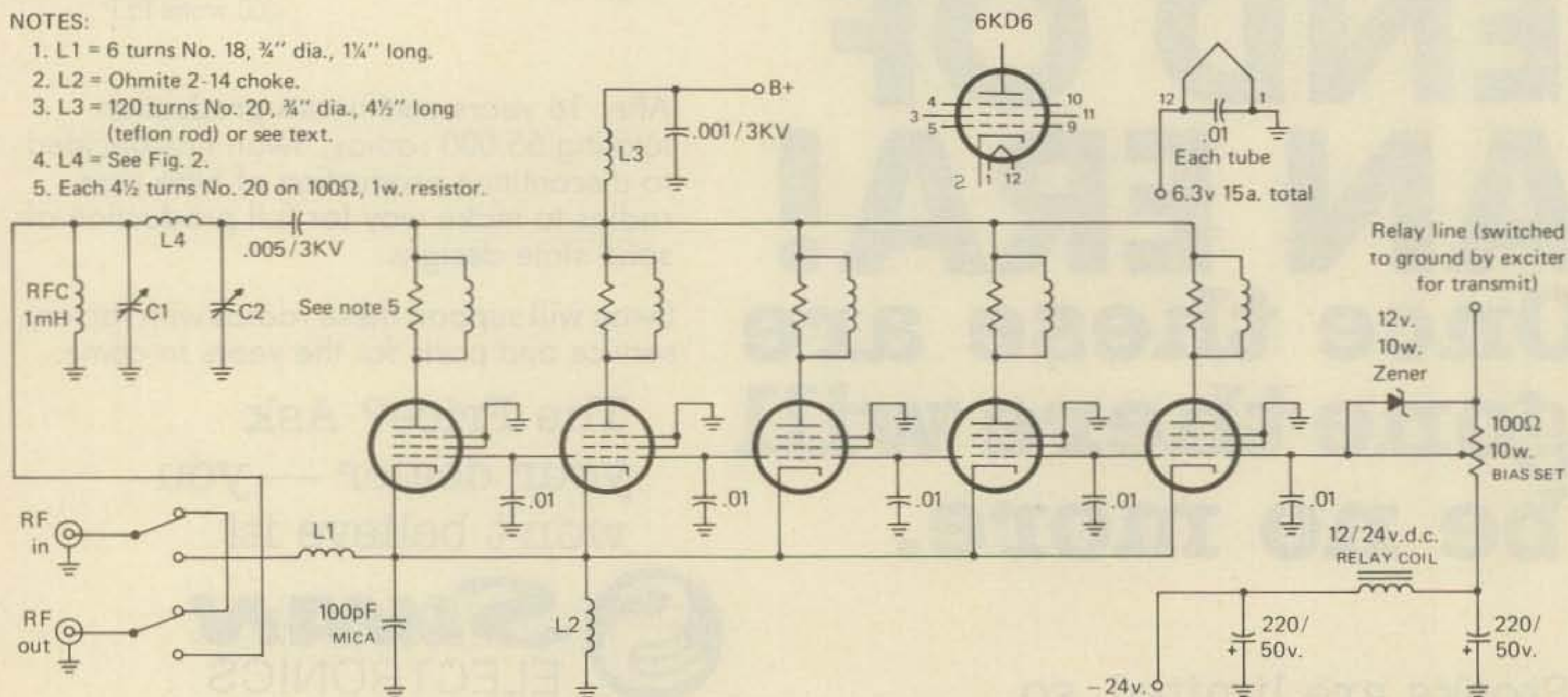


Fig. 1 - A kilowatt linear amplifier built around five 6KD6 sweep tubes

established price for a home-brewed linear but rarely has any amateur failed to sell a well built, home-brewed linear for much less than the parts cost.

Building a home-brew linear is not a one-weekend project. But, then again, one is not acting like an assembly robot in just putting a kit type linear together. If one regards every little assembly problem or material requirement that develops as a challenge rather than a frustration as one puts together a linear, it can be fun and a very satisfying experience. The latter is really the key, of course, to really enjoying the construction of any home-brew piece of equipment.

The sweep-tube linear first to be described in Part I uses five 6KD6 tubes. As built, the linear is a single-band affair but sufficient data is given to easily make it into a regular band-switched 80-10 or even 160-10 meter linear. It can also be readily adapted to any possibly new bands that might come out of WARC 1979. The 6KD6 tubes are used in the usual grounded-grid arrangement. About 100 watts p.e.p. drive is required and, if the tubes are cooled adequately, it can handle up to 2,000 watts p.e.p. input.

This is a pretty hefty input for a sweep-tube linear but, nonetheless, it can be done and the third-order distortion products will still be tolerable at about -25 dB or so. However, for longer tube life and cooler operation, a more conservative input of 1,000 to 1,200 watts p.e.p. is really recommended. The 6KD6 is one of the heftier tubes designed for horizontal sweep amplifier operation in color TV's and uses the 12 pin compactron socket. The retail price of the tube tends to turn one off (\$12), but with a little bit of shopping one can find the tubes for about \$4 each (Edlie Electronics, 2700 Hempstead Turnpike, Levittown, N.Y., 11756 or Fordam Radio, 855 Conklin St., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735). When purchasing the tubes, however, it must be emphasized that one wants tubes of all the same brand. If different brands of tubes are mixed, it is quite possible that the current drawn by the tubes will differ and some tubes will tend to overheat. Also, the distortion products produced will very likely rise.

The schematic of the 6KD6 linear is shown in fig. 1. The circuitry is straight-forward and conventional for a grounded-grid linear. L1 and the 100 pF capacitor in the input circuit form a single section filter to attenuate any harmonics from the exciter. If one knows that the exciter used already has good harmonic suppression, these components may be omitted. An operating bias of -12 volts is placed

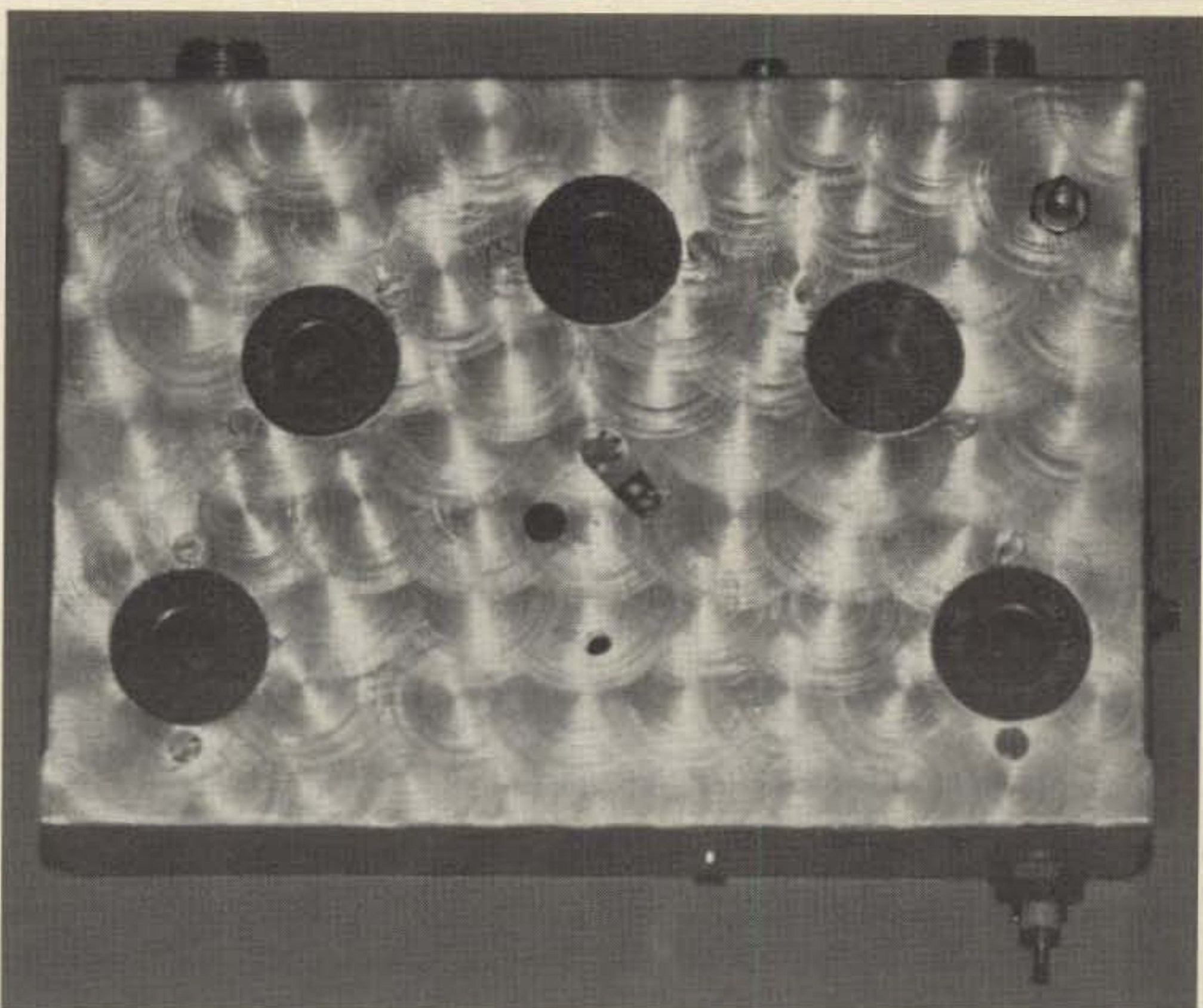


Photo 1 - This top view of the inner chassis shows the semicircular arrangement of the tube sockets. One can also see the feed-through for the pi-network output at the lower right and the coaxial connectors on the rear panel. The plate r.f. choke which is counted in the middle of the tube sockets has been removed.

on the grids of the tubes and regulated by zener diode D1. During receive periods, the bias voltage rises to approximately -30 volts in order to cut-off the tubes so they do not generate any noise which could affect reception. Note that what appears to be a choke in the bias supply filter circuit is really the coil of the antenna change-over relay. Because the pull-in voltage of various relays can vary quite a bit, one should test the relay contemplated for use in the circuit before finally wiring it in.

Due to the relatively low plate impedance of the five tubes in parallel, the pi-network circuit used in the output requires relatively large values of capacitance. Fig. 2 is a detailed listing of the capacitors and coil inductances required on each band. The inductor can be easily made by using B&W Miniductor coil stock and fig. 2 gives some specific dimensions for such stock. Note that an 18 μ H roller inductor could be used to cover 80-10 meters while the use of a 28 μ H roller inductor would allow 160-10 meter coverage. The capacitors are formed by using a variable capacitor with mica capacitors in parallel. The mica capacitors should be of the transmitting type with a voltage rating of at least 1500 volts. Alternatively, the Centralab 850 series of ceramic

capacitors can be used if one can find them at surplus prices since they run about \$5/1000 pF at regular prices. A good source for supply for suitable inductors or capacitors is G.R. Whitehouse Co., Newbury Drive, Amherst, N.H. 03031.

Photo 1 shows the 5 x 7 x 2 inch chassis on which most of the components for the linear are mounted. This chassis should be fully completed first, of course. The chassis is then mounted in a 10x8x7 inch metal utility box (Bud CU-879) which houses the pi-network components. It is this procedure of first assembling most of the components on a small chassis and then placing the chassis in an utility enclosure that makes "Shoebox" construction so simple. The small chassis is easily worked on and wired up.

Only a few main components are mounted on the walls of the utility enclosure so it is also easily worked. Then the small chassis is mounted in the utility enclosure; a few last connections made and that's it!

The tube sockets are arranged in a semi-circular fashion on the small chassis. They should not be cramped together but rather arranged to utilize the full width and depth of the chassis so there is plenty of room for air circulation around the tubes. The plate r.f. choke is mounted in the

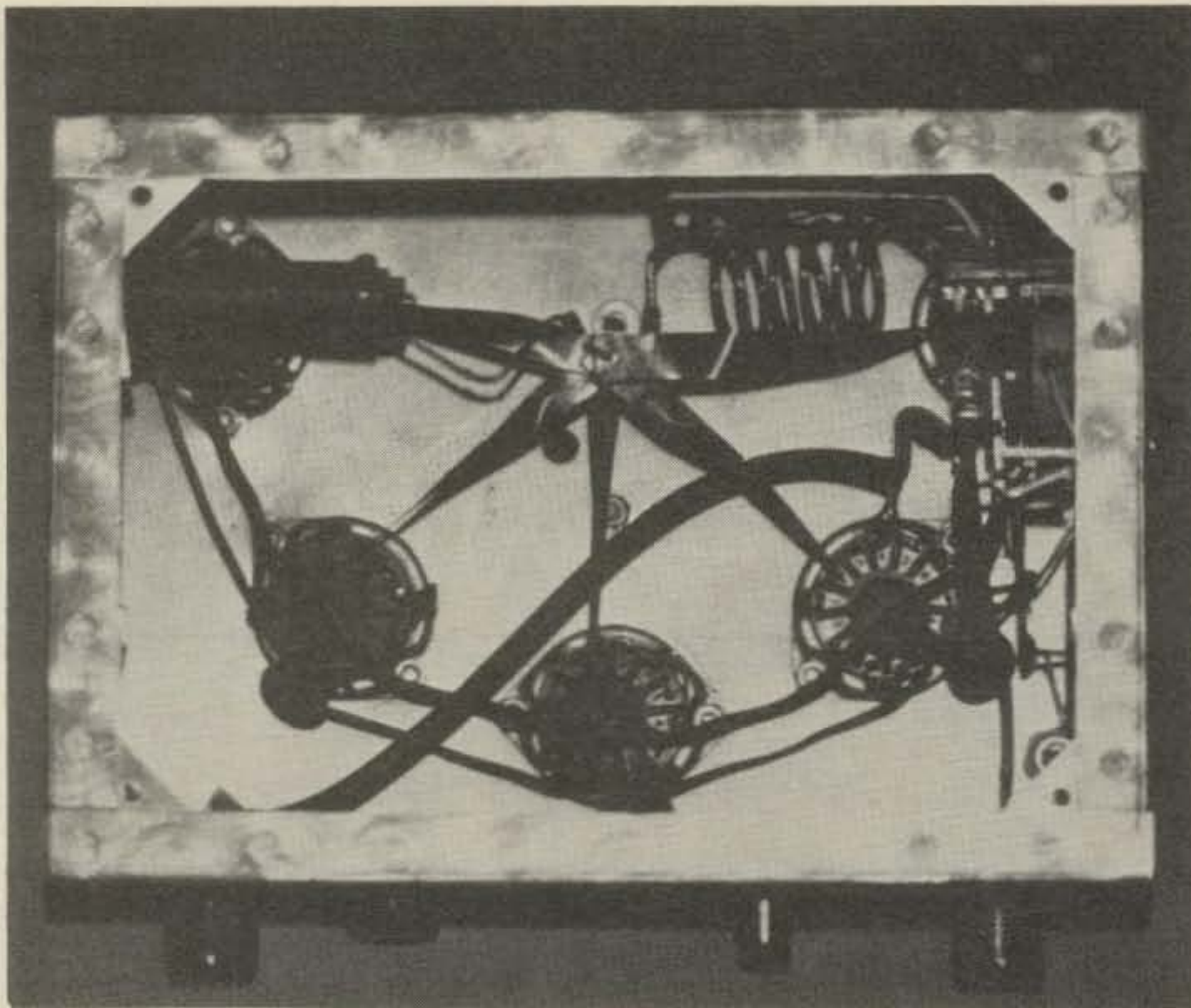


Photo 2 - Underside view of the chassis showing the cathode r.f. choke on the left and the coil for the input low-pass circuit on the right. The antenna relay is on the right wall of the chassis. The rear panel includes the r.f. in/out coaxial connectors, a feed-through for the power supply cable and a phono type connector for control of the relay.

center of the tube socket semi-circle. If one doesn't want to wind the choke as detailed in fig. 1, it can be replaced by standard Ohmite Z-14 and Z-50 chokes wired in series. The Z-14 choke is mounted above the chassis and the Z-50 choke below the chassis. Both should have .001 mF/3 kV disc ceramic bypass capacitors on their power supply side. Although the Z-14 choke is only rated at 600 mA, there does not appear to be any difficulty in using it although the total plate current can be slightly over 1 ampere.

Photo 2 shows an underside view of the chassis. L2 is mounted on the left chassis wall and the antenna change-over relay is on the right side. L1 is mounted directly between the contacts on the relay and an insulated center post in the middle of the tube semi-circle. Form this center post 1/4" wide copper sheeting conductors are run to pin 2 (cathode) on each socket.

Note that where bypass capacitors are indicated in fig. 1 (pins 1, 5 and 12), they are mounted directly on the tube sockets. Ground leads (pins 1, 3, 4, 10 and 11) are run directly to the nearest ground lug on each tube socket. Pins 6 and 8 may be grounded, if desired, since they are not used. Pin 7, however, must be left unwired since it is an internal connection in the 6KD6 tube. The two semi-circular leads on the top of the tube sockets interconnect the grids (pin 9) and the filaments (pin 12). The connectors on the back panel of the chassis are single hole SO-239 types for "R.F. In" and "R.F. Out" and a single hole phono socket for control of the antenna changeover relay. The use of these single hole mounting sockets is particularly recommended since they can be used to secure the chassis to the back panel of the main enclosure. A feed-through insulator near the up-

per right hand corner of the chassis is used to connect to the antenna of L4. A grommet on the rear of the chassis provides for the feed-through of a cable to a power supply. There is nothing critical about the placement of parts on the chassis and one can vary them to suit the components available. However, one should retain the semi-circular arrangement of the tube sockets and wire the tube sockets carefully as previously indicated. A good way to ensure a perfect fit of the small chassis in the final enclosure is to lay out and drill the holes for the connectors and cable access on the back of the utility enclosure first. Then insert the small chassis in the utility enclosure and use the holes drilled as a guide for drilling the small chassis. Better than drilling out the holes, however, one should use a 5/8" chassis punch for the r.f. connectors and the cable hole. The investment in this punch and a 1" punch for the tube sockets will greatly ease construction.

Photo 3 shows the small chassis installed in the 10x8x7 inch utility box which has its bottom and top covers removed. The pi-network components mount on the front panel of the utility cabinet. As shown, the amplifier is not band-switched. But, as can be seen, there is plenty of room within the enclosure to add a bandswitch arrangement. The tubes should be air cooled because of the amount of heat they dissipate. Although a rather awkward exhaust fan arrangement on the top cover was initially tried, it is recommended instead that two approximately 3 to 4 inch square boxer or muffin type fans be mounted on the rear panel of the utility box so they blow intake air across the tubes. These fans are usually very quiet and mounting them in this manner is inconspicuous and adds only about 1 1/2 inches to the overall depth of the amplifier. Suitable fans can be found for about \$10 each from mail order sources (e.g. Burstein Applebee, 3199 Mercier St., Kansas City, Mo. 64111). A series of holes should be drilled in the top cover of the enclosure above the tubes and covered with a fine metal screen for shielding purposes to allow for air exhaust. Also, the top and bottom covers of the utility enclosure should have their paint removed where they fasten to the main part of the enclosure. This is to ensure good metal-to-metal contact around the edges of the covers with the main part of the enclosure to prevent r.f. leaks which would negate the effect of a low-pass filter used after the amplifier.

Because of the room available in the enclosure, one might be inclined

Band	C1(pF)	C2(pF)	L4(μh)	B&W Coil Stock
160	2250	9250	26	5" No. 3030
80	1125	4600	13	4" No. 3026
40	560	2300	6.8	3 1/2" No. 3058
20	280	1150	3.5	3 3/4" No. 3021
15	190	780	2.25	2 3/4" No. 3021
10	140	580	1.75	2 1/2" No. 3021

Fig. 2 - Component data for the pi-network output circuit used in fig. 1.

to include the bias supply, filament transformer or plate meter in the enclosure. But, it is suggested that this not be done. The enclosure as it stands provides a "tight" r.f. enclosure, especially when the top and bottom covers make good metallic contact and possibly a few additional self-tapping sheet metal screws are used to secure them. A power supply can be assembled in a similar size enclosure. This approach simplifies construction and it really does not add that much to the final size of the amplifier. In fact, even using two separate enclosures, the amplifier is smaller, on a cubic inch basis, than several commercial amplifiers in the same power class. An inter-connecting cable is used between the enclosures without the need of connectors. As long as the end of the cable in the power supply enclosure is connected to a screw terminal barrier strip, the amplifier and power supply enclosures can be separated when desired. The inter-connecting cable can be easily and neatly constructed. A length of shielding is removed from a piece of RG-8 and the filament leads, high voltage lead, etc. placed inside the shield. The shield is stretched out to snugly cover the wires and then heat shrink tubing used over the shield. The shield has to be grounded, of course, where it enters both enclosures.

Any number of power supply circuits can be used, depending on what transformers can be found. Fig. 3 shows just one example of what can be done with components found at the moment. In this case, four power transformers having a 200 volt/500 mA secondary and costing \$4 each (Fair Radio, Box 1105, Lima, Ohio, 45802) are wired in series. A conventional bridge rectifier is used with an effective value of $42 \mu\text{F}$ filter capacitance. With a bit of bargain hunting one can find all the parts necessary, including the Bud CU-879 enclosure to match the linear amplifier enclosure, for between \$40 and \$50.

In operation, the tubes should be allowed to heat up for 30 seconds or so before the amplifier is put into service. The bias voltage is initially set for its maximum value. Then, with no drive applied but the relay line grounded, the bias is adjusted for a plate current of 100 mA. When initially tuning the amplifier it is very desirable that the plate voltage be reduced. This can be done easily with the arrangement of fig. 3 by temporarily using only two or three of the 200 volt secondaries. Drive is then
(Continued on page 83)

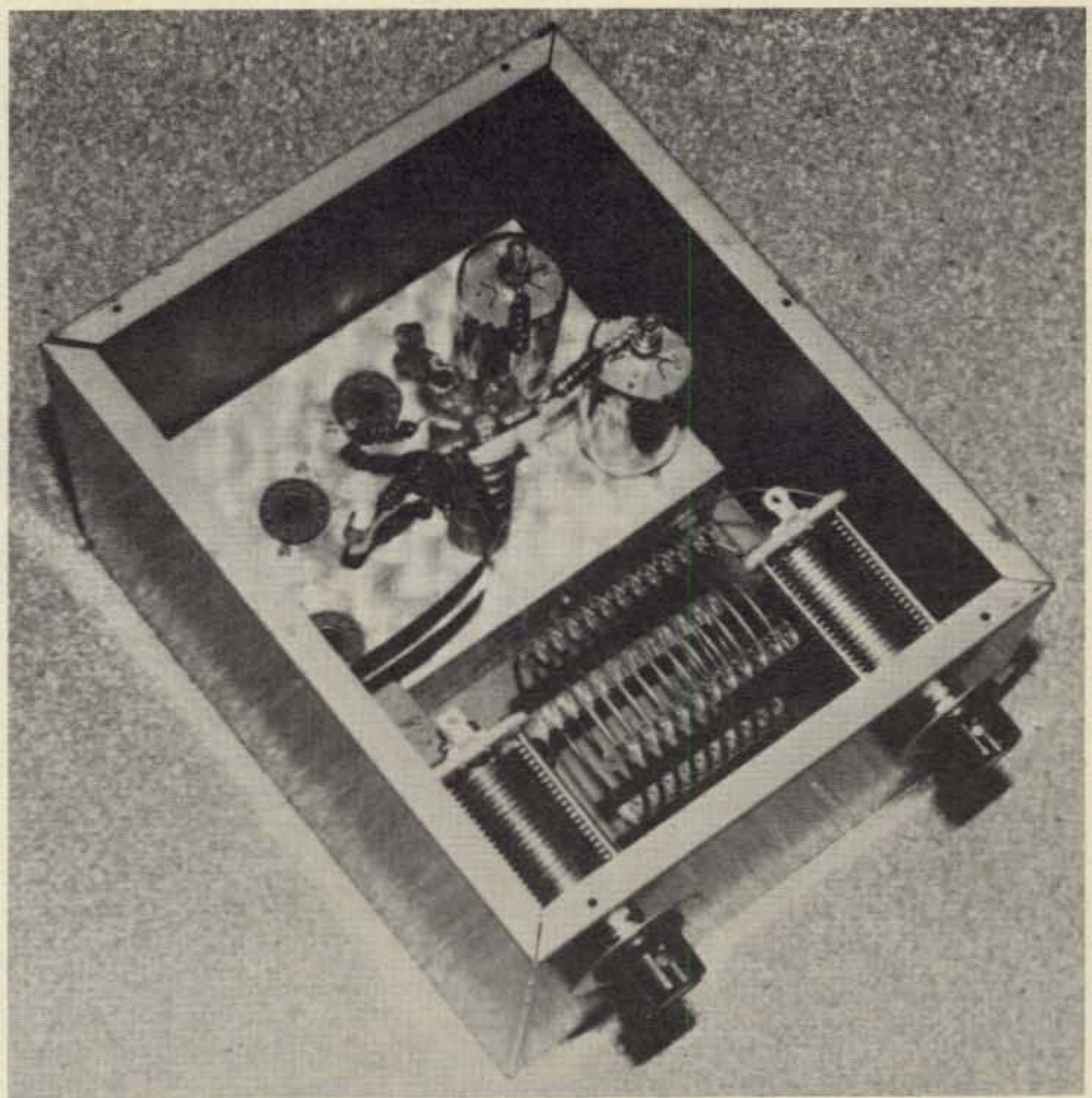


Photo 3 - The chassis is shown mounted inside the utility enclosure in this single band version of the amplifier. Parasitic suppressors go from the top of the r.f. choke to the plate cap of each tube. On the lower left one can see the plate coupling capacitor fastened to the plate tuning capacitor and to the r.f. choke via a strip of copper.

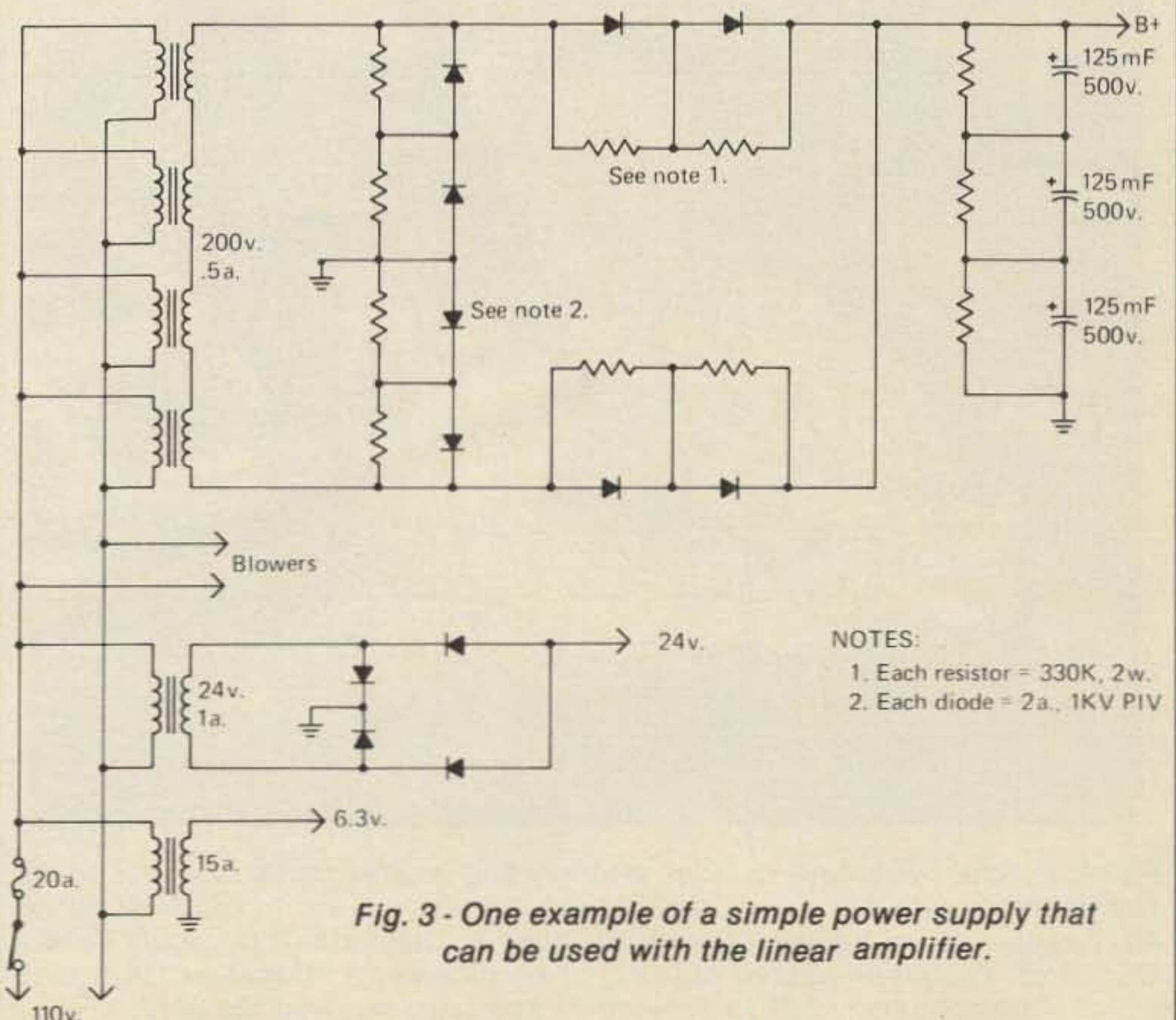


Fig. 3 - One example of a simple power supply that can be used with the linear amplifier.

The Jonestown hecatomb was an exercise in human tragedy. American radio amateurs had no idea that they were privy to a prelude to death.

Amateur Radio and The People's Temple Net

BY JOHANN WILLIAM RUSH*

Amateur radio operators traditionally have been noted for zeal and enthusiasm when it comes to helping a worthy cause. We can point with pride to our work with special interest nets, emergency communications during disasters and the countless phone patches uniting servicemen with their families. On rare occa-

sions, however, it backfires. The Jonestown debacle is a prime example. Whether it was the humanitarian altruism coming forward (which I prefer to think) or merely the desire for scratching another country off the list, amateurs did provide a significant form of aid to the People's Temple. They survived in the jungle with

our help and prospered exacting who knows what ultimate price in misery. Mr. Rush can and does supply the details of this tragic episode. Time may supply the weave that completes the fabric of the story. Why, we'd like to know, were so many people enthralled to aid and protect something they obviously knew so very little about? Hopefully, we may learn from this event to question the things which we support and to examine who's best interests are being served. There is quite a difference between being fallible and being dangerously foolish.

-K2EEK



Phillip P. Spencer, a New Orleans attorney and amateur radio operator, made two contacts with Al Touchette at Jonestown last year on 14.250 MHz. When Mr. Spencer asked Peoples Temple member Al Touchette if he would send a QSL card, Touchette agreed but only if he received a "donation" in return. Spencer mailed \$1 to Jonestown and soon received the card.

Less than a week after the murder of Congressman Leo Ryan and the disastrous mass suicide of 900 People's Temple cultists in Jonestown, Guyana, last November, newspapers around the country began running articles about local amateur radio operators who had made contact with the Jonestown outpost. It seems that several dozen stateside amateurs had had brief QSOs with Al Touchette, WB6MID/8R3, Jim Jones' chief radio operator at the remote jungle commune, and a few of those U.S. hams called their local hometown newspapers to let them know about it.

Although some of the stories ran over Associated Press and United Press International, they seemed to be of little importance, merely an interesting "sidebar" to the main

*P.O. Box 563, Hattiesburg MS 39401

murder/suicide story itself. As the Christmas season rolled around, most news agencies began to relegate Peoples Temple follow-up reports to back pages, and by mid-January, media interest in the amateur radio aspect seemed to fade out completely. After all, why bother to report yet another amateur who had spoken to WB6MID/8R3 once or twice?

But, as it turns out, there's more to this story than what was first reported. From a Baton Rouge (Louisiana) paper I learned that an amateur, Phillip Spencer, an attorney in New Orleans, had not only spoken to Jonestown, but had received a QSL card from the Peoples Temple in Guyana. I thought a close look at the card might turn up something interesting so I went to New Orleans to interview Mr. Spencer. Indeed, it seems that the national press missed the whole point about amateur radio contact with the cult of Jim Jones, and in fact, much of the cult's activities in Guyana during the past two years may not have been possible without the cooperation of *hundreds* of unsuspecting stateside amateurs who helped Al Touchette relay *thousands* of messages from Guyana to San Francisco!

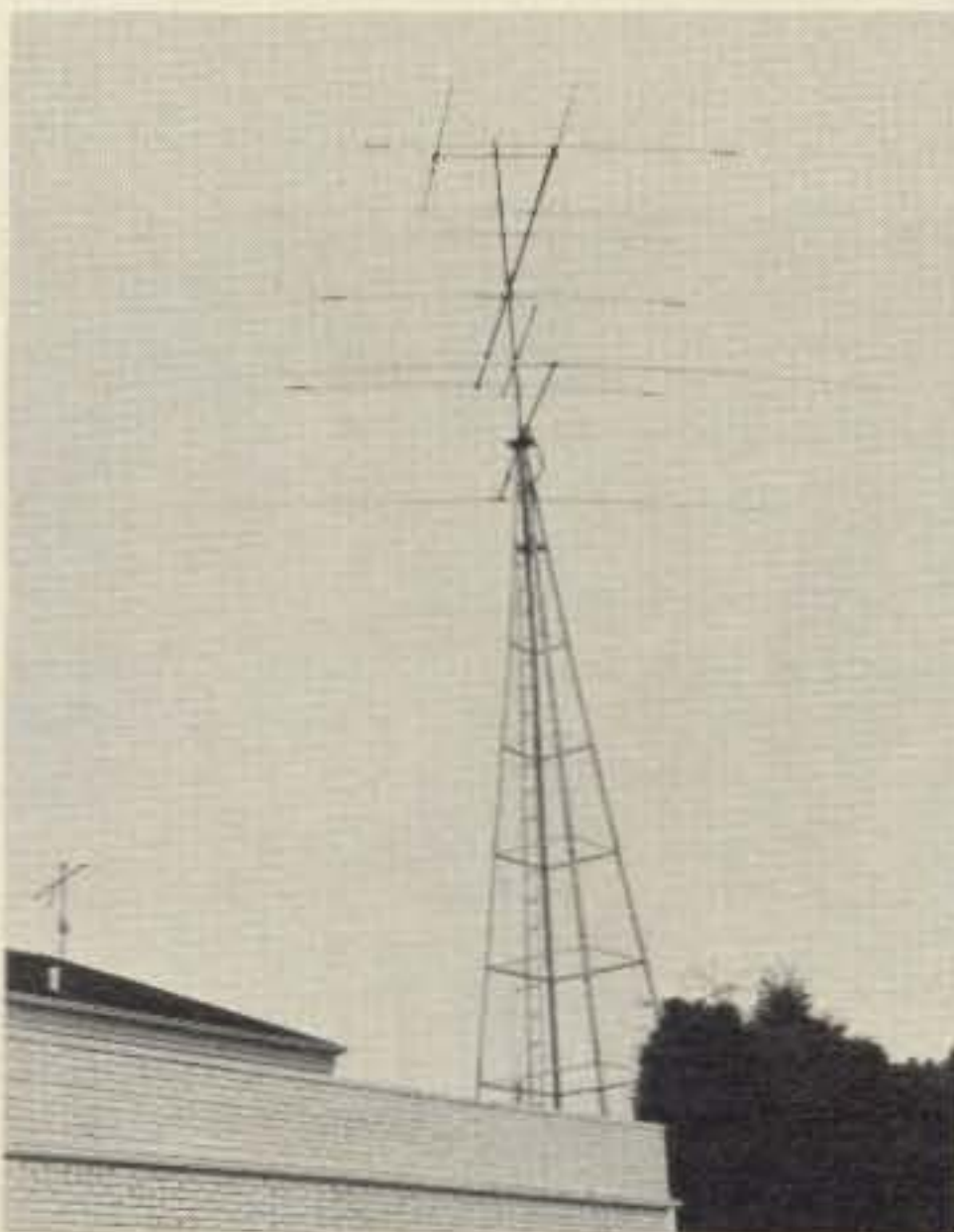
I began to conduct an intense investigation regarding this case. From a Mississippi amateur who talked with Jonestown, I learned that TV reporter Roy Neal (NBC's science editor) also an amateur, K6DUE, is on the air in Burbank, California, nearly every night. I contacted Mr. Neal and learned that his office was right next to that of Don Harris, the NBC newsman slain at the Port Kaituma airport in Guyana, but that Neal had never had any contact with either the Jonestown or San Francisco Peoples Temple radio operators. Why? "It was nearly impossible for any California station to receive signals from Guyana," he said, "and San Francisco's signal to Guyana skipped right over us here in the Los Angeles area."

Mr. Neal suggested I contact the San Francisco DA's office whose investigators are trying to interview all amateurs who had talked with Jonestown. This led me to Doug Keener, of the DA's staff, who was a wealth of information.

"What we've come up with is that the Peoples Temple had a transceiver in San Francisco, one in Jonestown, and one in Georgetown, Guyana (which is about 150 miles out of Jonestown)," said Mr. Keener. "It's true that Guyana signals would barely reach San Francisco, so what they would do was use a *phone patch*

setup and relay the message via different amateur operators from various stations along the U.S. East Coast."

Here's how their system worked: Al Touchette in Jonestown would try to reach Ben Bowers, WA6DTJ, or Elton Adams, WD6DVI, in San Francisco. About 20% of the time, the two stations could talk direct, but about 80% of the time, phone patches were required. Touchette would put out a call in the 20-meter band (usually at 14.250 MHz) to any stateside amateur who had phone patch capabilities. Sometimes the same person was used



Phillip Spencer used this Mosley Tri-band Classic 36 antenna and a Collins S-Line KWM2 radio (with 2,000 watts PEP) for his communication between New Orleans and Jonestown.

over and over again, sometimes new amateurs were found and used only once. The stateside contact would then be asked to place a collect telephone call to the San Francisco Peoples Temple headquarters and the conversation—carried part by radio transmissions and part by telephone lines—would take place.

This Peoples Temple communication network was used for *more than two years*, perhaps for as many as *five years*. Jim Jones first visited Guyana in 1973, and established his smaller pioneer outpost of Jonestown (then called "Mission Village") in 1974. No one is sure when the transceiver was first installed there, but the FCC began receiving complaints from American amateurs about unauthorized 20-meter traffic out of Jonestown as early as 1976.

Rumors have been floating around

for months ranging from, "*the FCC failed to act on those letters of complaint*" to "*the FCC recorded all the transmissions and were about to pull the licenses of Bowers, Adams, and Touchette.*" Neither rumor is based on fact, and the truth lies somewhere in between. The FCC's part in monitoring the Peoples Temple communication network is most intriguing.

I talked with FCC attorneys Gerald Zuckerman and Molly Fitzgerald in Washington, and with Stephen Tsuya, an engineer who recorded nearly 50 hours of Peoples Temple transmissions at the Douglas, Arizona monitoring station.

"First let me say that we did not actually monitor the *Peoples Temple*," said Mr. Zuckerman. "We monitored WA6DTJ (Bowers) and WD6DVI (Adams). As you know, amateur station licenses are held by individuals. We can never monitor an organization, only a licensee or his station. We monitored only the San Francisco station as operated by Bowers and Adams. Since by law, we have no jurisdiction over any foreign license holder or foreign station, we had little interest in Al Touchette or the Jonestown or Georgetown stations." A very interesting situation!

The FCC monitored Bowers and Adams from May, 1977 to late September, 1978, but it seems that they never monitored Al Touchette's phone patch calls out of Jonestown. It was possible of course, and well within their legal rights, since the part of the phone patch message going out of the United States had to have been transmitted by a cooperating stateside amateur. But the FCC still could not have done anything to Touchette—or even to Bowers or Adams—when the phone patches took place. However, the FCC *could* have acted against the amateurs who were relaying the patches via their East Coast stations, had any business been conducted during these transmissions.

Why weren't the cooperative amateurs monitored? The FCC says that no complaints were received against them and random monitoring—to try to catch phone patch messages from Bowers and Adams—would have been useless since hundreds of different amateur intermediaries played a part in this unusual network.

What put the FCC onto the Peoples Temple case in the first place? Before Jim Jones moved to the Jonestown commune himself, with more than 1,000 of his followers in late 1977, the San Francisco and Guyana stations were in contact on a daily (or nightly)

basis. Dozens of the *direct* radio exchanges that did get through were monitored by amateurs across the country. It was obvious that Jones and his followers were using the 20-meter band to conduct business, and this of course is in violation of FCC rules and regulations. Dozens of complaint letters began to arrive at FCC headquarters in Washington.

"These transmissions had a lot to do with the daily goings-on with what was necessary for them to survive down at the mission in Jonestown," said Doug Keener of the San Francisco DA's office. "The conversations involved information on the shipments of raw materials,

Jones to devise a cipher of rather simple code words used to represent different parts of their business transmissions. The FCC saw right through the ciphers and sent out more letters warning that licenses might be revoked if the illegal transmissions continued.

A general Peoples Temple expose story ran in California's *New West* magazine in 1977, and Jones appeared to become paranoid. He felt there were plots developing against him and his followers. One of his attorneys, Mark Lane, reports that Jones felt the government was in one a plot and that the FCC letters were evidence of such a plot. Lane told me

officially—that they did enough to discourage the illegal use of amateur radio by Peoples Temple members. They issued one forfeiture fine of \$50 to Bowers, then dropped their investigation in late September of 1978.

By then, Jones and most of his cultists had been living in Jonestown, Guyana, for more than nine months and had refined their communication net to try to avoid the wrath of the FCC.

Cipher was used constantly, but it was so simple—basic word transpositions and special slang—that the FCC must have considered it innocuous. More and more phone patches were used by Jones so that better signals could be received from and transmitted San Francisco. Frequencies were changed in mid-transmission—signaled by certain code words—when *direct* radio contact was made with San Francisco.

When cooperative and unsuspecting amateurs weren't available for phone patches, Al Touchette would often rely on members of the MARCO net (the Medical Amateur Radio Council) to either place phone patches or relay phony medical emergency messages. One MARCO member, Dr. Walter Thain, WB4KKB, of Florida, became suspicious when he detected many routine non-emergency business transmissions coming out of Jonestown.

Dr. Thain recorded several hours of Peoples Temple transmissions and wrote a letter to the FCC asking if his cooperation with Jonestown was against the rules and regulations. Their reply? No, not if the messages were legitimate, and not if he, personally, observed all of the rules and regulations when *he* transmitted relay messages for Jonestown.

Dr. Thain continued his relationship with the Peoples Temple members and actually visited Jonestown shortly after the amateur radio community helped relay emergency medical messages to the commune in May of 1978, when a commune member was having difficulty in giving birth to twins at the jungle outpost. Dr. Thain had already made plans to attend a meeting with members of the Pan American Cancer Cytology Society in Georgetown, Guyana, in May, and while there, flew by charter plane to Jonestown as the guest of Jim Jones.

Dr. Thain said recently that although the commune appeared somewhat unorthodox, there was nothing there to suggest the bizarre disaster that was to take place six months later. When the murder and suicide news broke on November 18, 1978, Dr. Thain immediately con-



Many ham operators overlooked some of the irregular Peoples Temple radio traffic when they learned they could add this rare Guyana card to their collection.

generators, food, medical supplies, diesel fuel, tools. This business activity infuriated many law-abiding amateurs who listened in, but when they would go on the air to complain, Touchette, Bowers, or Adams just cut them short or changed frequencies," he said.

By the end of 1977, Jim Jones' unusual and sometimes lawless activities were beginning to be noticed by a number of investigative newspaper reporters in San Francisco, and his radio traffic was now being monitored by the FCC at the Douglas station. Official "cease and desist" letters were mailed to Bowers and Adams by the FCC, and this led

that he, too, believed there might be some truth to the "government plot" theory since the FCC apparently had enough evidence to pull the licenses, yet did not do so despite the numerous complaints from amateurs.

Before he left the country, Jim Jones had his followers write more than 2,000 letters to the FCC to complain to that agency about "government harassment" of their "religious" organization. This took the FCC by surprise—it was unprecedented—and it just may have had some influence in the FCC's decision *not* to recall Bowers' and Adams' licenses. The FCC denies the letters had any influence and feels—of-

tacted the FBI office nearest his home and turned over all his tapes and as much documentary evidence as possible.

While dozens of amateurs were complaining to the FCC about Peoples Temple activity, it seems that *hundreds* were actually cooperating with Temple members, although many of the amateurs knew that all of the transmissions weren't 100% legitimate. Why? Any amateur contact with Guyana had been rare before Touchette set up his station there. Some reports say that there were only half a dozen amateur stations in all of Guyana. There always seemed to be a missing stick pin on the American amateur's wall maps. A QSL card from Guyana? "Wow, I need one of those." seemed to be the attitude.

Touchette had QSL cards printed by the thousands. Each one read, "WB6MID/8R3—PEOPLES TEMPLE AGRICULTURAL/MEDICAL PROJECT." The call sign WB6MID had been Touchette's stateside call and registered in Redwood Valley, California. The "/8R3" was added when he moved to Guyana.

Sources close to the investigations (the FBI, the FCC, the San Francisco DA's office) all say that thousands of transmissions were made by use of the phone patch setup. But who are the amateurs who communicated with Jonestown? Investigative reporter and amateur operator Mike Wendland reported in the *Detroit News* that his paper is in possession of a tape recording made by an unnamed Florida amateur in which Jim Jones can be heard preaching over WB6MID/8R3 for nearly two hours.

Wendland also reported that Herb Schoenbohm, KV4FZ, a resident of the Virgin Islands, overheard the Jonestown station talking with the Georgetown station the week Congressman Ryan was in Guyana. Schoenbohm is supposed to have heard Temple members saying that, "Nothing will come of Ryan's visit but a lot of trouble."

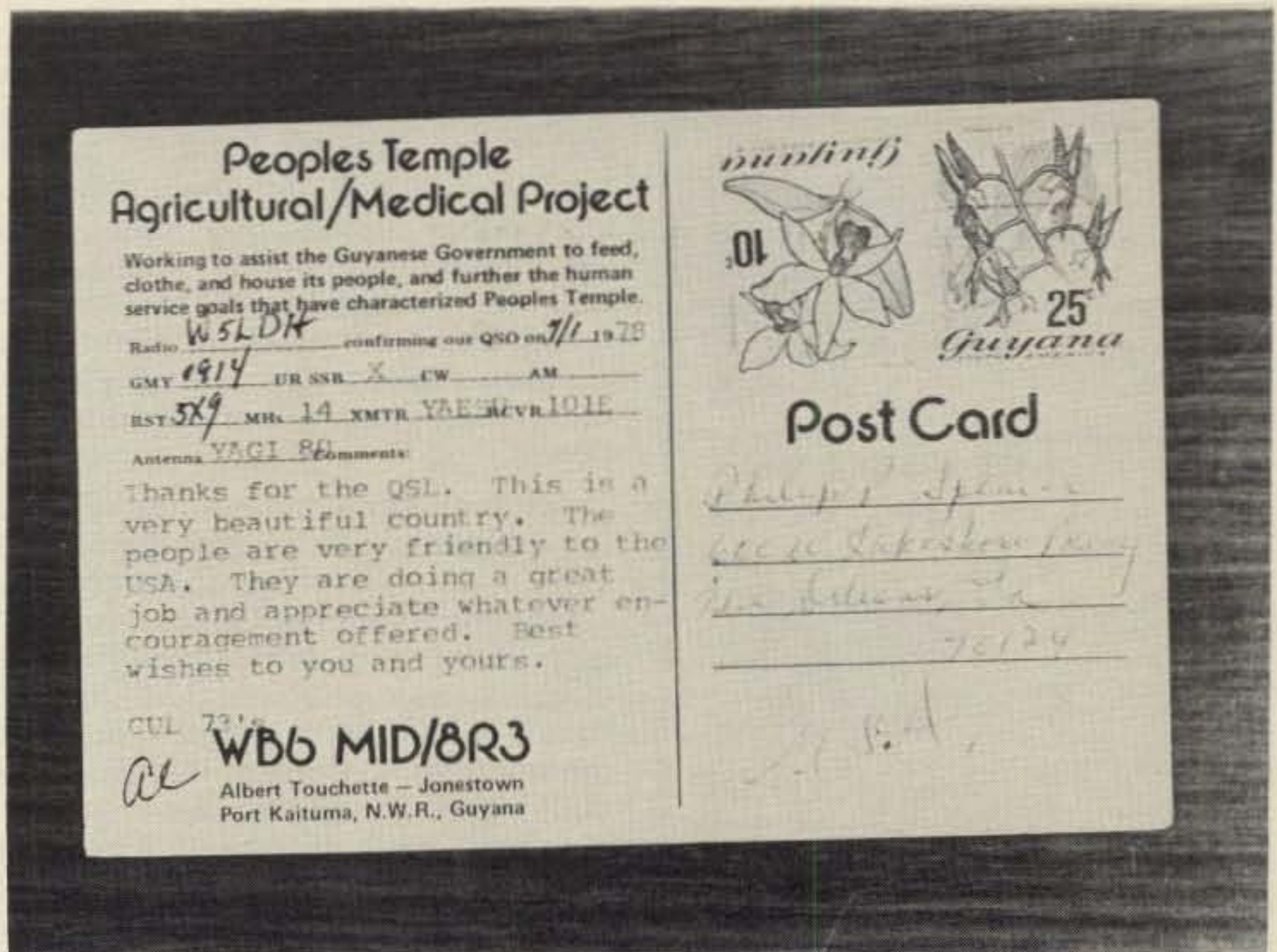
San Francisco District Attorney investigator, Doug Keener, reported that a cult survivor who has been interviewed by the DA's office said that he had been in the Georgetown Temple headquarters just a short time after the Jonestown massacre and that another survivor, Linda Amos, told him that, "Everything is over, everyone's gone." Amos was supposed to have said that she had just been "in touch with San Francisco" and had told the Peoples Temple members there to "begin the revenge." Linda Amos apparently said little more because she and her

three children were found murdered that November 18, 1978.

Were there transmissions made on November 18th? So far, no investigator or reporter had been able to find out for sure. I talked with attorney Charles Garry's legal secretary, Pat Richards. Garry, along with Mark Lane, had been held prisoner behind the Jonestown compound as the mass murders and suicides took place. Ms. Richards said that Mr. Garry was in constant contact with the San Francisco Peoples Temple offices and that someone from the Temple called her the

bulletins about the death of Ryan and the newsmen. She called the San Francisco to find out any news of her boss, Charles Garry. "Temple members told me that they had not had any radio communication with Jonestown for the past 24 hours," she said.

Another intriguing message was given to Pat Richards a week before the tragedy. "At the beginning of November, Mr. Garry had decided to withdraw from representing the Peoples Temple, and we told San Francisco members to inform Jones," she said. "That was on the



Al Touchette, whose signature is on the back of the Peoples Temple QSL card, is reported to have committed suicide at Jonestown on November 18, 1978. Attorney Mark Lane, who visited Jonestown, reports that Jim Jones often used the code name "Al" when transmitting messages since Jones did not have a ham license.

afternoon of the 18th to report, "that a message had just come through from Jonestown to Georgetown to San Francisco saying that Congressman Ryan had met with Jones and had found things at the commune to be wonderful."

"How was the conversation transmitted?" I asked. "I'm not sure there was a conversation," Ms. Richards replied. "I think it was in Morse code or something like that," she said. "The message was supposed to have been relayed here via the East Coast," she added.

Was it "Morse code" or just *cipher code*? Ms. Richards, not being familiar with amateur radio, was not sure. Later that evening she heard

11th. On the 12th or 13th someone came into our office to tell us that Marceline Jones had just relayed a message by radio that her husband was in a semi-comatose condition and packed in ice somewhere in the jungle. No one could reach him to tell him about Mr. Garry's withdrawal."

How did the message reach San Francisco? "They said it was relayed by telephone and radio via the East Coast," she replied. What happened next? "On Wednesday, the 15th, we received another hand-delivered message saying that Jones wanted to see Mr. Garry immediately. He packed and left that night, and arrived in Guyana on Friday morning," said Ms. Richards.

SST-4 ULTRA TUNER DELUXE



ULTRA TUNER DELUXE Matches any antenna—coax fed or random wire on all bands (160-10 meters). Tune out the SWR on your antenna for more efficient operation of any rig. Home, mobile, portable—only 9" x 2½" x 5" • 300 watt RF output capability • SWR meter with 2-color scale • Antenna Switch selects between two coax fed antennas, random wire, or tuner bypass • Efficient Airwound inductor • 208 pf. 1000V. Capacitors • Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only \$64.95

SST T-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any antenna—coax fed or random wire (160-10 meters). Any rig—up to 200 watts RF output. Rugged, yet compact: 5¼" x 2¼" x 2½".



only \$37.95

SST T-3 MOBILE IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip. Taps between 3 and 50 ohms. 3-30 MHz. 300 watts output. 2¾" x 2" x 2¼".



only \$19.95

SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER

All bands (160-10 m.) with any wire • 200W output • Any transceiver • Home or portable • Neon tune-up indicator.



only \$29.95

SST DL-1 KARLJ DUMMY LOAD. 1000W PEP 1.5:1 1-225 MHz. Scaled. 3-1/8" x 4-3/8".

only \$17.95

SST CL-1 24 HR. CLOCK. Giant red LED numerals. Month and day also at push of button. Beautiful for your desk. 110VAC.

only \$22.95

SST B-1 BALUN for balanced lines. 300W.

only \$5.00

Call (213) 376-5887 to order C.O.D., VISA, or Master Charge.

To Order:

Send a check or money order—or use your M.C. or VISA. Add \$3 shipping and handling. Calif. residents, add sales tax.

Guarantee: All SST products are unconditionally guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if you are not satisfied for any reason.

SST

ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 1 LAWDALE, CALIF.
90260 (213) 376-5887

Other amateurs who had contact with Al Touchette in Jonestown included Bruce Johnson, the international officer for the American Radio Relay League. Johnson monitored several hours of Peoples Temple transmissions and was in frequent communication with the FCC regarding the matter during the summer of 1977. Johnson even wrote to Touchette explaining some of the rules and regulations, but Touchette wrote back saying that the work of the Peoples Temple was so important and humanitarian in nature that a slight bending of the rules would do more good than harm.

Another monitor, and recorder, of Jonestown transmissions was Marshall Kilduff of the *San Francisco Chronicle*. His book *The Suicide Cult* was released just a month after the massacre. But Mr. Kilduff, a far-sighted reporter, had begun his investigation nearly two years ago. "Many nights in 1977," Mr. Kilduff told me, "I would go over to a friend's house and monitor Jonestown on his amateur radio. In all, I probably listened to more than 50 hours of conversations."

Attorney Mark Lane actually used the Jonestown radio last September 17th, two months before the massacre. "I was in Guyana to meet with Jones," he said. "I was at the outpost and mentioned that I needed to talk with a friend in California. Cult member Terri Buford told me she could arrange a phone patch so I could get my call through," said Mr. Lane. According to Lane, Ms. Buford (who doesn't have an amateur license) made a transmission "to a ham in Massachusetts" who, in turn, made a collect call to Mr. Lane's friend in California.

The conversation started but was quickly interrupted by an angry amateur in Florida, said Lane, who later got the man's name and called him when he got back to this country. "He was quite frank about harassing the Temple," said Lane. "Well, he didn't really harass them. He just kept interrupting their transmissions and reading them the rules and regulations."

Doug Keener said that he has talked with amateurs from "most of the states in the East" who had communicated with Jonestown in some way. "There were doctors in Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, North Carolina, Tennessee, and other amateurs in many other states who helped with phone patches," said Mr. Keener. "More hams than we first expected had apparently helped them out. Of course from the reports we are receiving, they just didn't know what they

were getting into," he concluded.

To some, it all sounded so innocent: A racially-mixed agricultural and medical religious commune set up in the jungle of some mysterious and remote South American country. Babies were being born. Operations performed. Doctors and nurses were dedicating their lives to help others. The FCC had no objections to radio transmissions coming out of Guyana. The MARCO net was cooperating. And that beautiful, four color QSL card...with the inscription, "Working to assist the Guyanese Government to feed, clothe, and house its people, and further the human service goals that have characterized the Peoples Temple."

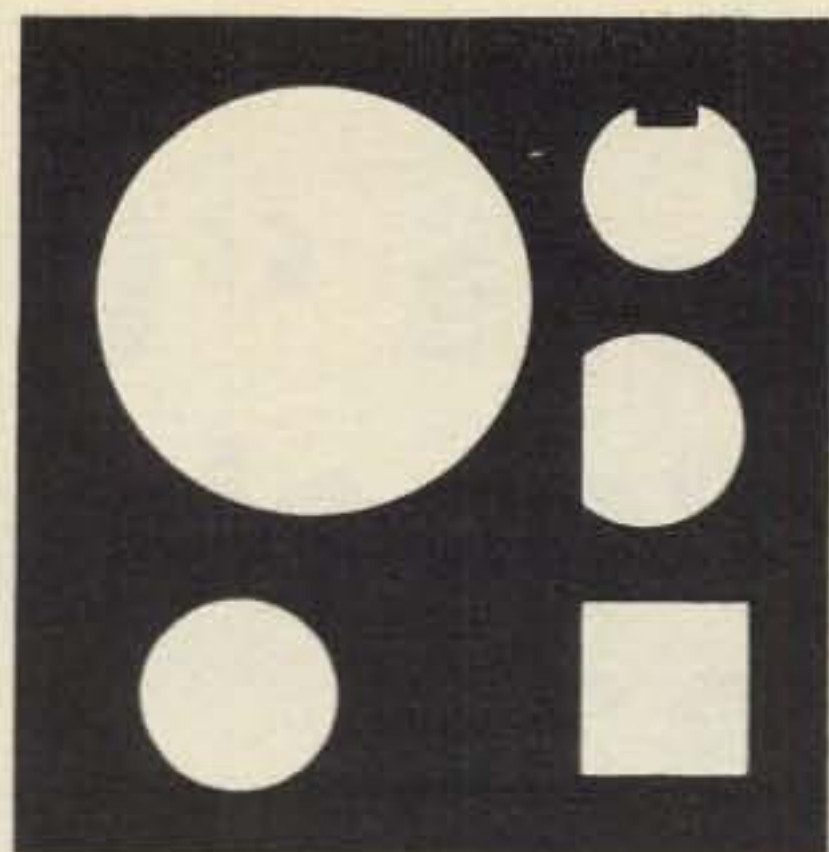
Who is to blame? Amateurs? Those who were aware of the full implications of the messages complained to the FCC. Then is the FCC to blame? They say no, because, after all, they *did* conduct an investigation and they *did* issue a forfeiture.

And what of the newsmen who knew over a year ago that something was amiss with Jones and his cult? Many of them now report that their article ideas were turned down again and again as California politicians got wind of the stories that were about to break and telephoned editors around the state to have the stories—exposes of their personal and long-time friend, Jim Jones—suppressed.

And what about the State Department, whose representatives visited Jonestown and gave it a clean bill of health; and the Customs Department, whose agents apparently ignored warnings that guns were being shipped from San Francisco to Jonestown? Are these agencies blameless?

Even Congressman Leo Ryan and NBC newsman Don Harris had heard of the suicide threats and possible murder plots proposed by Jim Jones. Yet these educated and informed men flew unarmed into the jungle to scrutinize, to threaten, to harass, and to lay the last straw on Jones' back.

Epilogue: According to the San Francisco DA's office, Al Touchette (WB6MID/8R3) was in Jonestown at the time of the suicides and is now dead. Elton Adams, WD6DVI, was in Guyana at the same time and is presumed to be dead. Ben Bowers, WA6DTJ, was last seen alive in San Francisco. According to Mike Wendland of the Detroit News, the FCC received payment of the \$50 Bowers forfeiture fine on November 28, 1978—ten days after the Jonestown massacre.

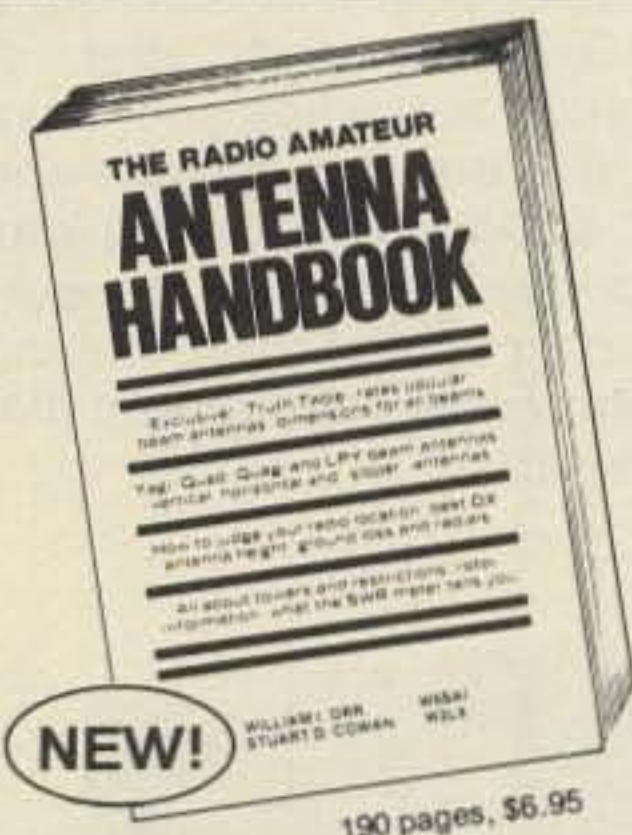


Put more punch in your work.

With a Greenlee Chassis Punch you can punch clean, true holes in seconds. Round, square, key or D. In 16-ga. metal, hard rubber, plastic or epoxy. Available at radio and electronics parts dealers. Write for catalog E-730. Greenlee Tool Co, Rockford, Ill. 61101.

The Timesavers
GREENLEE TOOL CO
 a subsidiary of
Ex-Cell-O Corporation

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT AMATEUR ANTENNAS

"THIS BOOK IS FULL OF IDEAS FOR EVERY HAM"
 Roy Neal, K6DUE

If this handbook isn't voted "most helpful" by newcomer and oldtimer alike, we'll be surprised. In clear language and 148 illustrations, it makes antennas easy and fun. Bill Orr, W6SAI, and Stu Cowan, W2LX, packed over 50 years of experience into this great new book.

Describes 75 Antennas that work

Vertical, horizontal and "sloper" wire antennas; Yagis, Quads, Quagi and LPY beams. Best DX locations & height; ground loss & radials; tower hazards & wind loading; why some antennas won't work & how to fix them -- and much more.

Save time & trouble -- get your copy

Our popular books are sold by leading dealers. Other helpful books: **Cubical Quads**, \$4.75; **Beam Antennas**, \$4.95; **Wire Antennas**, \$4.95. On orders to publisher, please add 50¢ postage/handling, CT residents please add sales tax.

Radio Publications, Inc., Box 149, Wilton, CT 06897, USA

MY COMPETITION KNOWS ME ... YOU SHOULD TOO!!!



Summer Special

HAL/79 Clock Kit **FREE** with every Counter

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT** ~~\$145~~ **\$129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT** ~~\$124~~ **\$109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT** ~~\$124~~ **\$109**

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE **\$14.95**
 (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

HAL 300 A/PRE **\$24.95**
 (Same as above with preamp)

HAL 600 PRE **\$34.95**
 (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

HAL 600 A/PRE **\$29.95**
 (Same as above but with preamp)

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3 1/2 x 5 1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. **ONLY \$39.95**

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2 3/4 x 3 3/4". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.

PRICED AT **\$29.95**

For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures only 9/16" x 1 3/4". This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components.

PRICED AT **\$14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEURS HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER—MEMORY OPTION KIT THIS ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS.

DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.

PRICED AT **\$12.95**

CLOCK CASE Available and will fit any one of the above clocks. Regular Price . . . \$6.50 **But Only \$4.50 when bought with clock**

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4" x 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.*

PRICED AT **\$16.95**

Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. **\$2.50**

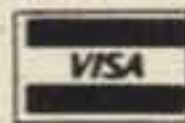
*Fits clock case advertised below.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

HAL-TRONIX ✓ H24

P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hallicrafters "Ultra-Skyrider" Receiver

The 1936

"Receiver of the Year"

BY WILLIAM I. ORR, W6SAI

Yes, 1936 was a year of advancement and change for amateur radio. It was during this year that amateur radio matured and became the picture of what amateur radio is today. Before that date, the image of amateur radio was uncertain and fuzzy, but a reader of *QST* magazines of the 1936 period can sense the great change taking place in high frequency communication. And it was just in time, too, as World War II storm clouds were on the horizon.

For example, the October, 1936 issue of *QST* featured an article discussing the use of multiple tubes in an "Ultra-high Frequency Oscillator". By the use of an unusual ring circuit, a large number of tubes could be connected together to provide very high output at frequencies up to 300 MHz. This was the forerunner of the famous SCR-268 radar transmitter (and others) that were the backbone of aircraft detection in the early days of the war.

The rising sunspot cycle in 1936 spurred interest in 10 meter DX and "ultra-high frequency" activity. W6F-QY was the first station to work WAC (Worked All Continents) on 10 meter phone and designs for home-built 10 and 5 meter equipment appeared in all of the amateur radio magazines of that time.

The "Ultra High Frequency" Receiver

Up to 1936 any amateur interested in reception above the 10 meter band had to build his own receiver. Most commercially produced receivers, moreover, provided only mediocre performance on the 10 meter ham band. Poor sensitivity, instability and bad images were the rule, rather than the exception.

c/o *CQ Magazine*

Almost simultaneously, two companies decided to solve the ultra-high frequency reception problem. The National Company introduced the "One-Ten" receiver, a superregenerative "rush box" that covered the range from 1 to 10 meters (approximately 28 to 270 MHz). This simple set used miniature "acorn" tubes and plug-in coils to do the job.

The Hallicrafters Company, on the other hand, decided to tackle the job head-on and produce the world's first commercial ultra-high frequency superheterodyne. This is the story of that interesting, pace-setting receiver.

Announcing the "Ultra-Skyrider" Receiver

Design of the new receiver began in mid-1935, using the newly-announced metal tubes. The concept incorporated such innovative ideas as the

use of powdered iron-core i-f transformers for high selectivity, an i-f noise limiter, newly developed in late 1935 by James J. Lamb of the ARRL and a complete bandswitching coil assembly that completely covered the range of 3.6 meters to 46 meters (approximately 82 MHz. to 6.5 MHz.) in four bands. (The range was altered to 79 MHz. to 5.5 MHz. for production receivers.)

The Ultra-Skyrider introduced the "new look" that soon became a famous Hallicrafters identification (fig. 1). The receiver was built around a 19" relay rack panel and featured a calibrated, German silver dial. A moveable pointer moved up and down the face of the dial to indicate the band in use. Bandspread tuning was accomplished by means of an auxiliary condenser (capacitor) tuning gang and a separate bandspread dial and control knob.

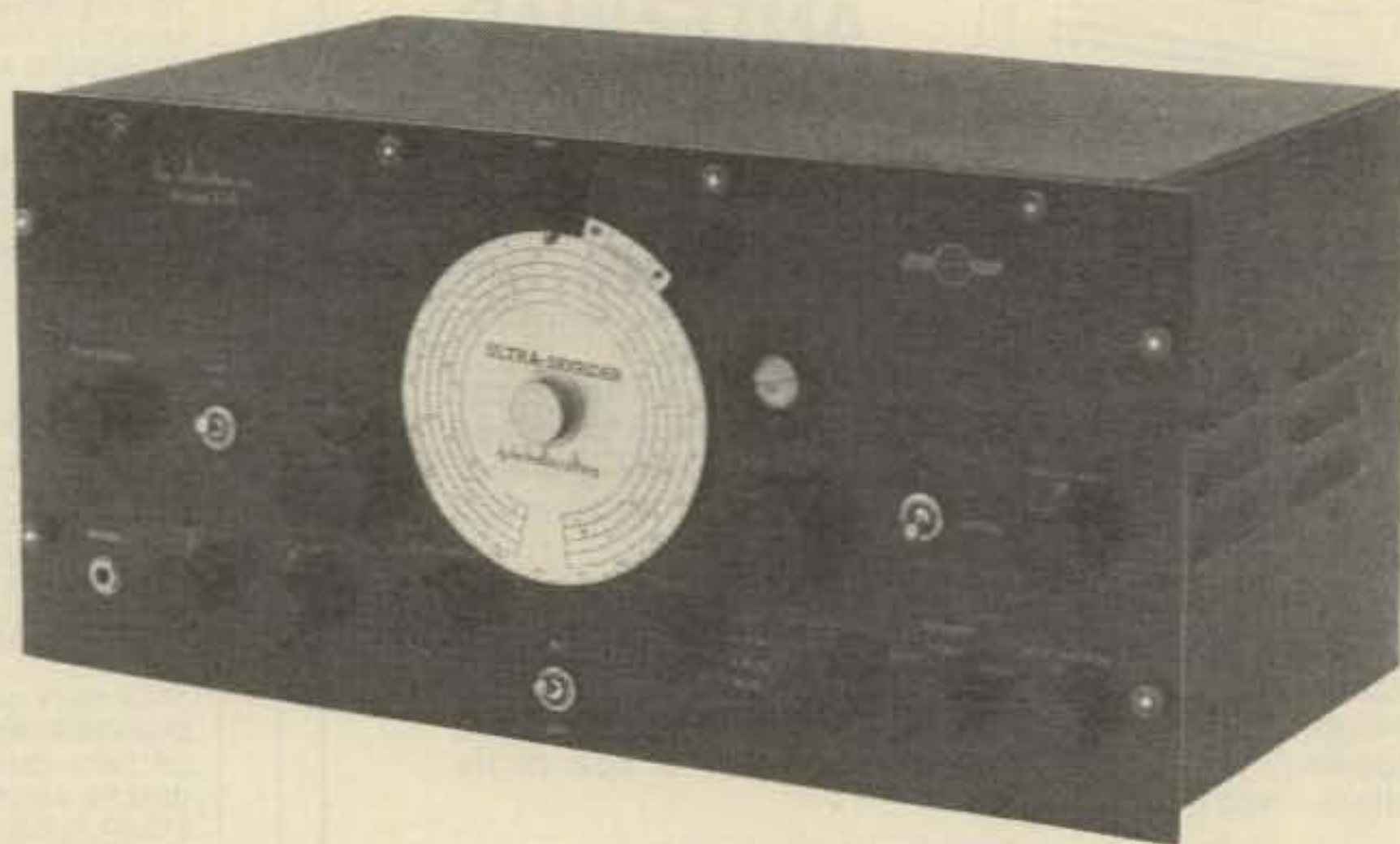


Fig. 1- The Hallicrafters "Ultra Skyrider" receiver of 1936. This design was the forerunner of the World War II S-36 receiver and featured a high frequency i-f strip, crystal filter and Lamb noise silencer. It tuned from 5.5 MHz. to 79 MHz. in four bands. Note the famous Hallicrafters German silver dial! They don't make 'em like this anymore!

The newly-announced *Alladin* powdered iron core i-f transformers were used in the design. These transformers had a tertiary winding that could be cut in the circuit to expand the passband for "high fidelity" reception, or the reception of modulated oscillators on the 5 meter ham band.

The great problem facing the Hallicrafters Company in producing this receiver was that the state-of-the-art components of that bygone year were not really applicable to "ultra high frequency" operation. The best metal tubes available began to deteriorate at frequencies much above 20 MHz. and the design technique using available bandswitch components made efficient, low-C tuning circuits difficult to achieve.

Nevertheless, a receiver was designed and built, using components and techniques at hand (fig. 2). The r-f coil catacomb of the Ultra-Skyrider is of particular interest to today's circuit connoisseurs. To begin with, the tubes used (6K7 r-f amplifier and 6L7 mixer tube) were notoriously noisy—the noise figure of the receiver probably ran about 20 dB. This meant that only the loudest 5 meter signals could be received. At 10 and 20 meters, however, the noise figure was somewhat improved and on 20 meters the receiver could actually get down to the average background noise level.

What the receiver lacked in sensitivity it made up in i-f gain so that to the casual observer, local 5 meter signals were easily read on the loudspeaker—a feat that few 5 meter receivers of that era could duplicate.

The Coil Catacomb

No one had ever built a bandswitching receiver that tuned as high as 80 MHz. so Hallicrafters was literally flying in the dark. Basic common sense pointed the way. The bandswitch, tuning condenser gang, tube sockets and coils were mounted in such fashion that short leads to all circuits were possible. Very small coil forms were used, and they were mounted directly upon the terminals of the bandswitch segments. Novel, air padding capacitors (believed to be imported from Europe) were used and these were mounted directly to the bandswitch.

To reduce circuit loss, ceramic tube sockets were used and the Raytheon Company provided 6K7 and 6L7 tubes having ceramic top insulators, instead of the common phenolic insulators. Two of these very rare ceramic-topped tubes are seen in the rear-view photograph (fig. 3).

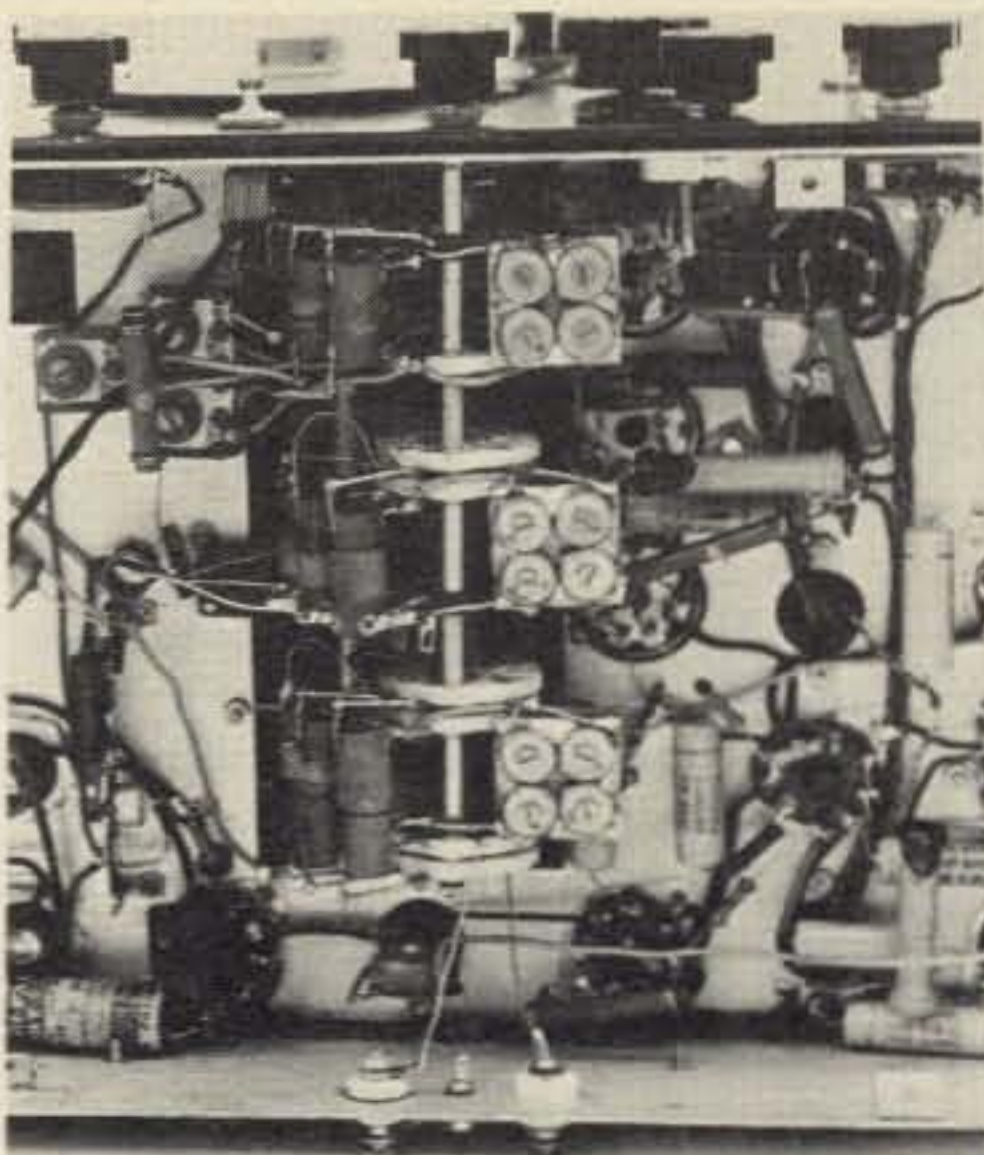


Fig. 2 — The coil catacomb of the Ultra-Skyrider receiver. Exact alignment was accomplished by using connecting leads looped into a small inductor between coil and bandswitch. Air padding capacitors are seen attached to the side of the bandswitch. This arrangement was the very first switchable "ultra high frequency" receiver coil assembly.

Adjustment of the coil inductances for alignment purposes was accomplished by means of a loop of wire between the coil terminal and the bandswitch (fig. 2). This loop could be squeezed and manipulated until the circuit was in close align-

ment. Very small mica bypass capacitors were mounted close to the tube sockets and every attempt was made to make the front-end of the receiver as efficient as possible.

A casual observer would conclude that the "Ultra-skyrider" was merely a version of an "all-wave" broadcast receiver, reboxed in a metal cabinet for amateur use. While such an assumption may have been true for the less-expensive amateur receivers, Hallicrafters astutely concluded that when the ham paid the high price of \$99.50 for his receiver, he deserved something better than the run-of-the-mill circuitry. Hence the use of high grade i-f transformers and a custom-designed front-end assembly.

The Life of the Ultra-skyrider

Born in 1936 and advertised as a "1936 model" receiver, the Ultra-skyrider disappeared from the Hallicrafters advertisements by the end of 1937. During this short life, it is estimated that only one production run of the receiver was attempted, with less than 200 receivers manufactured. This makes the Ultra-skyrider a very rare bird today.

Why the early demise? Well, Hallicrafters had learned the trick of making a mass-produced communications receiver play up to 60 MHz., or thereabouts, which covered the popular amateur 5 meter band. The new "Super Skyrider," in fact, covered the spectrum from 540 kHz. to 60 MHz. and provided a calibrated

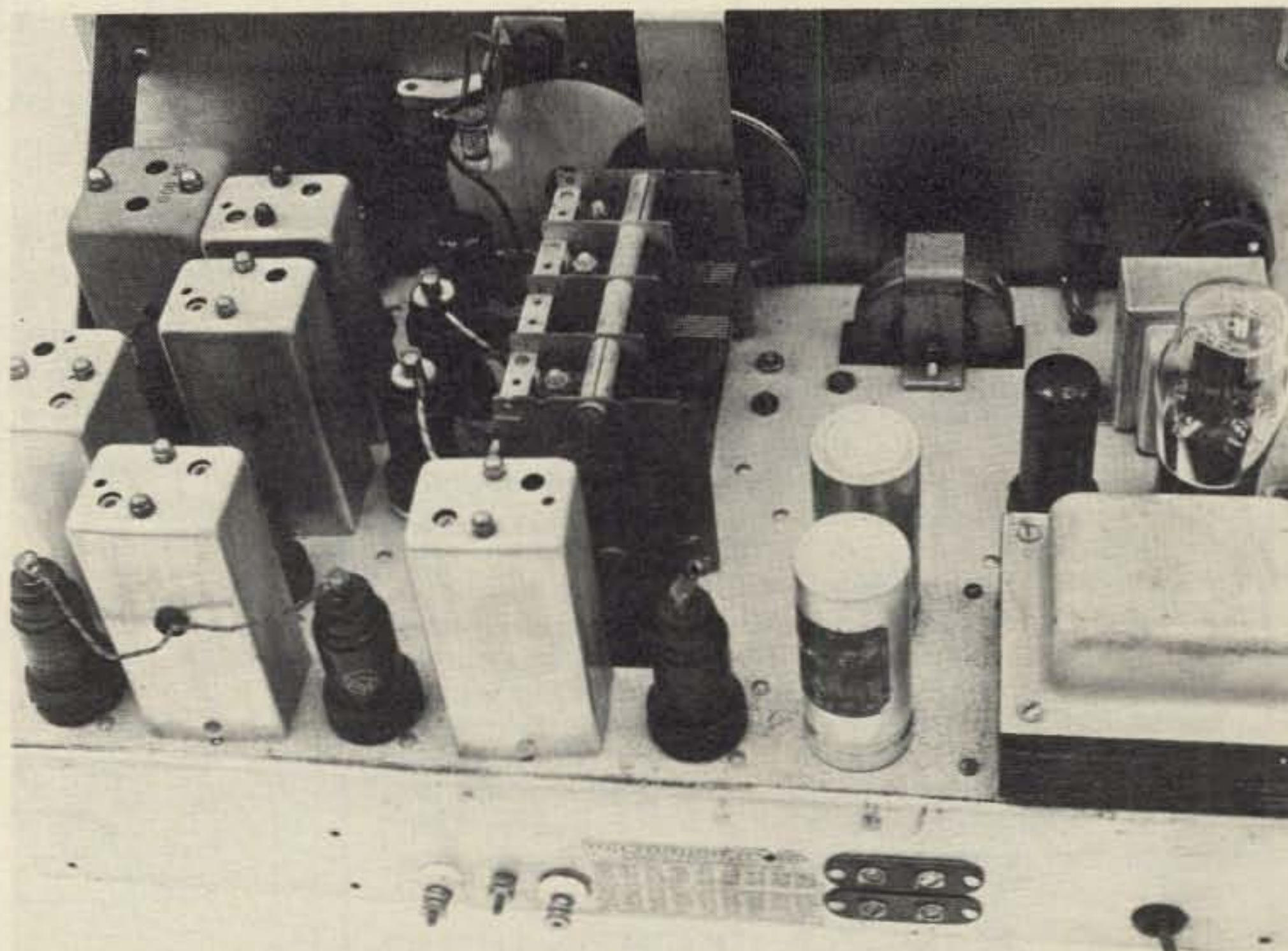


Fig. 3- Rear view of the Ultra-Skyrider receiver showing iron-core i-f transformers and main tuning capacitor gang. Note the isolantite-topped 6K7 and 6L7 at center!

bandsread dial for the ham bands at a price comparable with that of the Ultra-skyrider. There was just no place in the family of Hallicrafters for this unusual receiver, so it was abruptly discontinued.

The Ultra-skyrider Circuit

The schematic of the Ultra-skyrider is quite conventional, but the circuit does not illustrate the production tricks taken to make sure the receiver provided reception at the top end of the tuning range. The relatively high intermediate frequency provided excellent image rejection for 20 and 10 meter operation. Image response, while not so good on the 5 meter band, was adequate as there were few image signals in those old days to cause interference at that very high frequency portion of the radio spectrum.

The basics of the Ultra-skyrider circuit were resurrected in late 1938 with the advent of the Hallicrafters "Five-Ten" receiver, which limited its range to two bands covering the 28-60 MHz. spectrum. The use of the newly developed 1851 television pentode (the godfather of the 6AK5) provided improved gain and noise figure for the 5 meter band. And at a still later date, the concept of the Ultra-skyrider was reborn as the S-36 "ultra-high fre-

quency" receiver which tuned 25 MHz. to 150 MHz. with a brace of acorn tubes in the front end. The S-36 evolved to be one of the military's first v.h.f. surveillance receivers, the first of a long line of countermeasure equipment designed to foil enemy radars.

The Ultra-skyrider Today

It was the good luck of the author to obtain a mint condition Ultra-skyrider receiver. Replacement of various bypass capacitors and a complete realignment produced a working radio. Practically speaking, the receiver was useless above 54 MHz., unless one enjoyed listening to the sync pulses of the local channel 2 television station. But below 54 MHz., the receiver performed in fine fashion, in spite of the "noisy" front end. With a good antenna, plenty of stations were heard on the 6 meter amateur band, including sideband signals which could be copied with some effort. On 10 and 15 meters, the receiver played well and brought in many DX stations. And, of course, on 20 and 40 meters and the high frequency broadcast bands, the receiver was "as hot as a firecracker." Crystal filter, i-f expander and noise silencer all worked exceedingly well. Receiver stability was as good as could

reasonably be expected and side-band reception on 40 meters was no problem.

Thus the basic Ultra-skyrider design proved that the Hallicrafters company could build an effective superheterodyne receiver that would perform in the lower reaches of the v.h.f. spectrum. When the war came along and such a receiver was needed, the company was able to produce one that would work, and in a minimum of time. The amateurs learned from this receiver that a superheterodyne receiver was, in the main, much superior to the super-regenerative "rush box" both in terms of selectivity and sensitivity. And when v.h.f. activity became immensely popular during the post-war period, the basic design encapsulated in the early Ultra-skyrider proved to be adaptable to newer tubes and circuit techniques.

So the very few Ultra-skyriders now floating around today in museums and collector's hands are a real chunk of history—a commercially produced receiver, using conventional components that really worked at the outer edge of the frequency spectrum, as it existed in the 1935-1937 period of time. To Hallicrafters, an enthusiastic well done!

New! Amateur Upgrade™



Upgrade today!
Great for
ham parties
and clubs,
\$9.95 each

Kantronics Amateur Upgrade is an educational board game that familiarizes players with **FCC rules** governing amateur radio and elementary **radio concepts**. The game comes complete with playing surface, playing pieces — coil, grommet, etc —, a die, exam cards and answer sheets, over 100 Novice, General, Advanced and Extra questions in all.

Players roll the die to determine the number of spaces to move. Some spaces players land on have a consequence such as "exceeded 1000 watts - answer question, if wrong go to start." When a player lands on an exam space, he must take an exam card. After three cards have been collected by one player, he must **take the exam**, hoping to upgrade. The first person to progress through all levels to obtain the Extra-class **WINS!** Novice exam cards may be used exclusively for beginner play.

KANTRONICS

1202 East 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044
We accept Visa, Master Charge, check and money orders.

The Training Company

Phone: 913-842-7745

Please send all reader inquiries directly

VERTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK



Compiles 22 years worth of material from the pages of *CQ* on vertical antenna theory, design, installation, construction. Covers verticals arrays, feeding and matching, short verticals, ground effects, multi-band and single-band verticals, answers the most common questions about vertical antennas. 6" X 9" 136 pages. **\$5.00**

Please send me _____ copies.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

CQ Magazine
14 Vanderventer Avenue
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

DIODES/ZENERS			
QTY.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zener	.25
1N4749	24v	1W	.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25
1N5243	13v	"	.25
1N5244B	14v	"	.25
1N5245B	15v	"	.25
1N5349	12v	3W	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES			
QTY.			
8-pin	pcb	.16 ww	.35
14-pin	pcb	.20 ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25 ww	.45
18-pin	pcb	.30 ww	.95
20-pin	pcb	.35 ww	1.05
22-pin	pcb	.40 ww	1.15
24-pin	pcb	.45 ww	1.25
28-pin	pcb	.50 ww	1.35
40-pin	pcb	.55 ww	1.45
Molex pins	.01 To-3 Sockets		.35
2 Amp Bridge	100-prv		.95
25 Amp Bridge	200-prv		1.50

TRANSISTORS, LEDES, etc.			
QTY.			
2N2222M	(2N2222 Plastic .10)		.15
2N2222A			.19
2N2907A	PNP		.19
2N3906	PNP (Plastic)		.19
2N3904	NPN (Plastic)		.19
2N3054	NPN		.55
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v		.60
T1P125	PNP Darlington		1.95
LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow		.19
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode		1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)		1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)		1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)		1.25
MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)		1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)		1.25

9000 SERIES			
QTY.		QTY.	
9301	.85	9322	.65
9309	.50	9601	.30
		9602	.45

C MOS					
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
4000	.15	4017	.75	4034	2.45
4001	.20	4018	.75	4035	.75
4002	.25	4019	.35	4037	1.80
4004	3.95	4020	.85	4040	.75
4006	.95	4021	.75	4041	.69
4007	.25	4022	.75	4042	.65
4008	.75	4023	.25	4043	.50
4009	.35	4024	.75	4044	.65
4010	.35	4025	.25	4046	1.25
4011	.30	4026	1.95	4047	2.50
4012	.25	4027	.35	4048	1.25
4013	.40	4028	.75	4049	.65
4014	.75	4029	1.15	4050	.45
4015	.75	4030	.30	4052	.75
4016	.35	4033	1.50	4053	.95
				4066	.75
				4069/74C04	.45
				4071	.25
				4081	.30
				4082	.30
				4507	.95
				4511	.95
				4512	1.50
				4515	2.95
				4519	.85
				4522	1.10
				4526	.95
				4528	1.10
				4529	.95
				MC14409	14.50
				MC14419	4.85
				74C151	2.50

MICRO's, RAMS, CPU's, E-PROMS	
QTY.	
8T13	2.50
8T23	2.50
8T24	3.00
8T97	1.75
74S188	3.00
1488	1.25
1489	1.25
1702A	4.50
AM 9050	4.00
ICM 7207	6.95
ICM 7208	13.95
MPS 6520	10.00
MM 5314	4.00
MM 5316	4.50
MM 5387	3.50
MM 5369	2.95
TR 1602B	3.95
UPD 414	4.95
Z 80 A	22.50
Z 80	17.50
Z 80 P10	10.50
2102	1.45
2102L	1.75
2107B-4	4.95
2114	9.50
2513	6.25
2708	11.50
2716 D.S.	34.00
2716 (5v)	69.00
2758 (5v)	26.95
3242	10.50
4116	11.50
6800	13.95
6850	7.95
8080	7.50
8085	22.50
8212	2.75
8214	4.95
8216	3.50
8224	4.25
8228	6.00
8251	7.50
8253	18.50
8255	8.50
TMS 4044	9.95

- T T L -							
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
7400	.20	7492	.45	74H20	.25	74LS76	.70
7401	.20	7493	.35	74H21	.25	74LS86	.95
7402	.20	7494	.75	74H22	.40	74LS90	.85
7403	.20	7495	.60	74H30	.30	74LS93	.85
7404	.20	7496	.80	74H40	.35	74LS96	2.00
7405	.35	74100	1.15	74H50	.30	74LS107	.90
7406	.25	74107	.35	74H51	.30	74LS109	1.50
7407	.55	74121	.35	74H52	.20	74LS123	1.95
7408	.20	74122	.55	74H53	.25	74LS138	2.00
7409	.25	74123	.55	74H55	.25	74LS151	.95
7410	.20	74125	.45	74H72	.35	74LS153	1.15
7411	.25	74126	.45	74H74	.35	74LS157	1.15
7412	.25	74132	.75	74H101	.95	74LS160	1.15
7413	.45	74141	.90	74H103	.55	74LS164	2.90
7414	.75	74150	.85	74H106	1.15	74LS193	2.00
7416	.25	74151	.95	74L00	.30	74LS195	1.15
7417	.40	74153	.95	74L02	.30	74LS244	2.90
7420	.25	74154	1.15	74L03	.35	74LS259	1.50
7426	.25	74156	.70	74L04	.40	74LS298	1.50
7427	.25	74157	.65	74L10	.30	74LS367	1.95
7430	.20	74161/9316	.75	74L20	.45	74LS368	1.25
7432	.30	74163	.85	74L30	.55	74LS373	2.50
7437	.20	74164	.75	74L47	1.95	74S00	.45
7438	.30	74165	1.10	74L51	.65	74S02	.45
7440	.20	74166	1.75	74L55	.85	74S03	.35
7441	1.15	74175	.90	74L72	.65	74S04	.35
7442	.55	74176	.95	74L73	.70	74S05	.45
7443	.45	74177	1.10	74L74	.75	74S08	.45
7444	.45	74180	.95	74L75	1.05	74S10	.45
7445	.75	74181	2.25	74L85	2.00	74S11	.45
7446	.70	74182	.75	74L93	.75	74S20	.35
7447	.70	74190	1.25	74L123	1.95	74S22	.55
7448	.50	74191	1.25	74LS00	.40	74S40	.30
7450	.25	74192	.75	74LS01	.40	74S50	.30
7451	.25	74193	.85	74LS02	.45	74S51	.35
7453	.20	74194	.95	74LS03	.45	74S64	.15
7454	.25	74195	.95	74LS04	.45	74S74	.70
7460	.40	74196	.95	74LS05	.45	74S112	.60
7470	.45	74197	.95	74LS08	.45	74S114	.85
7472	.40	74198	1.45	74LS09	.45	74S133	.85
7473	.25	74221	1.50	74LS10	.45	74S140	.75
7474	.30	74298	1.50	74LS11	.45	74S151	.95
7475	.35	74367	1.35	74LS20	.45	74S153	.95
7476	.40	75491	.65	74LS21	.45	74S157	.98
7480	.75	75492	.65	74LS22	.45	74S158	.80
7481	.85	74H00	.20	74LS32	.50	74S194	1.50
7482	.95	74H01	.30	74LS37	.45	74S196	2.00
7483	.95	74H04	.30	74LS38	.65	74S257 (8123)	2.50
7485	.75	74H05	.25	74LS40	.70	8131	2.75
7486	.55	74H08	.35	74LS42	.95		
7489	1.05	74H10	.35	74LS51	.75		
7490	.55	74H11	.25	74LS74	.95		
7491	.70	74H15	.45	74LS75	1.20		

I ² L, LINEARS, REGULATORS, ETC.							
QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
MCT2	.95	LM320K24	1.65	LM373	3.95		
8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM377	3.95		
LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	78L05	.75		
LM301	.45	LM320T15	1.65	78L12	.75		
LM308	.65	LM323K	5.95	78L15	.75		
LM309H	.85	LM324	1.25	78M05	.75		
LM309 (340K-5)	1.50	LM339	.75	LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.19		
LM310	.85	7805 (340T5)	1.15	LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.45		
LM311 (8-14 Pin)	.75	LM340T12	.95	LM711	.45		
LM318	1.50	LM340T15	.95	LM723	.40		
LM320H6	.79	LM340T18	.95	LM725	2.50		
LM320H15	.79	LM340T24	.95	LM739	1.50		
LM320H24	.79	LM340K12	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.45		
7905 (LM320K5)	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM747	1.10		
LM320K12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM1307	1.75		
LM320K15	1.65	LM340K24	1.25	LM1458	.65		

LM3900	.95
LM75451	.65
NE555	.45
NE556	.85
NE565	1.15
NE566	1.25
NE567	.95
TA7205	6.95
76477	2.95
95H90	9.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED
 7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111
 Out of State 1-800-854-2211 Cable Address: ICUSD Telex: 697-827
 (714) 278-4394 California Residents 1-800-542-6239

NAME _____
 STREET ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 PHONE _____ CHARGE CARD # _____ AE Visa BA MC _____ EXP. DATE _____
 C.O.D. _____ WILL CALL _____ UPS _____ POST _____ NET 10th OF THE MONTH _____ PO # _____

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID - NO MINIMUM - COD ORDERS ACCEPTED - ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
 OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED - California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
 24 Hour Phone Service - We accept American Express / Visa / BankAmericard / Master Charge

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS	
Total Order	Deduct
\$35-\$99	10%
\$100-\$300	15%
\$301-\$1000	20%

There are several well-known techniques for matching an antenna to its source. One of these is by using a stub. In this interesting article, K2VJ answers a basic question.

What's A Stub?

BY V.J. LUCIANI*, K2VJ

There are at least two good ways to answer the title question. One is via an exhaustive mathematical analysis and the other is an old-fashioned, down-to-earth concepts technique. You can guess we aren't going to take the first method. In fact, there are equations to confuse the issue in this description of stubs because concepts are what we apply in practice, and concepts are generally what you encounter in general, advanced, and extra class ham exams. So we suggest a few minutes of your time for the information contained herein, some of which you might do well to file for further reference.

Stubs are resonant circuits, and that answers the title question. Stop here, if you wish, but you might have an interest in what there is about stubs that makes them resonators and, more important where to use them.

But since they are resonant cir-

cuits, we need to take a backward step in order to be able to take that forward leap. Therefore, let's go into resonant circuits a bit, particularly that part about resonant circuits when they are operated off resonance. That is, we want to answer the question of what resonant circuits look like when they are operated at, above, or below their resonant frequencies.

We start with fig. 1, which assumes a source input frequency of 7.0 MHz. In the parallel circuit shown inductive reactance (X_L) and capacitive reactance (X_C) cancel at resonance. Nothing new about that. In fact, you may well remember that concept from each and every FCC exam. They want to make sure you know that much.

Neglecting losses, the impedance of a parallel resonant circuit is infinite and, for purposes of discussion, we will generally refer to that infinite impedance condition as an open circuit.

In order to make the parallel circuit of fig. 1 resonant at a frequency below the source frequency, say 6.9 MHz, we can increase either the inductance or the capacitance.

By adding either L or C, we start a

new ball game because when the circuit was originally tuned to the input frequency it was resonant and presented a pure resistance to the source. (Get it all together about parallel resonant circuits—neglecting losses, they present an infinite impedance. Not neglecting losses, the parallel resonant circuit cancels out reactances and all that's left is the resistance of the circuit.)

So when we detune by adding either L or C (the source frequency staying as it was, of course), the source would no longer see a circuit tuned to its frequency. It would, therefore, no longer see a pure resistance. It would see a reactance. And if it sees a reactance, then this must mean that either the inductance or the capacitance predominates.

It's quite important to know which, either L or C, predominates when either L or C is added. So let's take a first look if we lowered the resonant frequency of the parallel circuit increasing the inductance.

If you remember that inductive reactance increases with inductance, then adding inductance results in an increase in X_L . But does the source see inductance or capacitance when the tank circuit is tuned below the source frequency by increasing the inductance?

You guessed wrong if you guessed it sees inductance. It sees capacitance, even though we increased the inductance. We need to analyze that further because it is the basis for understanding resonant transmission lines—stubs.

The explanation, in conceptual terms, goes like this. If X_L were greater than X_C , which it is when we add inductance to lower the resonant frequency of the tank circuit below the source frequency, then Ohm's Law takes over and more current flows through the smaller reactance of the capacitor than through the larger reactance of the inductor. If more current flows through the capacitor than through the inductor, then the capacitor predominates and

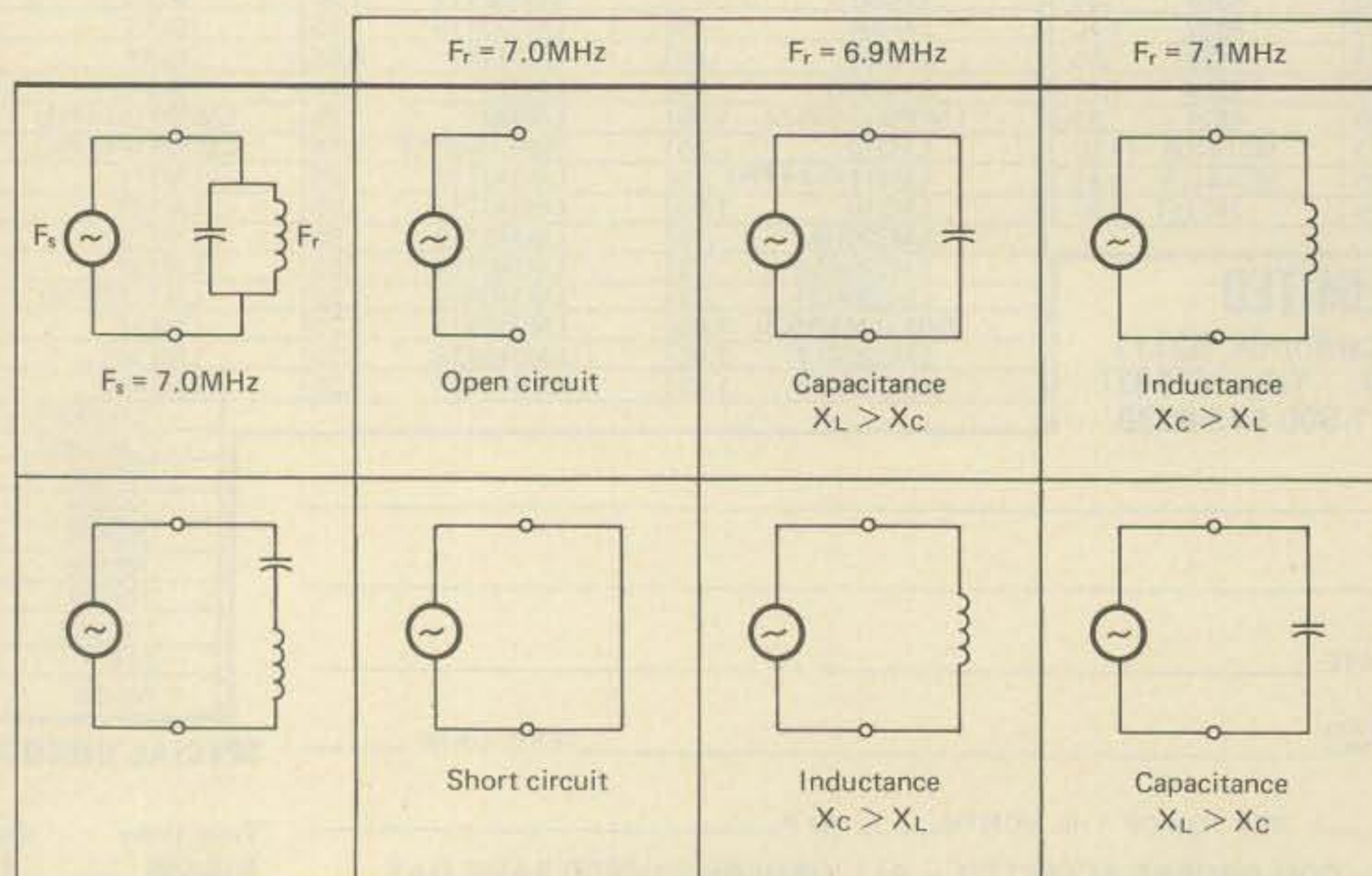


Fig. 1 - A potpourri of resonant and reactive L-C circuits.

the source must therefore see a capacitance.

If you didn't buy that explanation, let's try it another way because we need to convince you we're right.

We lower the frequency of the tank circuit by increasing the inductance, but this time assume we use an infinitely large inductor. An infinite inductance has an infinite reactance, and anything with an infinite reactance takes on the characteristic of an open circuit. If the inductor becomes an open circuit, not much current is going to flow through it. In fact, it's all going to go through the capacitor and if it goes through the capacitor then the source sees capacitance predominating. That's exactly what the source sees whenever the resonant frequency of a parallel circuit is tuned below the frequency of the input signal. Capacitance.

The other case is where we lower the resonant frequency by adding capacitance. This is easy. Well, easier.

Capacitive reactance varies inversely with capacitance. Increase capacitance, you decrease X_C . Decrease X_C and Ohm's Law pushes the predominating current through the capacitor. Which means the source still sees a capacitance, even when we added capacitance.

Take the concept of extremes again, and let's say we added an infinite capacitance to the resonant circuit in order to lower its resonant fre-

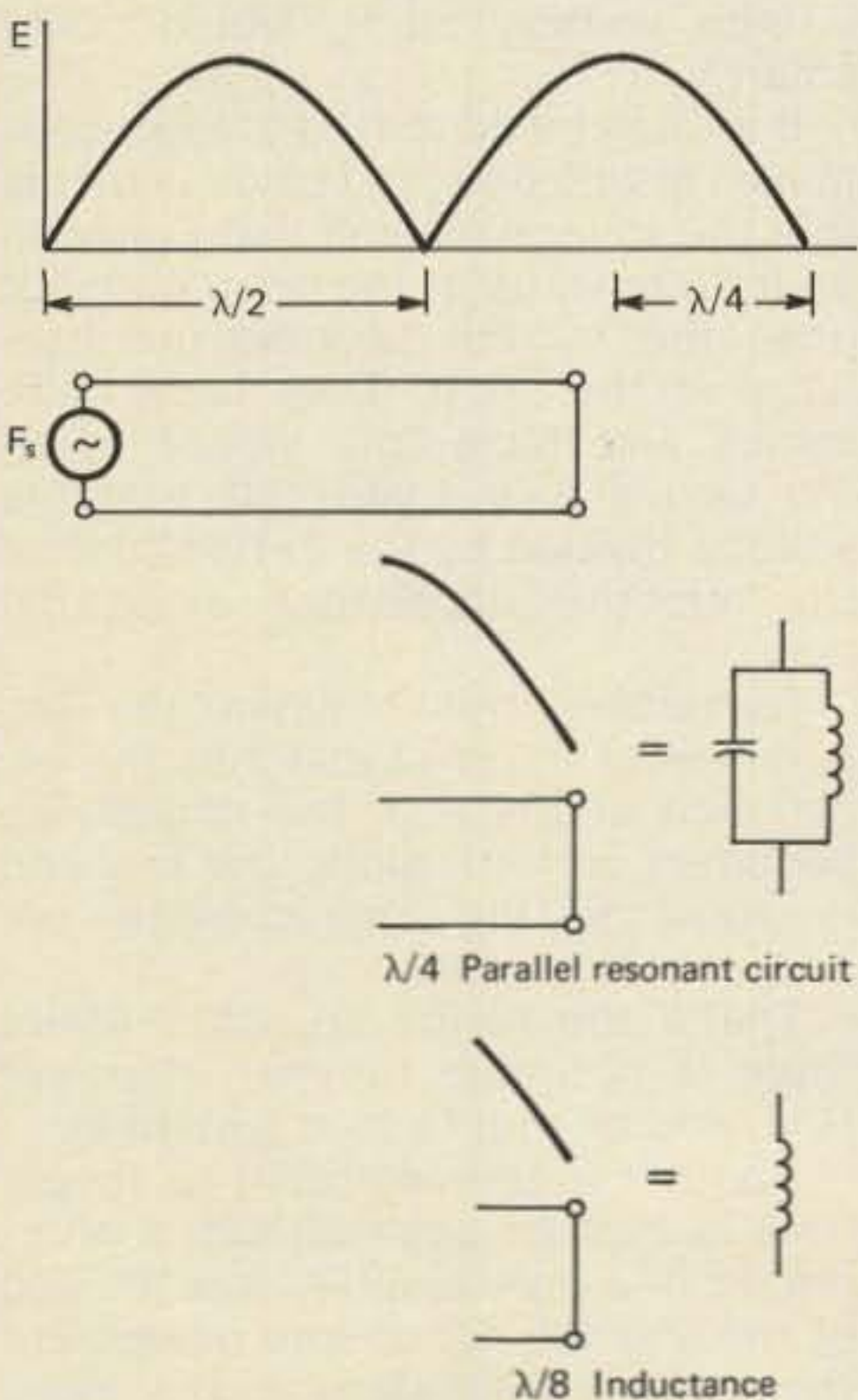


Fig. 3 - The effect of adding a quarter-wave and a halfwave length of transmission line, terminated in a short.

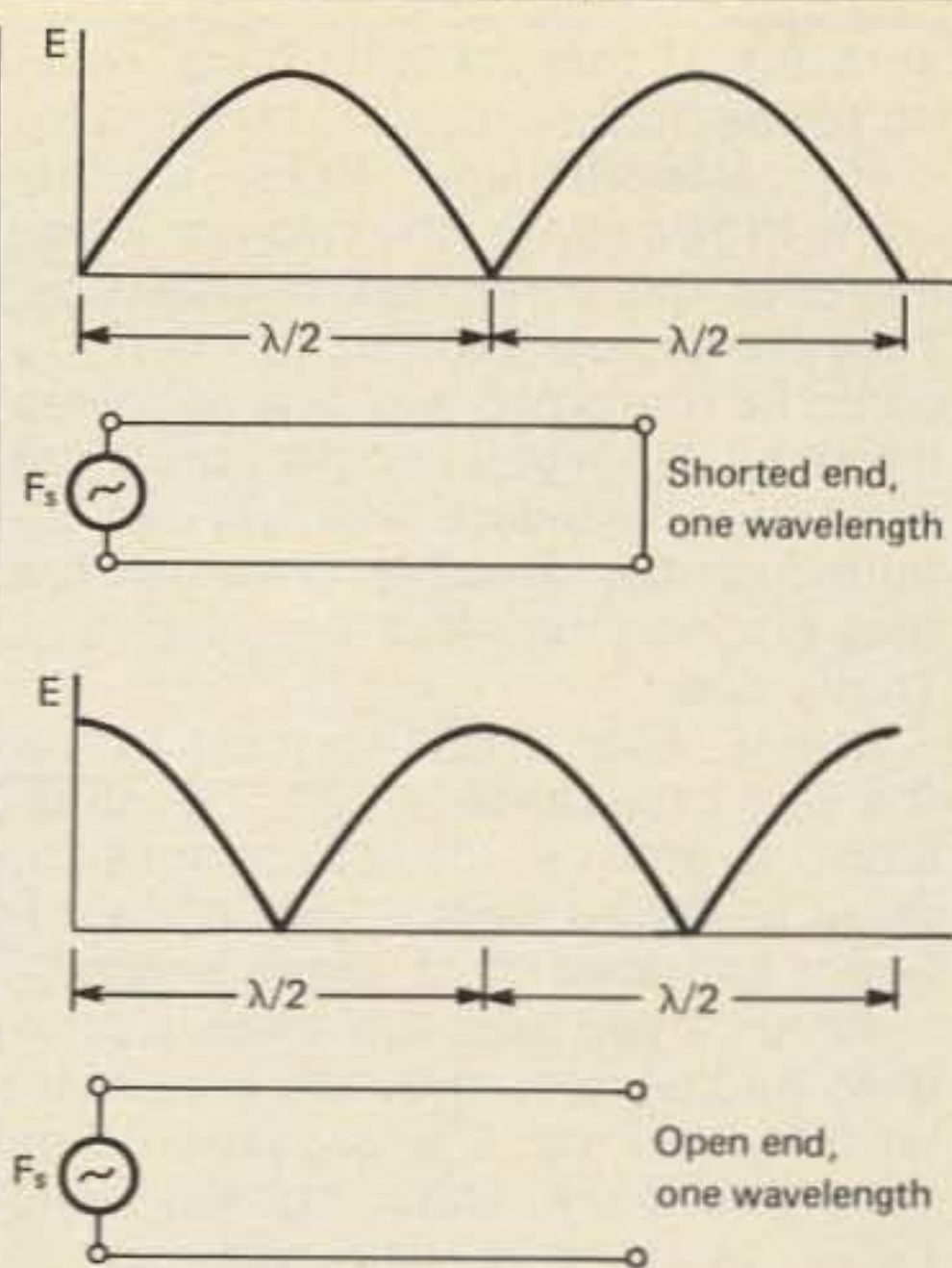


Fig. 2 - This diagram illustrates the generation of standing waves along a shorted and an open terminated transmission line.

quency. By adding an infinitely large capacitance, X_C would drop to zero ohms, which turns out to be my favorite circuit condition- the short circuit. Even without Ohm's Law, you know for sure you can hardly get more current through anything besides a short circuit. So if all the current passes through the capacitor, that lets the inductor sitting there like a dummy doing nothing, so, again, the source sees a capacitance predominating.

Well now that we've hit the same conclusion from four approaches, we can get on to say that when the circuit is tuned below the resonant frequency of the source, the predominating element is capacitance. Would you care to guess what predominates when a parallel resonant circuit is tuned above the input frequency? Take heart, you should be right on this one. It sees an inductance.

That's about all we care to say about parallel resonant circuits, which is just as well because that about exhausts what we know, anyway. We do know a bit about series resonant circuits and would like to convince you of that in the next few sentences on series circuits.

First off, you could expect that for whatever you have in a parallel circuit, you get its complement in a series circuit. For example, the series resonant circuit tuned to the same frequency as the input signal takes on the characteristic of my favorite electronic circuit, the short circuit. (Remember, we are ignoring losses.)

To digress, and maybe to show how some of this theory gets put to work in ordinary things, you should tie

together the fact that as you tune your transmitter finals to resonance, you get a dip in plate current because, at resonance in a parallel tank, $X_L = X_C$, and what's left is basically the resistance of the inductor and the losses in the capacitor.

Fine, now we'll get cute by supposing we could get the d.c. resistance of the coil down to zero ohms, which we can do with some metals under superconduction, at -460° F. Not hardly the average ham shack talent.

Since we're dreaming, suppose we also put the capacitor in a perfect vacuum to get rid of its losses. You would be in for quite a surprise when you resonate your final tank circuit. Plate current would go from its maximum detuned value to flat-out zero at resonance. You'd know for sure where the dip was because that old plate current would drop into a bottomless hole. And very abruptly, too. By the same token, if you tuned a series tank circuit to resonance under such ideal conditions, you would need to be most generous with circuit breakers because the plate current, at resonance, would want to reach an infinite value. None of this is important to stubs, but it is the kind of concept that we always did consider to be important to understanding. Besides, it reaffirms theory in a different way, one that's easier to read and better to remember.

Back to the work at hand. If we have so far convinced you that a series

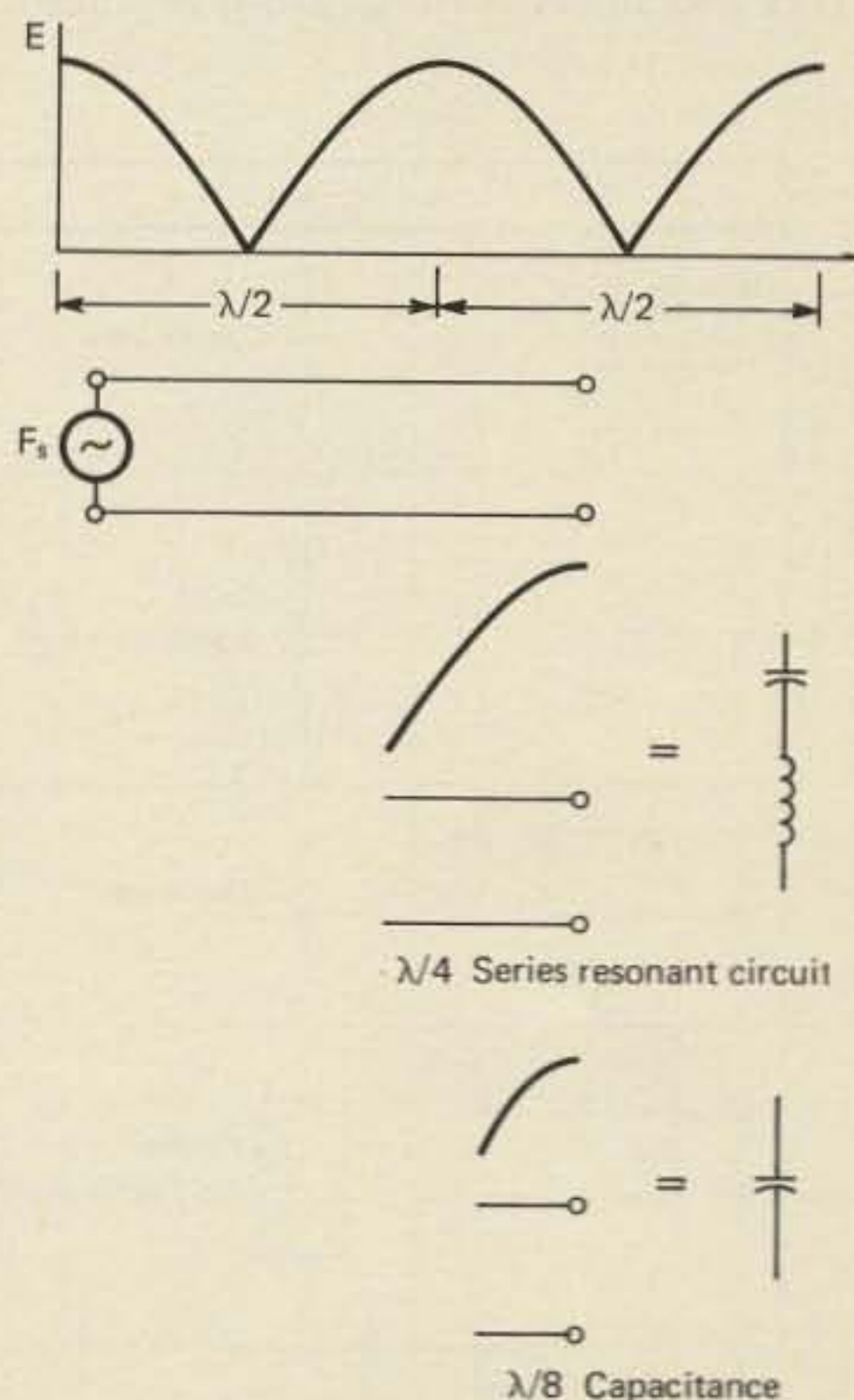


Fig. 4 - The same situation as in fig. 3, except that the transmission line is terminated in an open circuit.

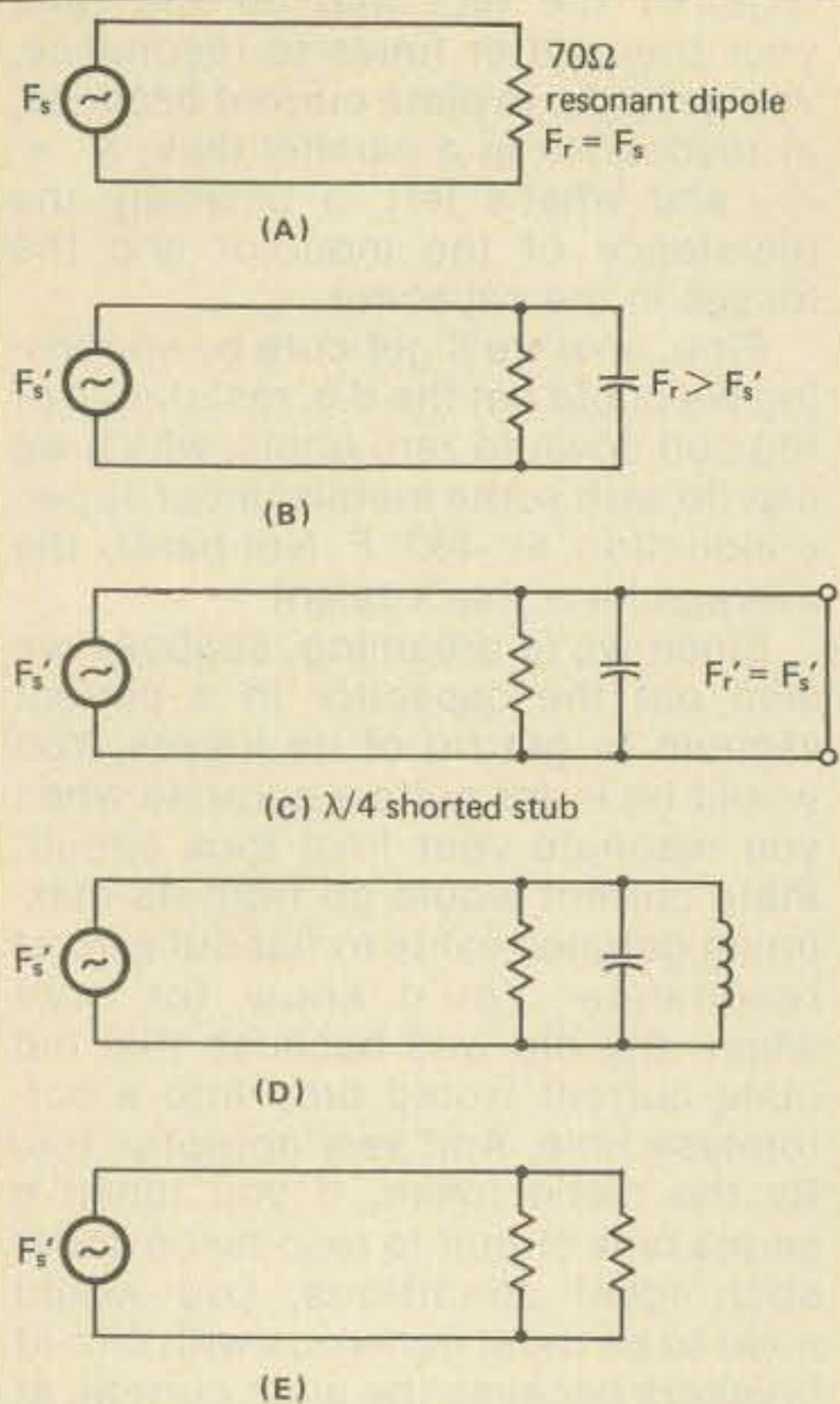


Fig. 5 - Various methods of presenting a purely resistive load to a source. See text for an explanation.

resonant circuit presents a short circuit to the source, take it from there to develop the explanation of why the off-resonance characteristics of fig. 1 for the series circuit are true. If you can believe what we put in there, just accept it. But fig. 1 is quite important; it is the basis for analyzing resonant

sections of transmission lines. Now, on to the stub.

R.f. transmission lines usually come in two styles: the two-wire open line and the core-filled coaxial line. They are basically the same when you consider that a two-wire line becomes a coaxial line if you parallel one of the wires in a two-wire line with an infinite number of other lines so that they enclose the other line coaxially. That's coax.

In d.c. work it is important to get the d.c. resistance of the transmission line down to the lowest possible value to thwart Ohm's Law. It's a different ballgame at r.f. There's more.

Anytime you have two wires in proximity and separated by any kind of insulator, you have a capacitor. Anytime you have changing magnetic fields, as there is when carrying r.f., you have inductance. In r.f. we are concerned not so much with the d.c. resistance of the conductors as we are those other physical characteristics that cause the transmission line to develop a capacitance and inductance. Since we aren't going to concern ourselves with resistance, let's take a look at the C and the L of it.

We could talk a lot about this distributed C and L on a transmission line and about losses, inefficiencies, propagation delays and a host of other characteristics. But we won't.

We will mention that the characteristic impedance of coax is equal to the square root of the inductance divided by the capacitance (no

equations, please), but even that isn't too important here. The only point we want to make is that there is inductance and capacitance all along the length of a transmission line and these "inductors" and "capacitors" are frequency dependent. You already know this; you know that a half-wave section of coax on 160 meters is a lot longer than a half-wave section for two meters.

At the risk of boredom, let's quickly review the basics of standing waves. Take two transmission line sections, each one wavelength long, connected to an r.f. source. One section is shorted at the end, the other section is open. Naturally, there will be standing waves because the load impedances are infinite for one and zero for the other. Look at their standing waves as shown in fig. 2.

For the shorted section the voltage at the short is zero and the current is infinite (theoretically). It is the characteristic of an r.f. transmission line with standing waves that the line repeats itself every 180 degrees, which is a halfwave. If we have a short at the end, then every halfwave back the signal sees a short circuit. (Theoretically you could find that point of short circuit on a transmission line that's carrying a megawatt and grab it, even with you feet dunked in salt water, and it wouldn't hurt a bit. There's no voltage across the short. Watch out for the open circuit a half-wave back because that's got an infinite voltage on it, which could smart.)

If we can be permitted to talk about losses at this time, the obvious fact is that the voltage doesn't really grow to an infinite value at the open end, nor does the current become infinitely large at the short. They have finite values, and these finite values, using old Ohm's Law again, say that the voltage divided by the current define the effective impedance along the line.

Remember this: "When the impedance of the load matches the impedance of the line, the impedance becomes uniform along the line and is equal to the characteristic impedance of the line."

That's the happy situation where there is optimum transfer of power from source (rig) to load (antenna).

Another important point of theory here is that an open circuit, a short circuit or a pure reactance at the end of the line will not absorb power. But there will be standing waves along that line.

Now finally, we are ready to approach the stub by looking at reactive loads as represented by various sections of transmission lines.

Short circuit line — looks like		Open circuit line — looks like	
	Capacitance		Inductance
	Series resonant circuit		Parallel resonant circuit
	Inductance		Capacitance
	Parallel resonant circuit		Series resonant circuit

Fig. 6 - This chart shows a variety of stubs and how they present themselves to a source.

Quarterwave and halfwave sections of transmission lines act as tuned circuits. Formally stated: "When sections of line are used as tuned circuits, their action depends on the existence of standing waves to produce the effect of high-impedance or low-impedance tuned circuits."

Sections of line, therefore, can be used as impedance transformers when their ends are shorted or open.

In fig. 3, quarterwave and eighthwave sections are shown removed from the line so that we can look at these separately. When the quarterwave is shorted at one end, it has zero impedance at the short and infinite impedance at its other end. Which resonant circuit in fig. 1 presented an infinite impedance when the tank circuit was tuned to the source frequency? Right, the parallel resonant circuit. That's the point to remember: "A shorted quarterwave section of transmission line looks like a parallel resonant circuit one quarterwave from the short."

Now look at the eighthwave section. An eighthwave is less than a quarterwave (astounding) but that same physical length of eighthwave at 7 MHz would be a quarterwave at 14 MHz. The deduction, then, is: The eighthwave is a resonant circuit tuned to a higher frequency than the source frequency.

Back, again, at fig. 1, when we had a parallel resonant circuit tuned to a frequency higher than the input frequency, what component did it represent? Right again, an inductance. You are beginning to see perhaps why we floundered through some resonant circuit characteristics earlier.

Fig. 4 shows the case for the open-circuited quarterwave and eighthwave sections. You should not be surprised to learn that the open-end quarterwave looks like a series resonant circuit, and the eighthwave open-end looks like a capacitance. In fact, if you butted a shorted eighthwave to an open eighthwave you would be adding pure inductance to pure capacitance to get you back to a shorted quarterwave parallel resonant section.

Certain games are played with less-than-quarterwave sections such as tuning out the reactance of an antenna by adding a section of line having equal and opposite reactance with, finally, the stub. Take an example application to see what can be done with the stub.

Assume we have a well-constructed dipole cut precisely for 7.002 MHz, where, at that frequency, the antenna provided a perfectly resistive load as represented by the resistor in fig. 5a.

Suppose you acquired the phone bug and wanted to work exclusively at

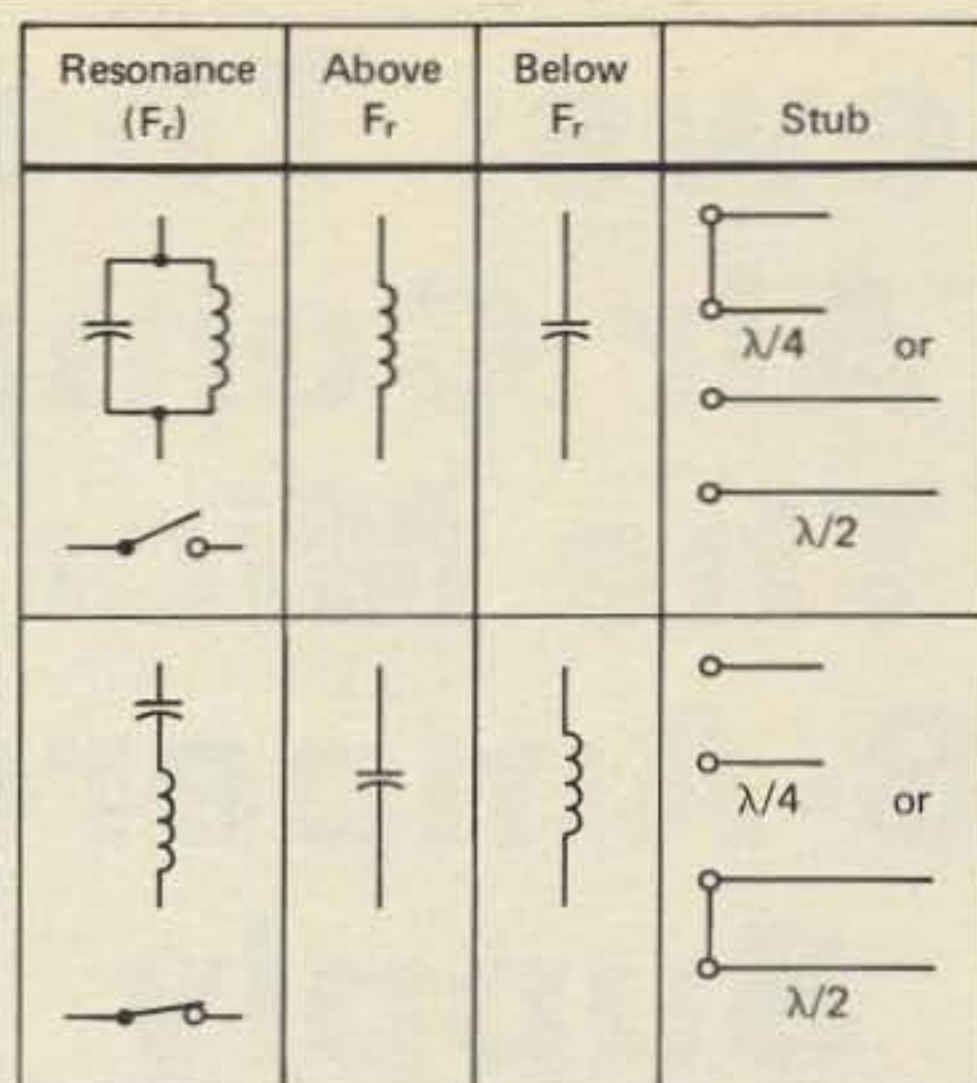


Fig. 7 - A pictorial summary of various resonant circuits and their relationships to frequency and transmission line stubs.

7.255 kHz. At this frequency the antenna will no longer look purely resistive but will take on a reactance which, in this case, will make the source see a capacitor across the resistor as shown in fig. 5b. (Fig. 1, again, where f_s is higher than f_r .)

The game plan will be to connect a stub that will have an inductive reactance equal to the capacitive reactance of the antenna so that they cancel and we can get back to a purely resistive load again at the new frequency. This means use of a section of shorted line less than a quarterwave, as shown in fig. 5c, where the effect is to present an inductance across the capacitance as shown in fig. 5d. Lo and behold, we now have a parallel resonant circuit consisting of the capacitance of the off-frequency antenna and the inductance of the shorted stub. These reactances cancel and now, for sure, we are back to a resistive load, fig. 5e. More than that, the resistive impedance of the parallel resonant circuit is so large that it has no practical shunting effect on the 70-ohm resistive impedance of the dipole.

For your convenience, and also because a few thousand of our best words can always be replaced by a picture, fig. 6 and 7 put it all together in chart form. Study them.

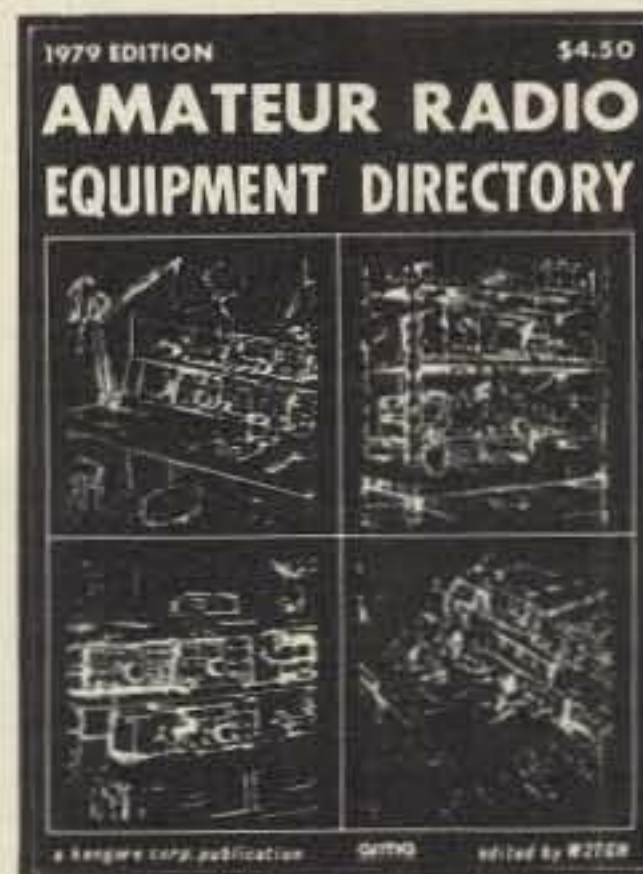
Not much has been said about halfwaves except, like cucumbers, they repeat on themselves. A shorted halfwave starts out as a series resonant circuit at the short and repeats as a series resonant circuit each halfwave away. In between, at a quarterwave, it is a parallel resonant circuit. All you need to remember is that the transmission line alternates every quarterwave between series and parallel resonance. Obviously,

you have to know what it starts out as, whether shorted, open or terminated, to know what it will be any distance away.

That completes our conceptual view of stubs. We would stop here except we inadvertently used a term that opens up the other side of transmission line study: "terminated." Terminated implies resistive loads and this is what we do with transmission lines... match loads. It would all be in vain if we went to a lot of work to get a non-reactive antenna when, in the process, the resistance of the antenna, line and transmitter were horribly mismatched. Remember this: If the load is not matched to the line, the length of line becomes critical because of standing waves, in which case incorrect transmission line length may affect power output. When the load is matched to the line, the length of line is not critical. This is one way to know something about s.w.r.; add a section of line and, if the tuning and power out change, you have it... standing waves.

We have no intention of getting into design aspects of stubs. If you wish to know precisely how long to cut a stub, (1) consult your handbook and, (2) we are pleased this article may have interested you sufficiently to learn more about stubs. □

ALL NEW 1979 EDITION



THIRD BIG EDITION! The most complete directory of Amateur Radio Equipment — over 1600 products — over 100 manufacturers/distributors. Includes prices, specifications and pictures of transceivers, transmitters, receivers, amplifiers, power supplies, transverters, antennas, tuners, towers, meters, microphones, keyers, VFO's, pre-amps, test gear, etc. etc. **BONUS** — Included with each directory is a free newsletter containing the latest price and product information. No ham library is complete without a copy of the 1979 Edition! Order your copy today! Only \$4.50 postpaid (U.S.), \$6.00 First Class Mail (U.S.) — Canada \$5.50 — Foreign (air) \$8.00.

KENGORE CORP. Dept. Q
9 James Ave. Kendall Pk., NJ 08824

Special offer — a complete set of 77, 78 and 79 Directories is available for \$9.00 (U.S. only).

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ Reviews: The Archer 12-Volt Air Compressor And The Micronta 12-Volt/8-Ampere Power Supply

BY ALAN M. DORHOFFER*, K2EEK

If you're anything like me, you like to have the right tool for the right job. If anything, I'm a genuine tool freak. I buy tools at the slightest provocation for any reason in the hopes that someday a task will come along for which I have the absolute correct instrument that will accomplish the job perfectly . . . if only once in a lifetime.

Recently when I received Radio Shack's new flyer, I skimmed through it as usual and stopped at two items that seemed a natural addition to my shop. One, the Archer 12 Volt air compressor (catalog number 61-2648) and

the Micronta 12 volt 8 amp d.c. power supply (catalog number 22-125). These two items seemed perfect tie-ins for many jobs.

The Archer compressor is primarily designed to be used in recreational vehicles and camping purposes whereby you can power the unit from the automobile battery. Standard equipment included with the compressor are ten feet of air hose and various nozzles and adapters for inflating tires, beach balls, air mattresses, sports equipment etc. The power cord terminates in a cigarette lighter plug for easy connection. It operates from a nominal 12 v.d.c. and requires 6 to 9 amps. The unit does not require lubrication and is an oil-

less piston type of compressor. Table I lists the approximate CFM delivery.

PSI	CFM	PSI	CFM
0	.70	20	.40
5	.60	25	.35
10	.53	30	.30
15	.45	35	.27

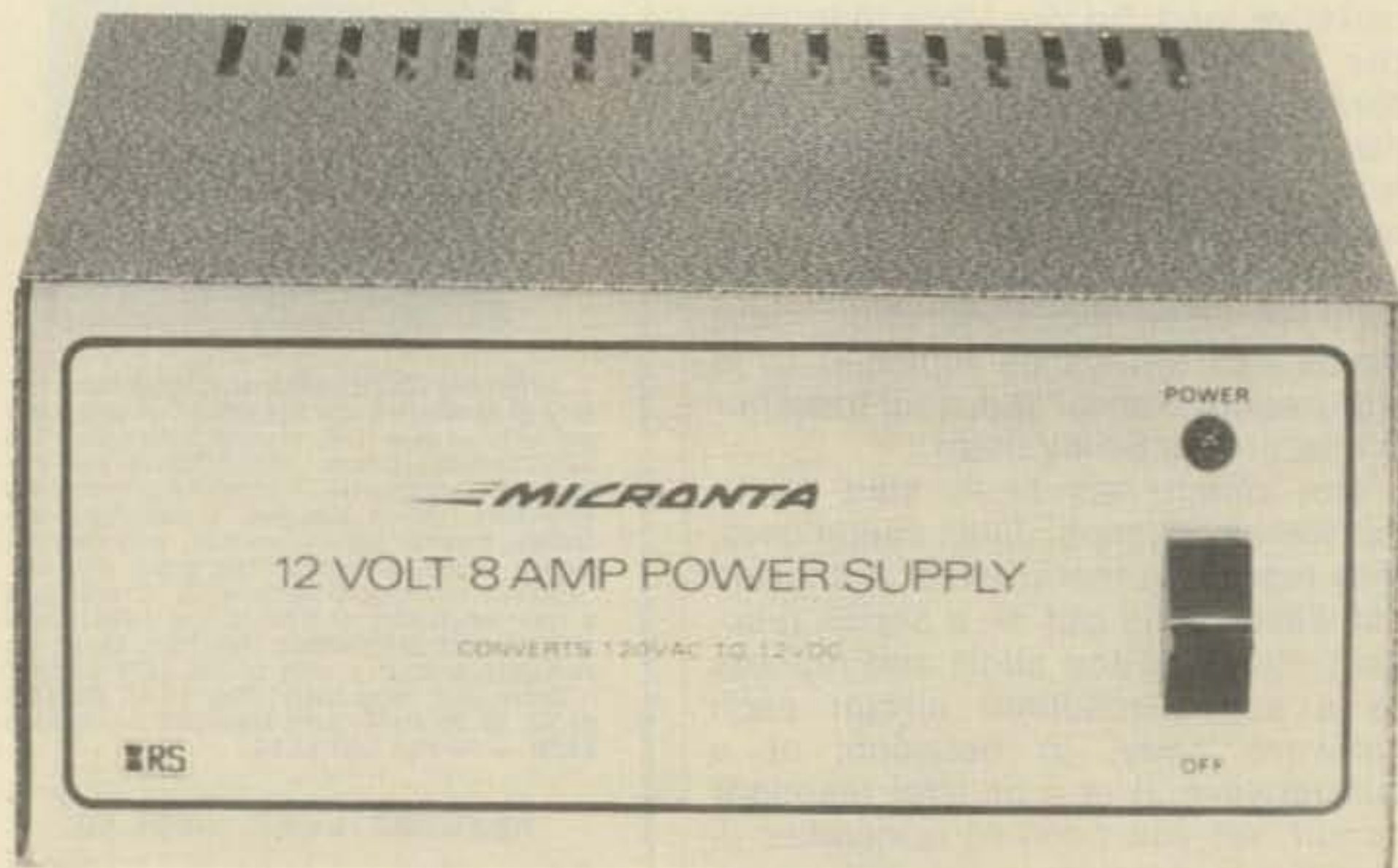
Table I - Approximate CFM delivery for the Archer air compressor.

The Micronta 12 volt power supply is small and compact. It will deliver a full load of 8 amps @ 12.5 v.d.c. when 120 v.a.c. is applied. Output voltage will vary depending on the input voltage. With inputs of 105 through 135 v.a.c. output voltage will appear from 9 through 15 v.d.c. at full load. The ripple voltage at half load (4 amps) is 1 V p-p and at full load (8 amps) is less than 2 V p-p. The power supply is ruggedly constructed and contains a heavy duty power transformer plus a 35 amp bridge rectifier. The front panel has an on-off indicator above the slide-switch for power. The rear panel has heavy-duty protected terminals plus a manually resettable circuit breaker for component protection. It is an ideal bench supply for almost any electronic project as well as a battery eliminator for repairing 12 volt equipment.

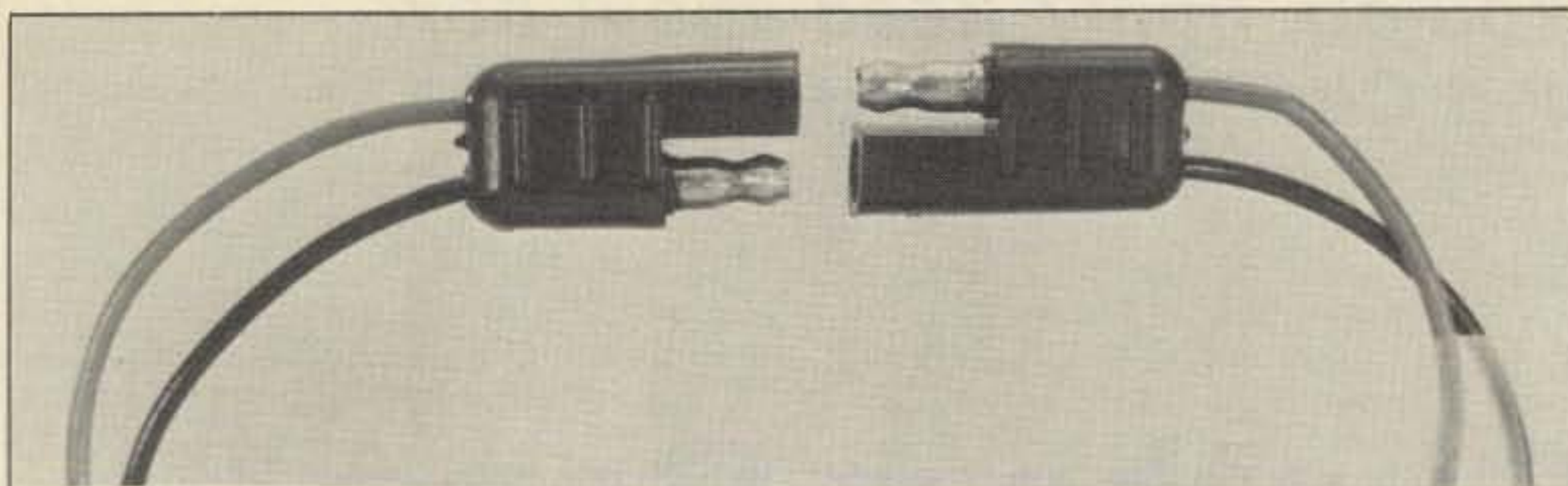
Other Uses

Although I drive a van and can see the uses for a portable air compressor that works off of my battery, it's also one of those things that I would use once in a rare while. Granted that the emergency use may

*Editor, CQ



The Micronta 12 volt, 8 amp power supply. The unit measures 3 3/4" x 8 x 6 5/8 and is housed in a sturdy metal cabinet.



Radio shack automotive quick-disconnect plugs (270-026). These are polarized connectors available from many sources.

be worth the price, there are, nonetheless, far more uses around the shack and shop for a compressor than meet the eye.

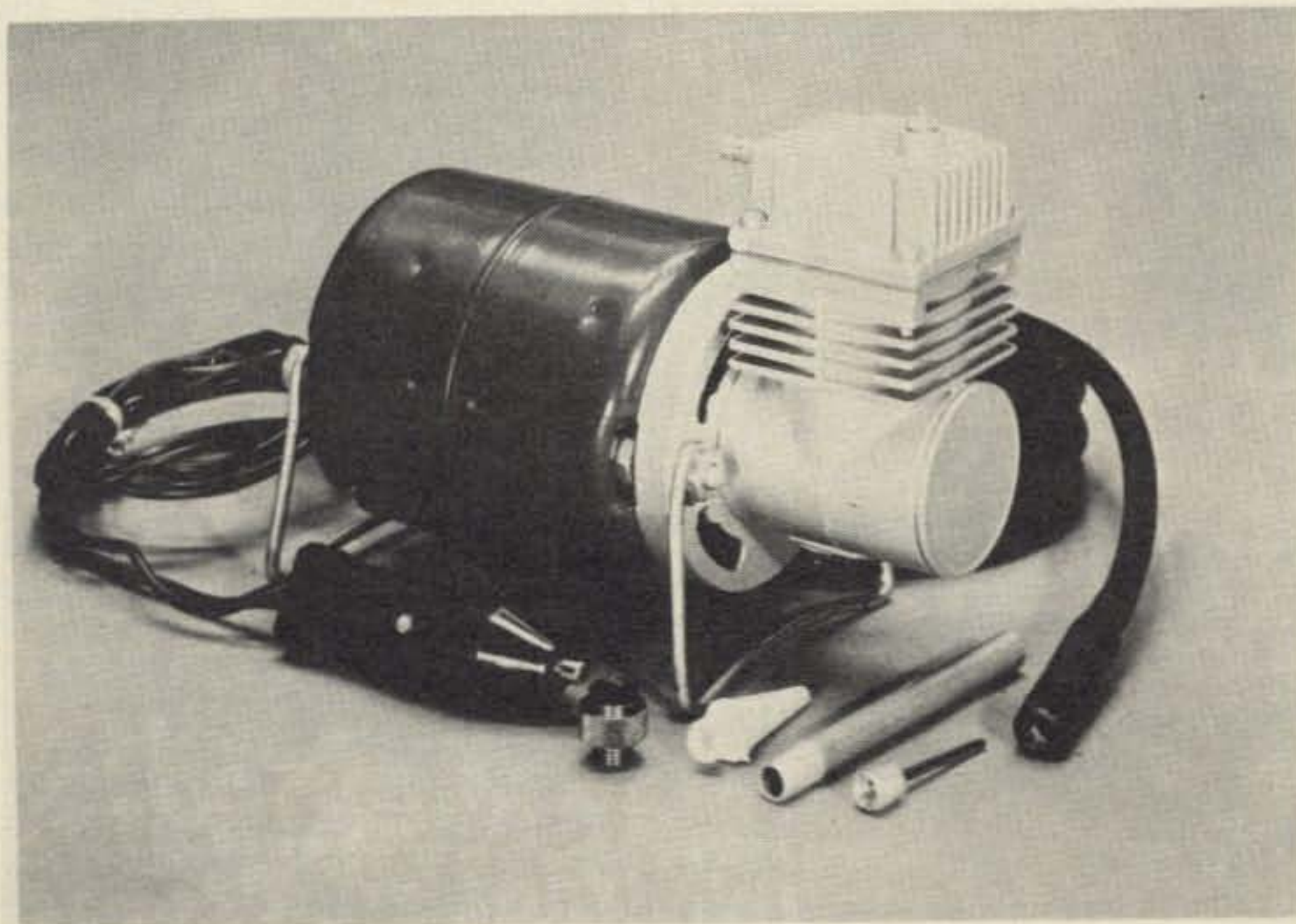
The first thing I did was to pick up two sets of automotive quick-disconnect plugs (Radio Shack 270-026, or equiv.). I cut the wire going to the cigarette lighter plug then reconnected them with the quick-disconnect plugs. The other set of quick-disconnects were terminated with spade-lugs. Now I can run the compressor off of the van battery or the bench supply by unplugging and replugging the right terminations.

In the shack, the compressor is used to clean out equipment that has gathered dust and dirt over the years, blow out the bits and pieces of solder, metal and debris in construction projects and the clean off the work bench itself.

Other jobs around the house can be made simpler and easier with the compressor/power supply combina-

tion. Wood working projects can be cleaned of saw-dust prior to finishing-easier than with a brush, tools cleaned, model trains, cameras and antiques can be cleaned rapidly and simply. Though I'm not into making models, I can see where some sort of little paint sprayer could be attached to paint them. The combination is small enough to carry all over the house for a myriad of tasks, yet easy to separate when you want to take the compressor in the mobile. Another use that I've put the combination to is to pump up the tires on a bicycle and moped that lay dormant all winter; not very electronic, but it did save me trying to get them to the local gas station.

The Micronta 12 volt, 8 amp power supply sells for \$59.95 and the Archer 12 volt Air Compressor is priced at \$39.95. If you're priced small compressors alone you will see what makes these two items attractive additions to any shack. CQ



The Archer 12 volt mini air compressor is quite small as compared to the cigarette lighter plug in the foreground. The compressor comes with three feet of power cord, ten feet of air hose and the various adapters shown.

NEW! 5-Band Trap Dipole (80 thru 10Meters)



Pre-assembled:
Model 370-11

Power rated 2kW PEP, approx. 110-ft span

Complete with • wire • traps • end insulators • 50 ft RG-8/U, PL-259 connector • heavy duty cast aluminum and steatite center connector.

At your
B&W dealer.

4-Band (40 thru 10M),
55 ft model 370-13
also available, pre-
assembled only.



Made in Bristol, Pennsylvania, by

Barker & Williamson Inc.

10 Canal Street □ Bristol, PA 19007

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR HAM TUBE HEADQUARTERS!

TUBES BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED
SAVE \$\$\$ - HIGH \$\$\$ FOR YOUR TUBES

MONTHLY SPECIALS

3CX1000A7/8283	\$285.00	572B	\$27.50
3CX1500A7/8877	280.00	811A	10.80
3-500Z	79.95	813	18.00
3-1000Z	205.00	6146B	4.95
3WP1	24.00	6360	4.75
4-125A	42.00	6883B	5.25
4-400A	52.00	8122	51.00
4-1000A	275.00	8236	22.00
4CX250B	29.50	8908	5.25
5DEP1	18.00	8950	4.75

BRAND NEW****FACTORY GUARANTEED

TOP BRAND Popular Receiving Tube Types. BRAND NEW 72% Off List* Factory Boxed. FREE LIST Available—Includes full line of RF Power Transistors. Minimum Order \$25.

The intelligent Ham alternative to CB Two meter mobile 40 watt rf power transistor 2N6084—\$16.00. Linear rf transistors in stock.

Eimac Tubes & Accessories In Stock
Write or phone for types not listed

TUBES—BOUGHT-SOLD AND TRADED
Premium Prices Paid For EIMAC TUBES

CQ

CeCo

Use toll free no.
800-221-0860

COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.

2115 Avenue X

Brooklyn, NY 11235

Phone (212) 646-6300

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1922

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who needs ZL3/C? You do, right? Read about how 22,000 amateurs added Chatham Island to their countries' list.

That Chatham Gang

Part I

BY JAN GOULD*, WA6YQW, ex-ZL3HI/3

The Chatham Islands are situated about 500 miles east of Lyttelton, N.Z. There are ten islands in the group.

The Islands are named for the British ship Chatham, the Captain of which first sighted the group in 1791. By 1861 the Chatham Islands were popu-

lated by some 400 Maoris, 160 Morioris, 17 half-castes and 46 Europeans. The present population is now around 500, total, the Morioris have long ago disappeared.

Most of the present population lives in the environs of Owenga and Waitangi

and along the narrow strip of lowland that encloses the western side of the Te Whanga Lagoon. Current industries include fishing and sheep farming, both of which are the main support of the people. -K2VG

The locals there claim that you can taste the peat in the water on the Chatham Islands. Having only a nodding acquaintance with peat, disguised in an occasional libation of Scotch, I couldn't detect it. But, the

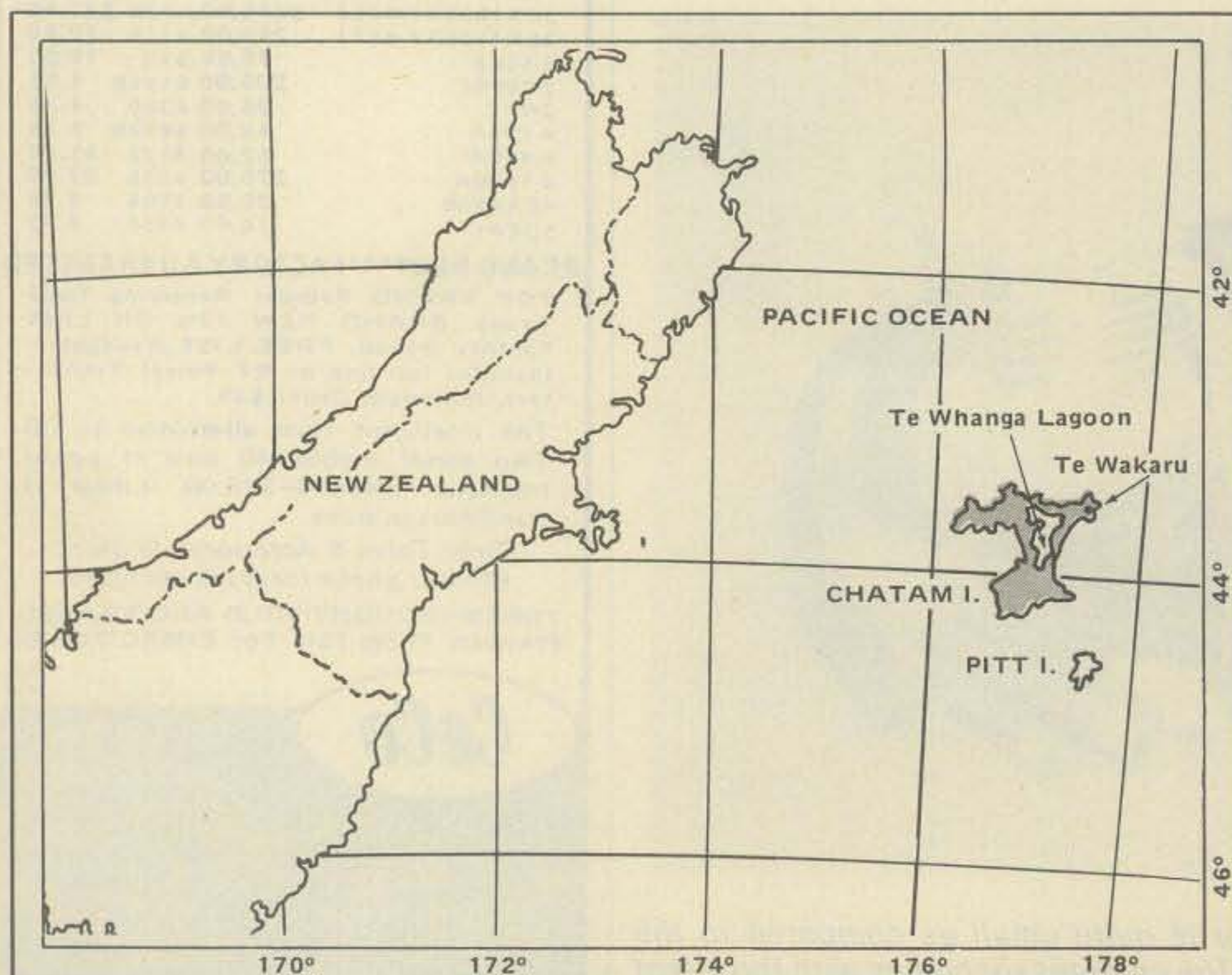
*1542 Beacon Ave., Anaheim CA 92802

great 40,000 square acre Te Whanga lagoon on the principal island is choking with the grey stuff. From the air it appears that the lagoon is surrounded by jagged hills of schist, ringed and joined by sand bars. This is Chatham...dark, dismal and assaulted by relentless winds...45 minutes out of sync with most of the

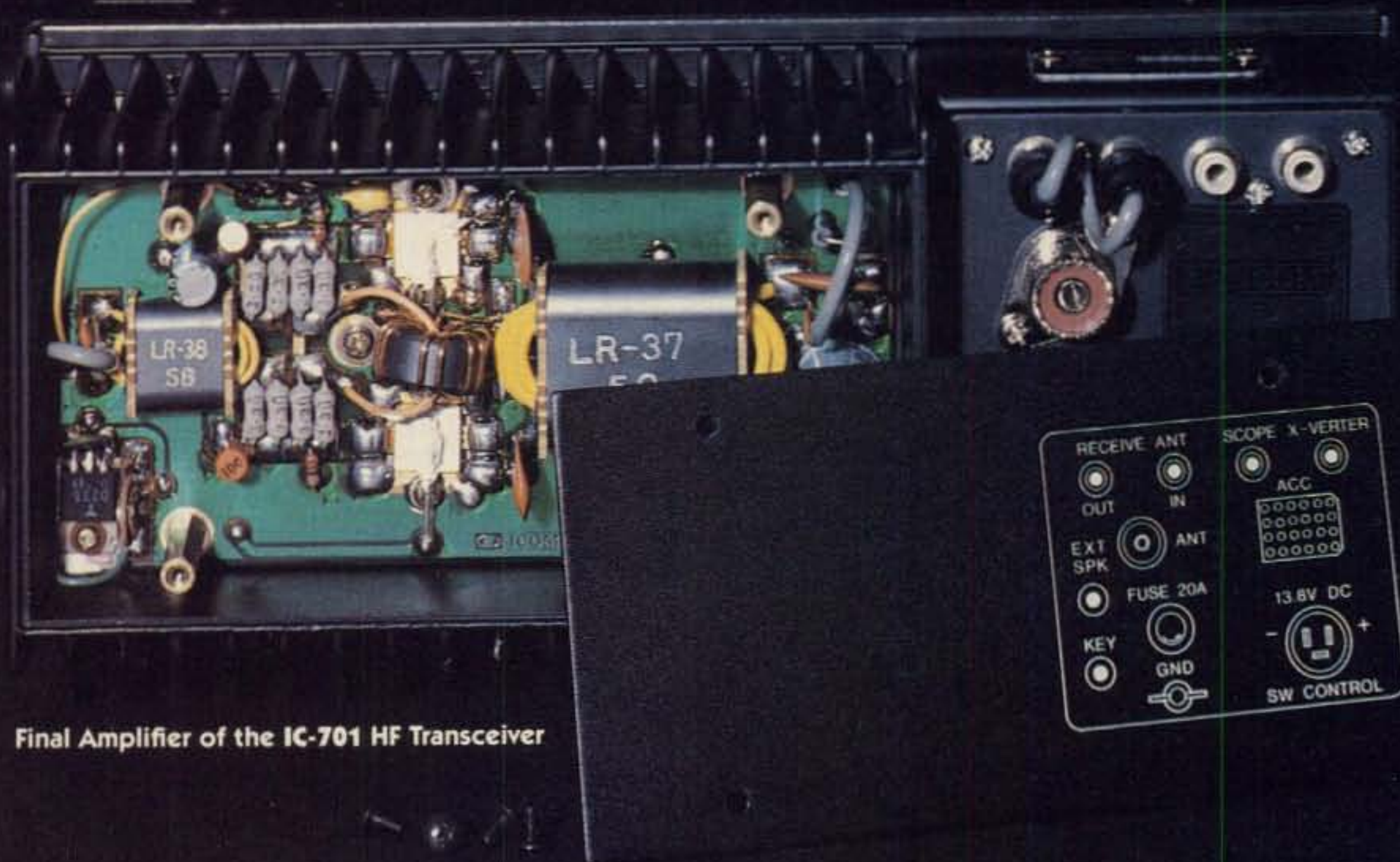
world...hardly a south sea island of paradise!

We began discussing it in March of '78 and Chuck, ZL1ADI, quickly put cerebral wheels in motion. Inquires by the dozen. Letters to the Minister of Transportation, the Department of Internal Affairs, his secretary helping to compile a correspondence file four inches thick, the decisions about who would accompany us as the team, a few hundred small agonies and ecstasies and seven months later you're all ready to set up shop. Right? Wrong! You have to get there, first!

In April I booked a roundtrip flight to Auckland where I would be joining Chuck and the other Zedders who would make up our eclectic group: Marion, 1BKL; Carol, 1AJL; Ron, 1AMO; Joe 2AH; Jim, 4NF and later, to our benefit, Brian, 3NR/C, the resident Radio Inspector on the island. It was decided that 28 October, the first day of the CQ WW, would be the "debut" of The Chatham Gang, with "ZL3HI/C" to remain an additional 8 days after. DX bulletins went to the ARS publications with the general information along with our plans for a program to make a special effort to include as many Novices as possible, wherever possible. Clearances, permits, assignment of the special call sign, arrangement for reciprocal license, generously interlaced with questions *ad infinitum*, plane skeds from Auckland to Chatham, advance



The Final Warranty



Final Amplifier of the IC-701 HF Transceiver

When you look inside the purchase price of a new radio, go all the way to the bottom; and ask about the warranty coverage of the solid state finals. Surprisingly, most amateur radio manufacturers leave their final amplifiers less than fully guaranteed, which can get you caught with your finals down, just when you're expecting to be protected from repair costs on your brand new rig.

When you look into an ICOM radio, you see our quality and our confidence throughout. That's why ICOM radios are covered from front to finals during the entire new purchase warranty period. We're confident that an ICOM radio is simply the best value available for your Amateur Radio dollar, and we back it up with the final warranty.

So, when you look into the purchase of a new radio, look close for true value: look close for quality and confidence. And as you approach the final choice, ask your dealer about the final warranty. He'll tell you that when you choose ICOM, you're covered.

ICOM INFORMATION SERVICE
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 304
Dallas, Texas 75234

Please send me a full-color ICOM Product Line Catalog and a list of Authorized ICOM Dealers.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. Specifications subject to change without notice.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:

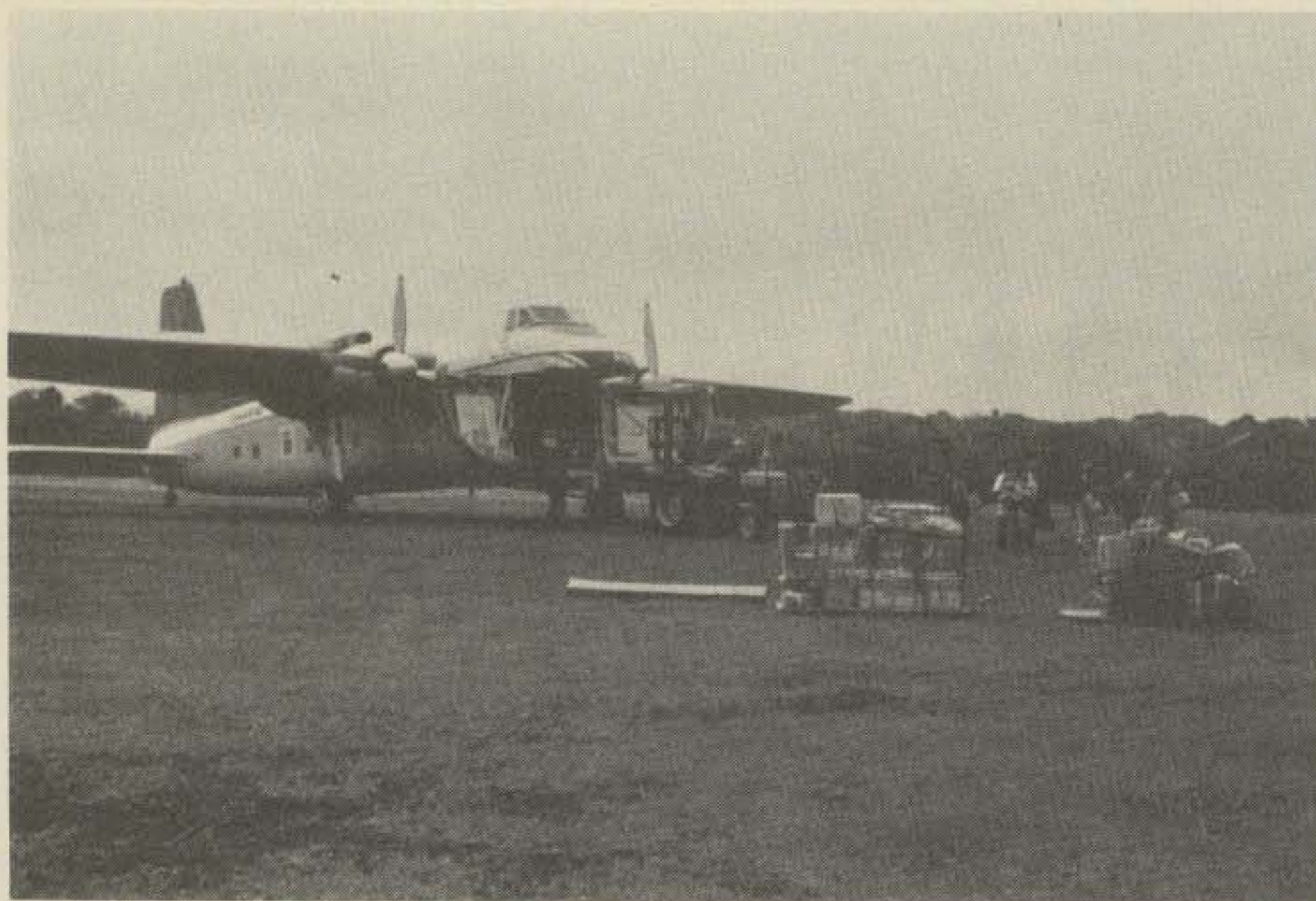


ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833



The Bristol Freighter, ready to swallow our 400-plus kilos of gear.

shipping of most of the gear. Plans, talking and more talking, until it seemed that every conceivable subject had been so thoroughly covered it became redundant. Even W9UCW's 160 meter "Minooka Special" had been promised us, fresh from the Mellish Reef DXpedition. Each detail so carefully attending to, nothing could possibly go haywire. Well...not much.

Ointment Wid Flies

Chuck's initial attempts to set up communication with the island via

mail were frustrating. The hotel didn't respond, nor was immediate word received from the resident RI. It was learned months later that he was on holiday when the first letter arrived and an assistant apparently failed to call it to his attention upon his return...it was in the files. As it turned out, he was very happy about the plans and asked to join us as guest operator. He is the only ham on the island, so normal appearance on any band could cause a horrendous pileup. He opts for limited contacts, usually on 80 meters. No, Chatham wasn't "fished out." We're grateful



Surprise! Author Jan Gould at her operating table.

for his full cooperation, before and during our trip. Without him on the receiving end, some of the gear might never have been located. One shipment, sent air freight from Auckland, was arbitrarily split up by someone in the shipping department, and the largest box containing two rigs and an amplifier was missent by boat. The bottom line is that had it missed that particular sailing, the next one wouldn't have arrived until the expedition was dead and buried in log sheets. We were luckier with an earlier mass shipment from the States...it only took a lot of time.

In the Almost Ran column: It wasn't until the 20th of October, that Chuck learned his letter to Antenna Supermarket had gone to the land of Limbo due to a change of their QTH and an answer that arrived by surface mail vs. airmail. The delayed reply was that the company would be happy to donate whatever we needed. Problem: Could those antennas possibly arrive within the next few days? This was Friday and the factory would be closed over the weekend. Solution: It was still Thursday in the States. Some super fast footwork by K9RT spelled TELEPHONE PDQ, and minutes later we had an answer. They would open the factory, over the weekend if necessary, to prepare the shipment which would be sent by air and reach us on the following Monday. How's that for cooperation! They even prepaid the freight and tossed in some extra unsolicited dipoles. However, another entry had to be made in the expedition's debit column. Duty had to be paid before it would be released to us by customs. Mental note: Reread chapter in Book of Etiquette headed "Gift Horses" and show a little class.

Also in the Lost and Found Dept: A late disappearance of another large box containing, among other necessities, all of the log sheets printed and donated to us by ZL2ACW. It was traced to an air freight warehouse in Wellington, the jumping off place, but not until one day before we departed for the Chathams. Someone forgot to get it out of the warehouse...they "lost" it and without 1ADI's persistence, it might still be languishing in that hangar.

His tenacity also uncovered a piece of premeditated sabotage that, undetected, would have sent us on the DXpedition with an expired license! It was incredulous and reads like a Grade B movie plot, but it was a direct attempt to get us scratched at the finishing wire. Chuck kept a constant "vigil" with the Postal Department, N.Z.'s counterpart of our FCC,

making certain that permits and licenses were valid, etc. It's their custom to mail a written notice, in advance of your amateur license expiration date; you then drop by and pay your fee for the renewal. Less than 24 hours before the flight to Wellington, he made an appearance at the PO and was informed that his *own* personal license was due to expire at noon the next day! The PO then presented him with a letter, bearing "his" name signature, notifying the PO that, "I am no longer interested in amateur activities...do not renew my license...do not send any further notices to my home address..." Do not pass GO, do not collect \$200.00! Not exactly verbatim, but you get the connotation. The letter had been sent enough in advance of their normal notification period to preclude his receipt of such a notice. *Ergo*: Too many months of hard work and too many thousands of dollars, personal funds, were at stake to have been lulled into lethargy at the witching hour. It did, however, call for a large round of aspirin on the rocks!

4NF went over to Chatham a few days prior to our arrival to get together with the RI and make some advance antenna preparations and we were in touch with them via 80 from Auckland. If Jim had belabored the point about WX condx, we would have

all packed longjohns! He had been trying to equip the TenTecs with vox, but vetoed it as not being acceptable. He and Brian had an inverted vee, a 40 dipole and some slopers assembled, up and tested.

The six of us remaining on the

mainland would fly to Wellington on the 26th and then, the last lap by Safe Air's "Bristol Freighter" to Chatham the morning of the 27th.

(To be continued)



Shrouded in mist and fog, our operating site's on a windy bluff overlooking Waitangi Cove. Enter hotel . . . stage left.

TELREX "Tri-Band" — \$415.00

ELECTRICAL

Gain in DB reference 1/2 wave dipole	TB5EM	8.5 dbd
Front to back ratio		28 db
V/S/W/R at resonant point		1.3/1
Maximum Power Input		4 KWP
Nominal Input Impedence		52 ohm
Beamwidth to 1/2 power Input		60° 3 bands
Frequency range		10, 15, 20
Side Nulls		35 db

MECHANICAL

Number of Elements	Five
Alum. Boom: Dia. & Lgth. approx.	2.25"x18 ft.
Turning Radius approx.	20 ft.
Wind Load at 100 mph (approx.)	210 lbs.
Wind Area	7 sq. ft.
Longest Element	36 ft.
Net Weight (approx.)	49 lbs.
Shipping weight (domestic pack)	60 lbs.
Length of shipping carton	13 ft.

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268

W5GJ, W5MBB, K5AAD, N5JJ, AG5K, W5VVM, W5EGP,
WA5TGU, WB5AYF, K5BGB.

MASTERCARD • VISA

DLA!

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
The FM Used
Equipment People.

New Low Price!

2 Meter Portable G.E. MASTR PR 36

132-150 MHz - 5 Watts

ALL SOLID STATE
with Ni-Cad Battery

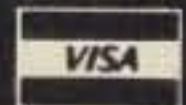
NOW

\$158.



Vehicular Charger 4EP63A

(sold only with unit) **\$25**



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

249 Route 46, Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07662
(201) 489-9000

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

TS-120S...A big little rig.



(MC-35 MIKE
OPTIONAL)

It's a compact, up to 200 watts PEP input, all solid-state HF transceiver with such standard features as built-in digital readout, IF shift, new PLL technology ...and requires no tuning!

Exciting and perfect for car or ham shack use! But, there's more to say about the TS-120S! This unique all solid-state HF, SSB/CW transceiver produces a hefty signal and also offers a lot of other great features in a very attractive, compact package.

FEATURES:

- All solid-state with wideband RF amplifier stages. No final dipping or loading, no transmit drive peaking, and no receive preselector tuning! *Just dial your frequency and operate!*
- Five bands, plus WWV. Transmits and receives on 80/75, 40, 20, 15, and all of 10 meters...and receives WWV on 15 MHz.
- 200 watts PEP (160 watts DC) input on 80-15 meters, 160 watts PEP (140 watts DC) input on 10 meters. LSB, USB, and CW.
- Digital frequency display (standard). 100-Hz resolution. Six digits. Special green fluorescent tubes eliminate viewing fatigue. Analog subdial, too, for backup display.
- IF shift (passband tuning), to remove adjacent-frequency interference and sideband splatter.
- Advanced PLL circuit, which eliminates need for heterodyne crystal element for each band. PLL lock frequency, CAL marker signal, and counter clock circuit use single reference frequency crystal. Simplifies circuitry, improves overall stability. Also improves transmit and receive spurious characteristics.
- Attractive, compact design. Measures only 3½" high X 9¼" wide X 13½" long, and weighs only 4.9 kg (11.7 lbs.). A perfect size for convenient mobile operation and rugged enough for either mobile or portable use. Also has all the desired features for optimum ham-shack operation at home.
- Noise blanker. You'll wonder where the ignition noise went. See the big little TS-120S rig and matching accessories (VFO-120 remote VFO, SP-120 external speaker, PS-30 AC power supply, MB-100 mobile mounting bracket, AT-120 antenna tuner and YK-88C CW Filter) at your nearest Authorized Kenwood Dealer!



**STILL AVAILABLE...
KENWOOD TS-520S**

 **KENWOOD**
...pacesetter in amateur radio

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220



TS-120S ALL SOLID-STATE HF TRANSCEIVER

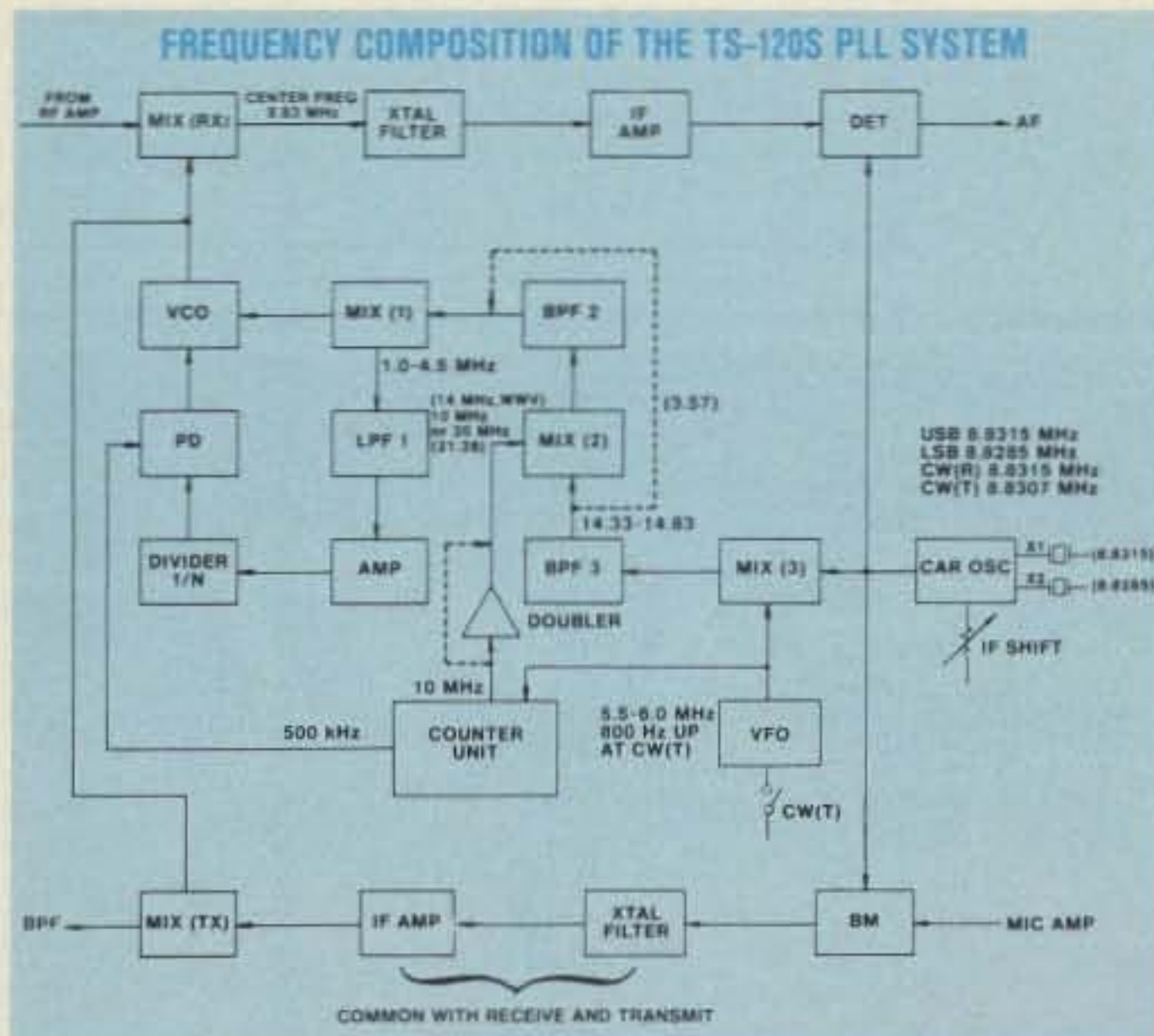


TS-120S

What's unique about the PLL circuit in the TS-120S?

A single-conversion PLL (phase-locked loop) system is employed in the TS-120S. Only one crystal is required, instead of a heterodyne crystal element for each band, resulting in simplification of circuitry, and a marked improvement in overall stability. The single-conversion PLL system also improves the spurious characteristics during transmission and reception, and makes IF shift operation and mono-dial indication available on any model.

The VCO frequency is obtained from the PLL circuit by synthesizing the VFO and CAR frequencies and reference oscillating frequencies of 10 MHz and 500 kHz supplied by the counter. Bandswitching is accomplished by changing the preset value of the programmable divider in the PLL. Therefore, when switching bands, the frequency (except, of course, the 1-MHz and 10-MHz order digits) remains the same. The frequencies for each band and PLL stage are shown in the table.



First, MIX (3) mixes the CAR and VFO frequencies, using a double balanced mixer to reduce spurious signals. The output of MIX (3), after passing through a bandpass filter (BPF 3) is applied to the input of MIX (1) on the 3.5 and 7.0-MHz bands. On the 14-MHz and WWV bands, MIX (2) mixes the output of MIX (3) with a 10-MHz signal from the counter-unit oscillator. On the 21 and 28-MHz bands, MIX (2) mixes the output of MIX (3) with a 20-MHz signal from a doubler connected to the counter-unit oscillator.

The output of MIX (2) - or MIX (1) on the 3.5 and 7.0-MHz bands - is mixed with the VCO output at MIX (1), providing output frequencies shown in the

table. The output passes through a lowpass filter (LPF 1) and is amplified, and the resulting digital signal is divided by a programmable divider, producing a 500-kHz output.

"Information" from the band switches is converted into BCD signals in the counter and the division ratio as shown in the table is preset. The loop-filter consists of transistors mounted on the outside to minimize signals. A Motorola MC4044P functions as the phase comparator. Five VCO circuits with high-output transistors cover all of the bands.

If the output of the phase comparator unlocks, VCO output is switched off to prevent emission at unwanted frequencies and, at the same time, the digital display blanks to warn the operator.

What is the concept of the TS-120S digital counter for displaying frequencies?

The TS-120S digital counter employs a VFO frequency counting system. First, the VFO frequency is mixed with a 5-MHz signal obtained from the reference oscillator chain and is converted to 0.5 to 1 MHz. This signal passes through a lowpass filter, is amplified, buffered, and shaped into a digital (square) wave, passes through a 0.1-second gate circuit, and is applied to a four-digit counter. The signal is counted from 10 Hz to 100 kHz and is fed to a four-digit counter to derive the carrier output.

The 100-kHz order digit presets at 5 to display the operating frequency on the 3.5, 28.5, 29.5, and WWV bands, and at 0 for display on 7.0, 14.0, 21.0, 28.0, and 29.0 MHz. The 1-MHz and 10-MHz order digits are determined by a matrix operating with bandswitch information.

The counter outputs are switched by the multiplexer and converted from BCD to seven-segment information by the decoder to light the fluorescent display tubes. The large digits have good luminous intensity and a dark filter, providing fatigue-free viewing over long operating periods. The display can be read easily, even in the car and other sunlit locations.

The reference oscillator produces a 10-MHz signal and performs time-base division, and generates gate pulses, latch pulses, and reset pulses, which are applied to the counter. The PLL circuit produces 10-MHz and 500-kHz outputs. The marker circuit produces a 100-kHz signal which synchronizes the 25-kHz multivibrator to obtain a marker signal as accurate as the reference frequency.

The 1/10 division at the first stage of the count-down chain utilizes low-power Schottky TTL, and other divisions use CMOS ICs for low power consumption and minimum spurious emission. With the IF shift circuit, the CAR frequency is independent of both transmitting and receiving frequencies.

When the VFO frequency is scanned, the operating frequency is indicated as accurately as the reference oscillator frequency, provided that the 10-MHz reference is calibrated to WWV.

True operating frequencies are displayed accurate to three digits (100-Hz order), regardless of CW transmitting and receiving frequencies or the position of the band switch or mode switch. When the VFO is tuned to the extent that the 1-MHz and 10-MHz orders are switched (beyond the band edge), these digits are blanked out.

FREQUENCIES FOR EACH BAND AND PLL STAGE

BAND	RANGE (MHz)	VCO (MHz)	MIX (1) INPUT (MHz)	MIX (1) OUTPUT (MHz)	DIVIDER RATIO	DCBA
WWV	14.5-15.0	23.33-23.83	24.33-24.83	1.0	1/2	1 1 1 0
3.5	3.5- 4.0	12.33-12.83	14.33-14.83	2.0	1/4	1 1 0 0
7	7.0- 7.5	15.83-16.33	14.33-14.83	1.5	1/3	1 1 0 1
14	14.0-14.5	22.83-23.33	24.33-24.83	1.5	1/3	1 1 0 1
21	21.0-21.5	29.83-30.33	34.33-34.83	4.5	1/9	0 1 1 1
28	28.0-28.5	36.83-37.33	34.33-34.83	2.5	1/5	1 0 1 1
28.5	28.5-29.0	37.33-37.83	34.33-34.83	3.0	1/6	1 0 1 0
29	29.0-29.5	37.83-38.33	34.33-34.83	3.5	1/7	1 0 0 1
29.5	29.5-30.0	38.33-38.83	34.33-34.83	4.0	1/8	1 0 0 0

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-228-4097



Hy-Gain 3806
 2-Meter Hand-Held Amateur Transceiver

SPECIALLY PRICED ONLY \$119.⁹⁵

- Low cost, 6-channel hand-held provides superb voice transmission over short to medium distances
- Sharply tuned on-frequency selectivity in the RF amplifier stages plus FET's in the 1st and 2nd mixers for virtual immunity to out-of-band signals intermodulation distortion and cross-modulation
- Separate microphone and speaker elements for enhanced audio
- Internally adjustable mic preamp—a Hy-Gain exclusive
- Specially gasketed case seals out water, dirt and corrosive salt air
- Watertight, high-impact ABS plastic case—ribbed for non-slip grip
- Top-mounted controls for instant access



Accessories:

Model No.	Description	Price
3807	Nicad Battery Pack	\$31.95
1104	Touch Tone Pad	\$44.95
1106	AC Battery Charger	\$ 9.95
1107	Cigarette Lighter Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1108	Antenna Adaptor Cord	\$ 9.95
1110	Carrying Case (Leather)	\$17.85
1111	Carrying Case (Vinyl)	\$ 9.95
269	Rubber Duck Antenna	\$ 5.95
	Crystal Certificates	\$ 3.95

PLEASE ENCLOSE \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER UNIT

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-228-4097
 for Quality Ham Radio Products at Discount Prices

YAESU
 KENWOOD
 DRAKE
 ICOM
 STANDARD
 EDGECOM
 KDK
 PANASONIC

DENTRON
 HY-GAIN
 MOSLEY
 CUSHCRAFT
 WILSON
 HUSTLER
 LARSEN
 BENCHER
 ROBOT

TAYLOR
 SWAN
 TEMPO
 TEN-TEC
 MIDLAND
 CDE
 AUTEK
 MIRAGE
 AEA

E.T.O. ALPHA
 VHF ENGINEERING
 BERK-TEK CABLE
 CONSOLIDATED TOWER
 SAY
 SHURE
 TELEX
 ROBOT-SSTV
 BENCHER

Our Mail Order Hours (CST)
 M-F 8 am to 12 Midnight
 Saturday 8 am to 6 pm
 Sunday 12 Noon to 8 am

Call and Talk to

Don	WBØYEZ	Ken	WDØEMR
Denny	WØQR	Eli	KAØCEJ
Bill	WBØYHJ	John	WBØMTS
Joe	WAØWRI	Blaine	WBØQLH
Jim	KAØCRK	Bob	WBØRQZ



Communications Center

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402



for the experimenter

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS & KITS / OSCILLATORS • RF MIXERS • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER



OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101.

Specify when ordering
\$5.22 ea.

MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 30 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 179 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106.

Specify when ordering.

\$5.80 ea.



OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Resistor/capacitor circuit provides osc over a range of freq with the desired crystal. 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 H, Cat. No. 035109.

Specify when ordering.
\$4.48 ea.

PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX or OF-1 oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated 3 to 30 MHz, Cat. No. 035104.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.06 ea.



SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MXX-1 Mixer. Single tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 03512. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103.

Specify when ordering.
\$5.80 ea.

BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat. No. 035107.

Specify when ordering.

\$6.06 ea.



.02% Calibration Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS

(HC 6/U Holder)



Cat. No.	Specifications	
031080	3 to 20 MHz — for use in OX OSC Lo	\$6.25 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031081	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi	\$6.25 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC	\$5.22 ea.
	Specify when ordering	
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC	\$5.22 ea.
	Specify when ordering	


Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International. Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to:
M/S Dept., P.O. Box 32497,
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132



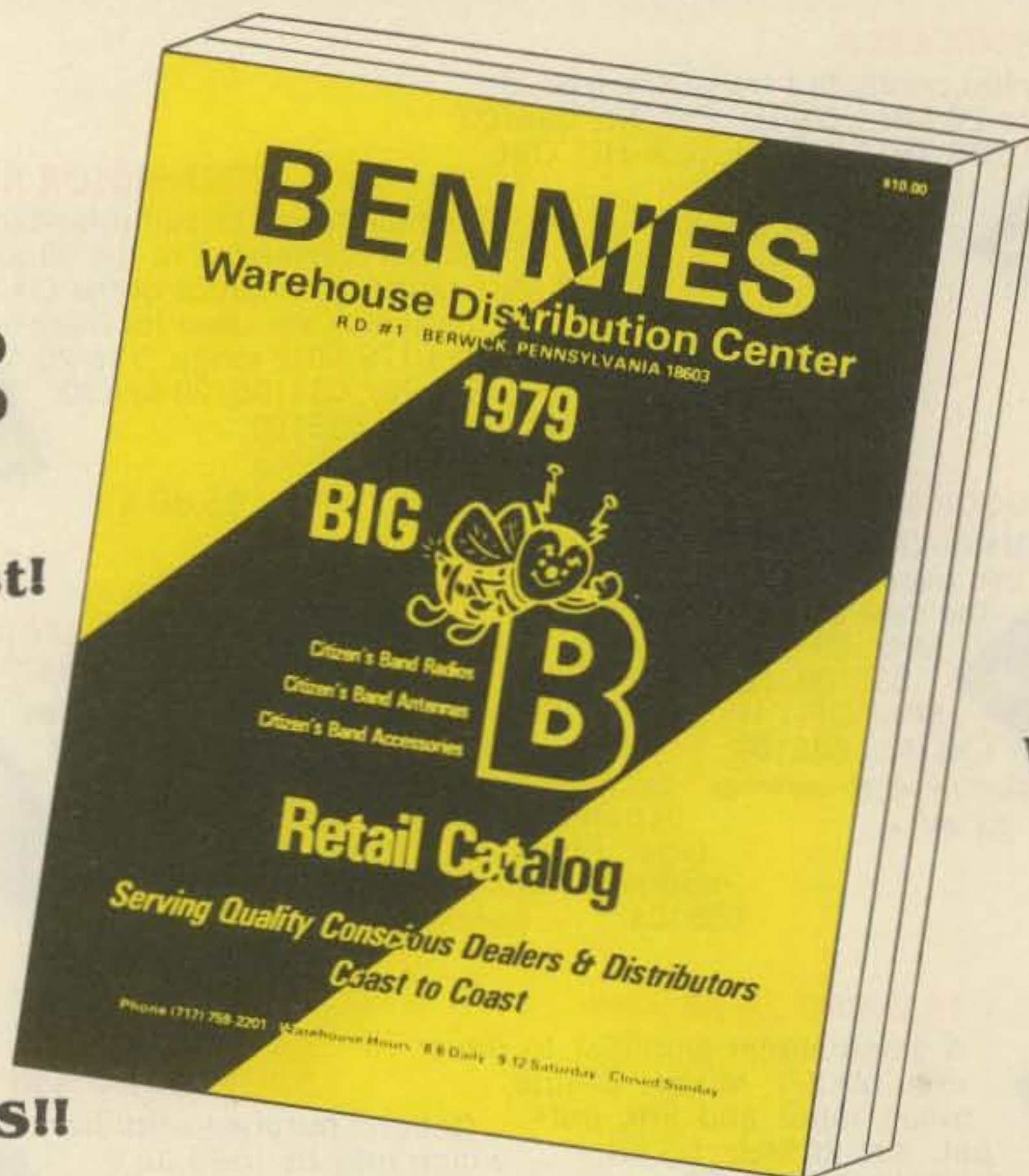
INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee / Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102

\$AVE GA\$\$ WITH CB!

ARE YOU IN  BUSINESS?

LET US  BEE YOUR SUPPLIER!

**SEND \$10.00
For Our 1979
ELECTRONIC
CATALOG
And Price List!**



**You Will Also
Be Put On Our
Weekly Mailing
List When You
Apply For
Catalog.**

**Over 300
Pages Of
ELECTRONICS!!**

**Please send letterhead or tax number! If you
are just starting business talk to our Sales
Personnel for any assistance you may need.**



BENNIES

**WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTION CENTER
R.D.1 BERWICK, PA. 18603 717-759-2201**

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novice

"How to" for the newcomer to Amateur radio

Part III of III

This is the third and final part of this long article about code. The first part covered the advantages of code, what code is, word count system, and code tests. The second part provided tips on how to learn the code, including things one should do and should not do. Each part of the article is useful by itself but the whole article should be read to gain maximum benefit.

Code Practice Equipment

Headphones. It is advisable to use a headset when practicing code.

*2814 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91504



This is 16-year-old Wayne Ditsworth (WB0YWP) of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Wayne worked 27 states with a crystal controlled 90 watt transmitter and an old (1938 vintage) National receiver, which he borrowed from a local club. He now owns a Yaesu FT-401-B and all the accessories, which he bought with income from his paper route. He has already earned TAD, WAC, WAS, and WPNX awards. He has worked 71 countries. Most of his contacts were made using a random length longwire antenna on 15 meters but he now has a 3-element tri-band beam up 60 feet. Wayne's dad is WB0ZVN and his 13-year-old brother (Todd) is WD0FAN. Wayne is trying to master enough radio theory and I hope he has passed the General examination by the time this item is printed.

Headset use minimizes annoyance to other people in your home and helps you concentrate better on your code practice since you will not be disturbed by household noises. If you are going to purchase a set of headphones for later use in your amateur station, get a good set of communications headphones. Wide audio range (high fidelity) earphones are not good for our purpose. We need extremely sensitive headphones with limited audio range-reproduction capability. Comfort and light weight are also of major importance in selecting headphones since they are sometimes worn for long periods of time. A dual headphone set is better than the single earphone type and it is best to select a set which has soft muffs which increase wearing comfort and better isolate one from household noises.

Keys. Do not get a junky handkey; it would not be a bargain at any price. There are some Japanese manual telegraph keys (TK-11, etc.) available at less than \$4 which can be satisfactory. However, the keying contacts usually do not line up very well on these keys and one must take care to select a key which has good contact alignment. Select a handkey which has adjustable contact spacing, adjustable keying tension, and good pivots that can provide a smooth keying action. Do not select a key that is mounted on a high base plate because it is much more comfortable to send when the top surface of the key knob is close to the desk or table surface on which your arm rest. Position your handkey where you can easily reach it while comfortably seated at your operating position with your elbow on the table. You can actually practice the sending motion without a handkey. Simply sit in close to the table or desk, place your arm in a comfortable position with your elbow on the table, and practice raising and dropping your wrist as you would do it to send specific code symbols. This simple practice procedure is surprisingly effective in helping finger tappers overcome early bad sending

habits. Another effective way to overcome finger tapping is to exaggerate the length of the dahs when sending.

Bugs and Keyers. There are several other keying devices besides the manual telegraph key (handkey). The semi-automatic key remains popular with some of the more proficient operators. These are commonly referred to as bugs because the trademark of the company (Vibroplex) which manufactured thousands of them is a bug. The bug produces a series of evenly spaced dits when the sending lever is moved to one side and the operator moves the same lever in the other direction to manually produce each required dah. In other words, the dits are automatically produced and the dahs are manually sent; that is why this device is called a semi-automatic key. Some fully automatic keys have been produced that operate with a pendulum action that is similar to that of the semi-automatic key when it produces dits; however, dits and dahs are automatically produced when the sending lever is moved to one side or the other. There is now a wide variety of keyers available and they provide many desirable features that are not available with handkeys or bugs. Some keyers have the paddle (sending instrument) built in but the paddle must be separately obtained with many keyers. It is easier to master a keyer than a bug and both bugs and keyers are easier to use at high speeds than handkeys. Keyers can include features such as a sidetone oscillator (which lets one hear the code being sent during practice or real transmissions), monitor volume level, monitor tone level, speed adjustment, weight adjustment (lengths of dit or dah relationship), and programming (which permits a repetitious call to be automatically sent at the flick of a switch). The versatility of modern keyers is truly amazing. It is advisable to use a handkey until a code receiving proficiency of about 17 w.p.m. has been developed. When this point is reached, it is best to switch to a bug or

INTERNATIONAL MORSE (continental code)

LETTERS	á or â	-----
A	..	-----
B	....	-----
C	-----	-----
D	....	-----
E	..	-----
F	....	-----
G	....	-----
H	....	-----
I	..	-----
J	....	-----
K	....	-----
L	....	-----
M	....	-----
N	....	-----
O	....	-----
P	....	-----
Q	....	-----
R	....	-----
S	....	-----
T	..	-----
U	....	-----
V	....	-----
W	....	-----
X	....	-----
Y	....	-----
Z	....	-----
OPTIONAL LETTERS		
ä	..	-----

PUNCTUATIONS AND OTHER SIGNS	
Period	-----
Comma	-----
Colon	-----
Question mark	-----
Apostrophe	-----
Hyphen	-----
Fraction bar	-----
Brackets	-----
Double hyphen	-----
Underline	-----
Understood	-----
Error	-----
End of message	-----
Invitation to transmit	-----
Wait	-----
End of work	-----
Starting signal	-----
Separation signal	-----
*Semicolon	-----
*Quotation mark	-----

Numerals and punctuation marks are the same in the codes for all languages.
*Not official but in general use.

GREEK

GREEK LETTER	MORSE SYMBOL	
A	..	Alpha
B	Beta
Γ	---	Gamma
Δ	---	Delta
E	..	Epsilon
Z	Zeta
H	Eta
Θ	---	Theta
I	..	Iota
K	---	Kappa
Λ	---	Lambda
M	---	Mu
N	---	Nu
Ξ	---	Xi
O	---	Omicron
Π	---	Pi
P	---	Rho
Σ	---	Sigma
T	---	Tau
Υ	---	Ypsilon
Φ	---	Phi
X	---	Chi
Ψ	---	Psi
Ω	---	Omega
ΗΥ	---	Eta Ypsilon
ΥΙ	---	Ypsilon Iota
ΟΥ	---	Omicron Ypsilon
ΑΙ	---	Alpha Iota
ΑΥ	---	Alpha Ypsilon
ΕΥ	---	Epsilon Ypsilon
ΟΙ	---	Omicron Iota

JAPANESE MORSE

(sometimes referred to as Kata Kana Radio Code)

A	KA	SA	TA	NA	HA	MA	YA	RA	WA
ア	カ	サ	タ	ナ	ハ	マ	ヤ	ラ	ワ
I	KI	SI	TI	NI	HI	MI	I	RI	(W)I
イ	キ	シ	チ	ニ	ヒ	ミ	イ	リ	キ
U	KU	SU	TU	NU	HU	MU	YU	RU	U
ウ	ク	ス	ツ	ヌ	フ	ム	ユ	ル	ウ
E	KE	SE	TE	NE	HE	ME	E	RE	(W)E
エ	ケ	セ	テ	ネ	ヘ	メ	エ	レ	エ
O	KO	SO	TO	NO	HO	MO	YO	RO	WO
オ	コ	ソ	ト	ノ	ホ	モ	ヨ	ロ	ワ
N		NIGOH	HAN-NIGOH	HYPHEN	PERIOD	BRACKETS	QUOTES	PARAGRAPH	QUESTION MARK
ン		"	•	|	.	()	"	¶	?

RUSSIAN

RUSSIAN LETTER	MORSE SYMBOL	
А	.-	A
Б	B
В	...-	V
Г	---	G
Д	---	D
Е, З	..	E
Ж	J
З	...-	Z
И	..	I
Й	Y
К	---	K
Л	L
М	--	M
Н	..	N
О	---	O
П	P
Р	---	R
С	---	S
Т	-	T
У	..	U
Ф	F
Х	H
Ц	TS
Ч	CH
Ш	SH
Щ	SHCH
Ъ, ь	Mute
Ы	I
Ю	YU
Я	YA

keyer. If you plan to use both a bug and a keyer, it is good to use your left hand with one and your right hand with the other. The differences in timing and sending action does not seem to cause too much trouble when one does not use the same hand for sending with both a bug and a keyer.

Code Practice Oscillators. If you already have a transmitter with a sidetone oscillator built in, you can usually use that sidetone oscillator for code practice by simply setting the function switch to a non-code mode. If you have a receiver you can make a satisfactory code practice device by inserting your handkey in series with one of the audio leads connecting to the speaker or headset. Tune the receiver to a constant beat signal, such a WWV on 2.5, 5, 10, 15, or 20 megahertz. Every time you depress (close) the key contacts, the tone will be heard. If this system is used, remember that normal receiver operation is restored by leaving the key contacts closed. Many electronic keyers have provisions to allow a handkey to be connected for keying a built-in sidetone oscillator. If you are just getting started and have nothing to produce a code practice tone, build or buy a simple code practice oscillator (CPO). Circuits, kits, and manufactured CPOs are readily available and there is little to be gained from spending a lot of money on a CPO. The CPO should have variable tone, variable volume, and a headset jack that disconnects any internal loudspeaker.

TURKISH

A	.-
B	....
C	....
Ç	....
D	..
E	..
F	....
G	---
H	....
I	..
J	....
K	---
L	....
M	--
N	..
O	---
Ö	....
P	....
R	---
S	...
Ş	....
T	-
U	..
Ü	....
V	....
Y	....
Z	....

AMERICAN MORSE

A	.-	W	...-	Colon	... ..
B	....	X	....	Parenthesis (.... -
C	...	Y	..	)	.... ..
D	---	Z	... .	Quotation	... -
E	..	&	....	End of	... ..
F	---	1	....	quotation	... ..
G	---	2	....	Colon dash	... ..
H	....	3	....	Capitalized	... ..
I	..	4	....	letter	... ..
J	....	5	---	Small letter	....
K	---	6	....	Colon followed	... ..
L	-	7	....	by quotation	... ..
M	--	8	....	Semicolon	... ..
N	..	9	....	Paragraph	---
O	..	0	-	Apostrophe	... ..
P	....	Period	....	Dollar	... ..
Q	....	Comma	---	Cents	..
R	...	Hyphen	....	Pound	- ..
S	...	Question	....	sterling	... ..
T	-	mark	---	Shilling	... -
U	---	Exclamation	---	Percent	... ..
V	....	mark	---		

ARABIC

ARABIC LETTER	MORSE SYMBOL		
ا	.-	Alif	ط ...- Dad
ب	Ba	ظ ...- Ta
ت	-	Ta	ظ ...- Za
ث	Tha	ع ...- Ain
ج	Jeem	ع ...- Ghain
ح	...	Ha	ن ...- Fa
خ	---	Kha	ق ...- Qaf
د	...	Dal	ك ...- Kaf
ذ	Dhal	ل ...- Lam
ر	---	Ra	م ...- Maam
ز	Zay	ن ...- Noon
س	...	Seen	ه ...- He
ش	Sheen	و ...- Waw
ص	Sad	ي ...- Lam-Alif
			يا ...- Ya

Dit-to-Dah Relationship.

The dah is generally said to be three times as long as the dit. This relationship only holds true at about 15 w.p.m. The length of the dit is constant; it is the time required to lift the wrist after depressing it to send the dit. Since it takes about the same length of time to depress or raise the wrist, the spaces between dits and dahs in a symbol are about a dit length. At a code speed of about 2 w.p.m., the dah is commonly about 6 times the dit length and it shortens to about 5 times the dit length at 5 w.p.m. The dah length is reduced to about 4 times the dit length at 9 w.p.m. and is about 3 times the dit length at 15 wpm. The dah is about twice as long as the dit at 35 w.p.m. and is reduced to about 1.5 times the dit length at 55 w.p.m. The dit length does not vary in good code, nor does the space between dits and dahs in a code symbol. The dah length does vary with code speed, as does the space between words. The space between words is basically twice the length of the dah being sent, plus one dit length. If you are sending code at 5 w.p.m., the space between two words should be about 11 dits long and it is most easily obtained at this slow speed by taking your hand off the key between words. Good code sounds smooth and pleasant at any speed. Expend the time and effort required to develop good code receiving and sending capabilities. Give yourself the option to operate code whenever you wish to do so; don't be forced into other modes of operation due to poor code ability.

The International Morse Code (also called the Continental Code) bears that name because it is based on the English language alphabet and English is the internationally accepted language for radio use. There is no mysterious method which allows foreigners to understand transmissions sent in the International Morse Code. If the receiving operator does not understand the language in which the material is sent, he will have to translate it to know the meaning. Morse codes exist to match several other languages including Arabic, Greek, Japanese, Russian, and Turkish (See Figure (1)). In addition, some operators still use the American Morse Code which was originated by Samuel F. B. Morse and was extensively used in wire telegraphy.

It is legal to use known codes, other than the International (Continental) Morse Code as long as all operators involved in the contact agree to the use of another code, all identifications are in the International Morse

Code, and a code based on an internationally recognized language is used. In other words, you cannot make up a code based on a language that is not internationally known; that would be a cipher, which is illegal.

The International Morse Code contains many symbols that are not included in the code examination administered to amateur radio license applicants. This code also includes several symbols which are not commonly used by amateurs.

The International Morse Code symbols one must know to pass the FCC examination are as follows:

A	.-	Alfa		
B	...-	Bravo		
C	.-.-	Charlie		
D	..-	Delta		
E	.	Echo		
F	..-	Foxtrot		
G	...-	Golf		
H	....	Hotel		
I	..	India		
J	.-.-	Juliett		
K	-.-	Kilo		
L	.-..	Lima		
M	--	Mike		
N	-.	November		
O	---	Oscar		
P	.-.-	Papa		
Q	.-.-	Quebec		
R	.-.	Romeo		
S	...	Sierra		
T	-	Tango		
U	..-	Uniform		
V	...-	Victor		
W	.-.-	Whiskey		
X	.-.-	Xray		
Y	-.-	Yankee		
Z	..-	Zulu		
		Normal Use	Repeated Use	
1		.-.-.-	.-	
2		..-.-	..-	
3		...-.-	...-	
4	--	
5		.....	.....
6	--	
7	--	
8	--	
9	--	
0	--	
? Question Mark		..-.-	IMI	
, Comma		..-.-	MIM	
. Period		.-.-.-	AAA	
/ Slant Bar		.-.-.	DN	
Paragraph/Break (or Double Hyphen)		....-	BT	
End of Message		.-.-.	AR	
End of Work		...-.-	SK	
Invitation to Transmit		.-.	K	

An overline or underline is used to indicate that the code symbol is composed of the indicated simple letters run together. As an example, the end of work symbol is ...-.- with no separation anywhere in the symbol. When this work sign is copied, the operator simply prints SK or SK to indicate the

end of work symbol. Obviously, it would be just as good to use VA or VA to indicate this same symbol, and this is done by some operators. In each case, if the code symbols for S (...-.) and K (-.-) or V (...-) and A (-.-) are run together, they form the end of work code symbol (...-.-).

There are many International Morse Code symbols which are not included in the FCC amateur code examinations but are good to know. Some of the following symbols and work signs are frequently used by amateurs, whereas others are almost never heard on the amateur bands.

Apostrophe	.-.-.-	WG
Attention	.-.-.	KA
Best Regards	.-.-.	73
Bracket	.-.-.-	KK
Closing Station	.-.-.	CL
Colon	....-	OS
Distress Signal	...-.-.-	SOS
Dollar Sign	...-.-	SX
Error Sign	..... (or)	
Error Sign	.-.-.	IMI
Fondest Regards (Between Females)	...-.-.	33
From	.-.-.	DE
General Call to All Stations	.-.-.	CQ
Hyphen	.....	DU
Keep Out	....-.-.-	99
Love and Kisses	...-.-.	88
No	-	N
Period (repeated use)	.-.-.	AAA
Quotation Mark	.-.-.	AF
Received	.-.	R
Safety Signal	...-	T T T
Semicolon	.-.-.	NNN
Separation Signal (Between Whole Number and Fraction)	.-.-.	AU
Underline	...-.-	IQ
Understood	...-	SN
Urgent Signal	.-.-.	X X X
Wait	.-.-.	AS
Yes	.-.	C
Zero (Repeated use)	-	T
Repetition Sign	...-.-	IMI

Symbols such as the bracket, quotation mark, and underline must be sent to indicate where they start and end in the text.

If you know amateurs who are not good code operators, you could help them to more fully enjoy operating by directing their attention to this article.

Summary

This concludes this three part code article and it is hoped that you have benefited in some way from reading it. Pass some of the major points along to others who are trying to learn how to be good code operators. I hope to contact you soon on the novice bands and you can be sure that it will be my pleasure to work you at any speed you like.

A Lilliputian boob tube. And one resourceful amateur immediately finds a way to apply it to his hobby.

The Microtelevision— Tool Or Toy To Amateur Radio

BY ROBERT J. TRAISTER*, WB4KTC

When I saw it advertised, I just couldn't resist ordering the micro-TV which was recently marketed by JS & A in Northbrook, Illinois. The set shown in the photograph must be the smallest commercially available television set ever made. It resembles, in size, a transistor radio and features full v.h.f. and u.h.f. coverage. Various switches allow for the use of this set in countries which transmit at different line rates and it may be operated from standard 115 volt house current which also serves to charge the internal batteries which are also included in the standard price along with a vinyl carrying case, a sun screen, and various plugs for 6 volt and 12 volt automotive use.

The picture quality could only be described as excellent. The received image looks like a very sharp photograph. In viewing several programs, it was astounding to note that even phone numbers and headlines which are often flashed across the bottom of the screen are perfectly readable. A slide rule type of tuning is used to conserve the space that would be occupied by a fixed selector type of tuning. Sensitivity is very good and, while not quite comparable to a fixed-tuned model, provides excellent reception.

I had not originally ordered the set for amateur radio purposes, but after the novelty of using a television set

which would rest comfortably in the palm of my hand wore off, I began to look for other useful purposes this device might serve. Almost everyone

who has been involved with amateur radio for any length of time has ex-

(Continued on page 84)



A true palm-of-the-hand television receiver, including the internal battery pack.

*501 S. Royal Ave., Suite 204, Front Royal VA 22630

A Note On Ionospheric Propagation Forecasts

THEODORE J. COHEN, N4XX[†] and GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK*

In early 1975, Jacobs and Cohen¹ described a new method for simplifying the preparation of ionospheric propagation forecasts. The key to the simplified method was a chart which plotted the relationship between readily available solar flux and geomagnetic activity levels² and relative h.f. propagation conditions. Because the chart published in 1975 was based on data collected during a period of "low" to "moderate" solar activity, whereas current solar activity is now considered to be "very high" to "intense", the original chart tends to somewhat over predict conditions at this time. Accordingly, a chart more applicable to an exceptionally high level of solar activity is provided here to assist those radio operators and SWLs who desire to make their own day-to-day forecasts and 27-day recurrence forecasts for any path, and for any h.f. band, during the very active phases of the present sunspot cycle.

Background

It is well known that, in general, the higher the value of solar flux and the lower the level of geomagnetic activity, the better will be ionospheric propagation conditions on the h.f. bands. Conversely, the lower the solar flux and the higher the geomagnetic activity, the poorer will be conditions. These relationships are shown in fig. 1, where relative

[†] 8603 Conover Place, Alexandria, VA 22308

* Radio Propagation Editor, CQ
11307 Clara St., Silver Spring, MD 20902

1. Jacobs, G. (W3ASK), and T.J. Cohen (N4XX), "A Breakthrough in Simplifying Ionospheric Propagation Forecasts, CQ, March, 1975.
2. Current values of the solar flux and of geomagnetic activity are broadcast hourly, at 18 minutes past each hour, by National Bureau of Standards radio station WWV on 2.5, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz.

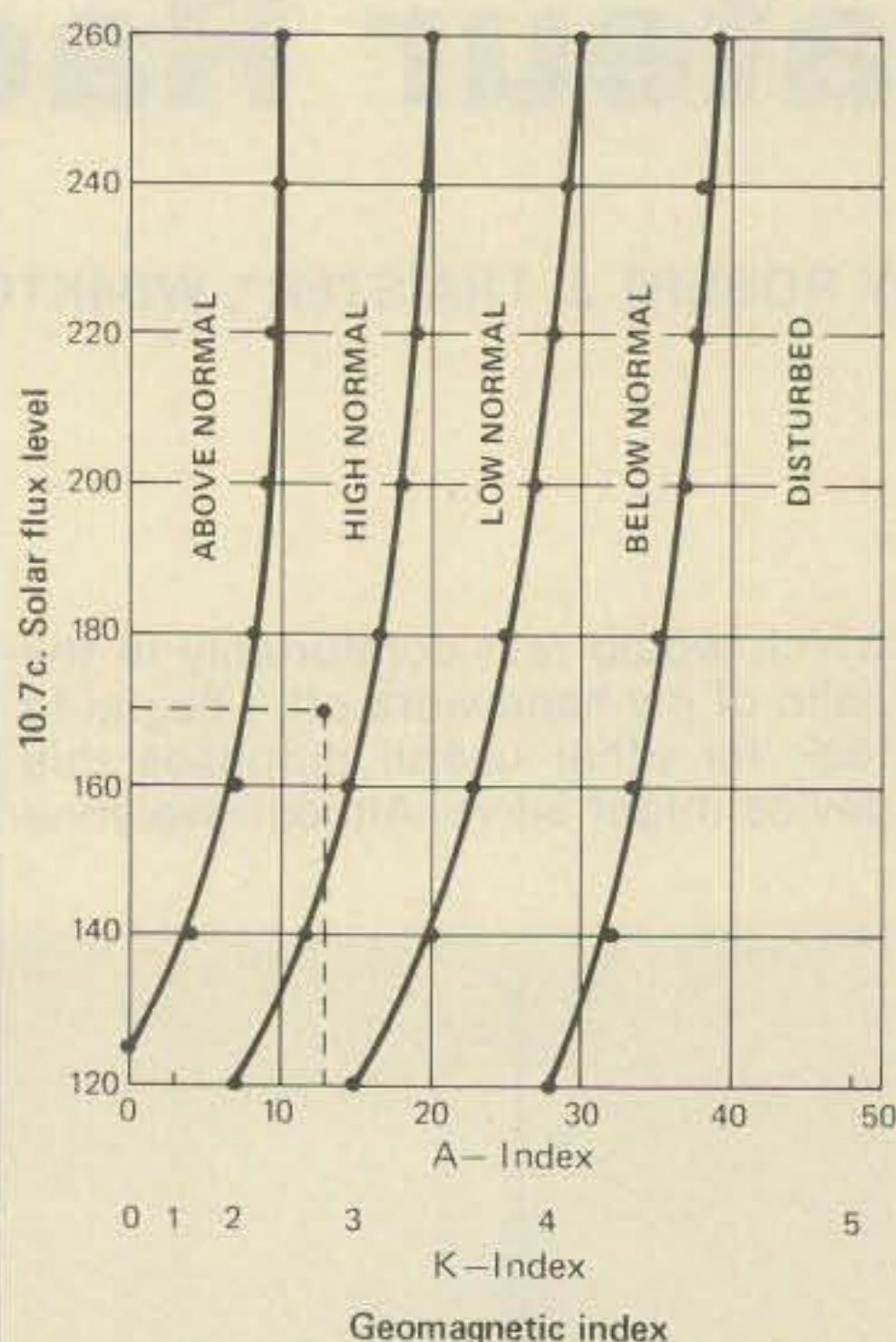


Fig. 1 - Intersection of given values of solar flux and geomagnetic activity determine expected h.f. ionospheric propagation conditions. (Example: Solar flux is 170 and A-index is 13; expect High Normal conditions.)

h.f. propagation conditions are expressed subjectively as *Above Normal*, *High Normal*, *Low Normal*, *Below Normal* and *Disturbed*.

This chart was derived from solar flux, geomagnetic activity levels and h.f. ionospheric conditions observed during the period September 1, 1978 through February 11, 1979. The relationship shown between these parameters in fig. 1 fits approximately 90% of the cases observed, and it can be used during the period of exceptionally high solar activity expected during the next few years.

Solar Flux vs. Zurich Sunspot Number

The measurement of radio frequency radiation from the surface of the

sun on 10.7 cm (2695 MHz.) in recent years has proven to be a very sensitive indicator of solar activity, particularly on a day-to-day basis. On the other hand, telescopic observations of the sun have been made daily for more than 200 years. While these telescopic observations are not as sensitive an indicator of solar activity as solar flux measurements, they do represent a long historical chain of solar data. For this reason, the progress of a solar cycle continues to be recorded in terms of sunspot numbers. Fig. 2 shows the approximate relationship between solar flux levels measured daily on 10.7 cm at 1700 GMT by the solar observatory at Ottawa, Canada and sunspot numbers observed daily by the Swiss Federal Observatory at Zurich.

Radio amateurs and other users of the h.f. bands have found the original Jacobs/Cohen chart published in 1975 a very useful tool for forecasting

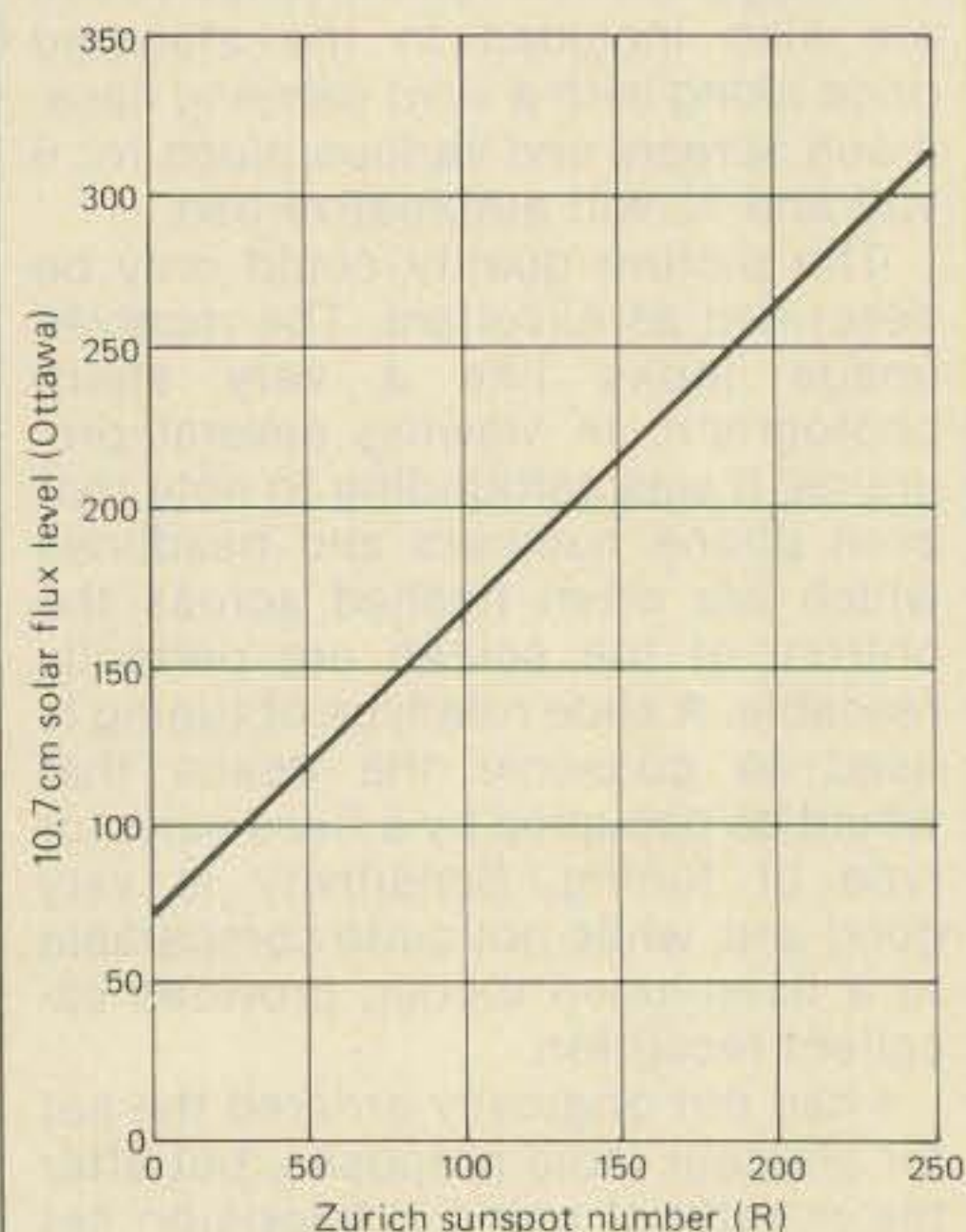


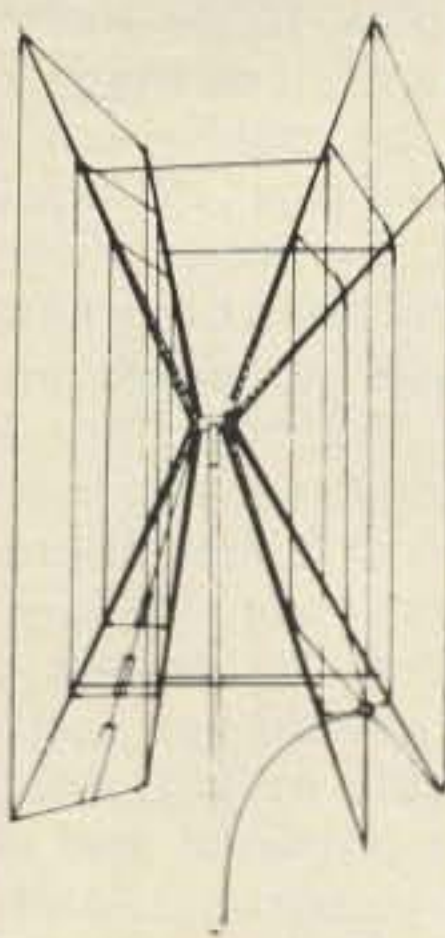
Fig. 2 - Approximate relationship between sunspot number and solar flux level.

day-to-day propagation conditions. Fig. 1 will permit a higher degree of accuracy for similar forecasts during the present period of exceptionally high solar activity. The use of such forecasts should result in a better understanding of day-to-day changes in ionospheric conditions, more efficient use of the h.f. spectrum, and a higher percentage of successful DX contacts than might otherwise be possible.

For a more detailed discussion of ionospheric propagation, readers are referred to "The Shortwave Propagation Handbook" by the authors of this article³. This book explains all facets of shortwave propagation in simple language, and it is full of do-it-yourself data for predicting propagation conditions on all bands to all areas of the world.

3. Jacobs, G. (W3ASK) and T.J. Cohen (N4XX), "The shortwave Propagation Handbook," Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 11050. Personalized copies signed by the authors are available for \$7.50 postpaid from MAIL-A-PROP, P.O. Box 1714, Silver Spring, MD. 20902. Remittance from foreign countries should be made in US currency, and should include \$1 extra for surface mailing; \$2.50 for airmail delivery.

GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS



Two Elements \$139
Extra Elements \$99

Price is
F.O.B. Transcona

**INCLUDES U.S.
Customs Duty**

**KIT COMPLETE
WITH**

- SPIDER
- ARMS
- WIRE
- BALUN KIT
- BOOM WHERE NEEDED

**WINNER OF MANITOBA DESIGN
INSTITUTE AWARD
OF EXCELLENCE**

*Buy two elements now — a third
and fourth may be added later with
little effort.*

*Get a maximum structural strength
with low weight, using our "Tride-
tic" arms.*

GEM QUAD PRODUCTS LTD.

Transcona, Manitoba, Canada R2C 2Z5
Box 53 Telephone (204) 866-3338

Please send all reader inquiries directly

ERC PROMISES UP TO THE MINUTE STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE WE'VE DONE IT FOR 1979

FOUR SIMULTANEOUS FILTERS IN ONE FOR UNPARALLELED QRM FREE RECEPTION (SSB & CW)
PLUS A SPECIAL PATENTED CW PROCESSOR

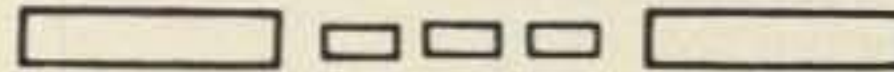


SL-56
AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER
(3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5 INCHES)

THE BRAND NEW SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER SUPERCEDES OUR SL-55 IN BOTH CONCEPT AND PERFORMANCE. CONSOLIDATION OF MANY COMPONENTS HAS ALLOWED US TO MAKE 16 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (COMPARED TO 6 IN THE SL-55) INTO A FILTER GUARANTEED TO OUTPERFORM ANY OTHER AT A COST ONLY SLIGHTLY HIGHER THAN THE SL-55. THE FEATURES OF THE SL-56 ARE SO ADVANCED FROM ITS PREDECESSOR THAT CALLING IT THE SL-55A IS NOT JUSTIFIED. UNLIKE OTHER FILTERS THAT SIMPLY OFFER A CHOICE OF ONE OR TWO FILTER TYPES AT A TIME (NOTCH, BANDPASS, ETC.) SL-56 PROVIDES WHAT IS REALLY NEEDED --- THE SIMULTANEOUS ACTION OF A 6 POLE 200 Hz FIXED HIGH-PASS FILTER AND A 6 POLE 1600 Hz FIXED LOWPASS FILTER WITH A 60 dB NOTCH WHICH IS TUNABLE OVER THE 200-1600 Hz RANGE. THIS 3 FILTER COMBINATION IS UNBEATABLE FOR THE ULTIMATE IN QRM FREE SSB RECEPTION. ADJACENT CHANNEL QRM IS ELIMINATED ON THE HIGH AND LOW SIDES AT THE SAME TIME AND DOES NOT INTRODUCE ANY HOLLOWNESS TO THE DESIRED SIGNAL. ON CW THE SL-56 IS A DREAM. THE LOWPASS, HIGHPASS AND NOTCH FILTERS ARE ENGAGED ALONG WITH THE TUNABLE BANDPASS FILTER (400-1600 Hz) PROVIDING THE NEEDED ACTION OF 4 SIMULTANEOUS FILTER TYPES. THE BANDPASS MAY BE MADE AS NARROW AS 14 Hz (3dB). ADDITIONALLY, A SPECIAL PATENTED CIRCUIT FOLLOWS THE FILTER SECTIONS WHICH ALLOWS ONLY THE PEAKED SIGNAL TO "GATE ITSELF" THROUGH TO THE SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES (4-2000 OHMS). RECEIVER NOISE, RING AND OTHER SIGNALS ARE REJECTED. THIS IS NOT A REGENERATOR, BUT A MODERN NEW CONCEPT IN CW RECEPTION. THE SL-56 CONNECTS IN SERIES WITH THE RECEIVER SPEAKER OUTPUT AND DRIVES ANY SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES WITH ONE WATT OF AUDIO POWER. REQUIRES 115 VAC. EASILY CONVERTED TO 12 VDC OPERATION. COLLINS GRAY CABINET AND WRINKLE GRAY PANEL.

WARRANTED ONE YEAR FULLY RFI PROOF FULLY WIRED AND TESTED AVAILABLE NOW
\$75.00 POSTPAID IN THE USA AND CANADA. VIRGINIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

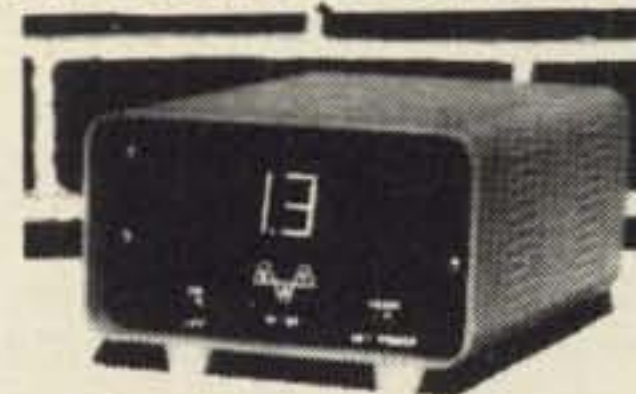
ATTN SL-55 OWNERS: THE CIRCUIT BOARD OF THE SL-56 IS COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE SL-55 CHASSIS. OUR RETROFIT KIT IS AVAILABLE AT \$35.00 POSTPAID.



ERC INTRODUCES A BRAND NEW CONCEPT IN THE MEASUREMENT OF VSWR AND POWER ACCEPTED BY THE LOAD

REQUIRES 115 VAC AT LESS
THAN 1/16 AMP.

COLLINS GRAY CABINET.
WRINKLE PANEL - BRIGHT
RED LED DIGITS (.33").
DECIMAL POINT IS THE
PILOT LIGHT.



TWO SO-239 COAX CONNECTORS
ARE AT THE REAR PANEL.

DIMENSIONS 3.5 x 5.5 x 7.5
INCHES.

WEIGHT IS 2 POUNDS.

1.8-30 MHz

THE MODEL SL-65* (20-2000 WATTS) AND THE QRP MODEL SL-65A* (0.2-20 WATTS) DIGITALLY INDICATE ANTENNA VSWR UNDER ANY TRANSMISSION MODE -- SSB, CW, RTTY, AM Etc. THERE IS NO CALIBRATION REQUIRED AND NO CROSSED METER NEEDLES TO INTERPRET. SIMPLY LOOK AT THE READOUT AND THAT IS THE VSWR. SPEAKING NORMALLY INTO A SSB TRANSMITTER MIC. INSTANTLY CAUSES THE VSWR TO BE DISPLAYED THROUGHOUT YOUR ENTIRE TRANSMISSION. REVERSING THE POSITION OF A FRONT PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH AND THE DISPLAY INDICATES THE NET POWER (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED) THAT IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA. THE PEAK OF THE NET PEP IS DETECTED AND DISPLAYED WITHOUT FLICKER FOR ANY MODULATION TYPE. DISPLAY UPDATE IS CONSTANT YET FLICKER FREE AS YOU MAY CHANGE THE POWER ACCORDING TO YOUR VOICE. THERE IS NOTHING LIKE THIS QUALITY INSTRUMENT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE ELSE. IT IS THE ONLY VSWR-NET POWER INDICATOR THAT LETS YOU KNOW THE STATE OF YOUR ANTENNAS AND TRANSMITTED POWER AT ALL TIMES WHILE TRANSMITTING. EITHER MODEL IS A SOPHISTICATED DEVICE CONTAINING FOUR CIRCUIT BOARDS AND THIRTEEN INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

SL-65 VSWR INDICATOR

- TWO DIGIT DISPLAY SHOWS VSWR TO AN ACCURACY OF .1 FOR VALUES FROM 1.0 AND 2.2. ACCURACY IS TO .2 FOR VALUES FROM 2.3 TO 3.4 AND TO .3 FROM 3.4 TO 4.0. FROM 4.1 TO 6.2 THE INDICATION MEANS THAT VSWR IS VERY HIGH.

- FOR VSWR VALUES NEAR 1.0, THE POWER RANGE FOR A VALID READING IS 20 - 2000 WATTS OUTPUT. FOR HIGHER VALUES THE UPPER POWER LIMIT FOR A FLICKER FREE VALID READING IS SOMEWHAT LESS (35 - 1000 WATTS FOR VSWR AT 2.0).

- DIVIDE THE ABOVE POWER LEVELS BY 100 TO OBTAIN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SL-65A QRP MODEL.

WARRANTY ONE YEAR

SL-65 NET POWER INDICATOR

- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THE DETECTED PEAK OF THE PEP FOR ANY MODULATION. THIS IS THE POWER THAT THE TRANSMITTER IS "TALKED" UP TO. DISPLAY DECAY TIME IS ABOUT ONE SECOND.

- THE POWER DISPLAYED IS THAT WHICH IS ACCEPTED BY THE ANTENNA - (FORWARD LESS REFLECTED).

- POWER IS DISPLAYED ON THE SAME TWO DIGITS AS VSWR IN TWO AUTORANGED SCALES. 20 TO 500 WATTS AND 500 TO 2000 WATTS. TRIPROVER AT THE 500 WATT LEVEL IS AUTOMATIC EX: A READING OF 1.2 COULD MEAN 120 OR 1200 WATTS. YOU MUST KNOW WHICH RANGE YOU ARE IN.

- ACCURACY IS TO 10 WATTS IN THE LOWER RANGE AND 100 WATTS IN THE UPPER RANGE. DIVIDE POWER SPECS BY 100 FOR SL-65A.

PRICE: \$189.50 POSTPAID IN USA & CANADA. VA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.

BOOKLET AVAILABLE AT
\$2.00 REDEEMABLE TO-
WARD PURCHASE.
* PATENT PENDING.

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA
P. O. BOX 2394
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452

TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Math's Notes

A look at the technical side of things

I must apologize to the many readers of Math's Notes for the lapse in columns for the past few months. This lapse occurred as a result of the intense amount of work necessary to conclude the editing of this author's first full-scale book, which was published by Charles Scribner's Sons, of New York, in June of this year.

The book is entitled "Morse, Marconi, and You" and presents, much in the style of this column, a step-by-step procedure whereby the reader, using many of the same materials the inventors used, can build telegraph, telephone, and radio sets. Intended for people 12 years old and up, the reader works with wood, tin-can metal, bell wire and simple, readily available components to build functioning devices. One project leads logically into the next, often utilizing components or portions of circuitry built for earlier projects. Topics covered include telegraph sets,

*5 Melville Lane, Great Neck NY 11020

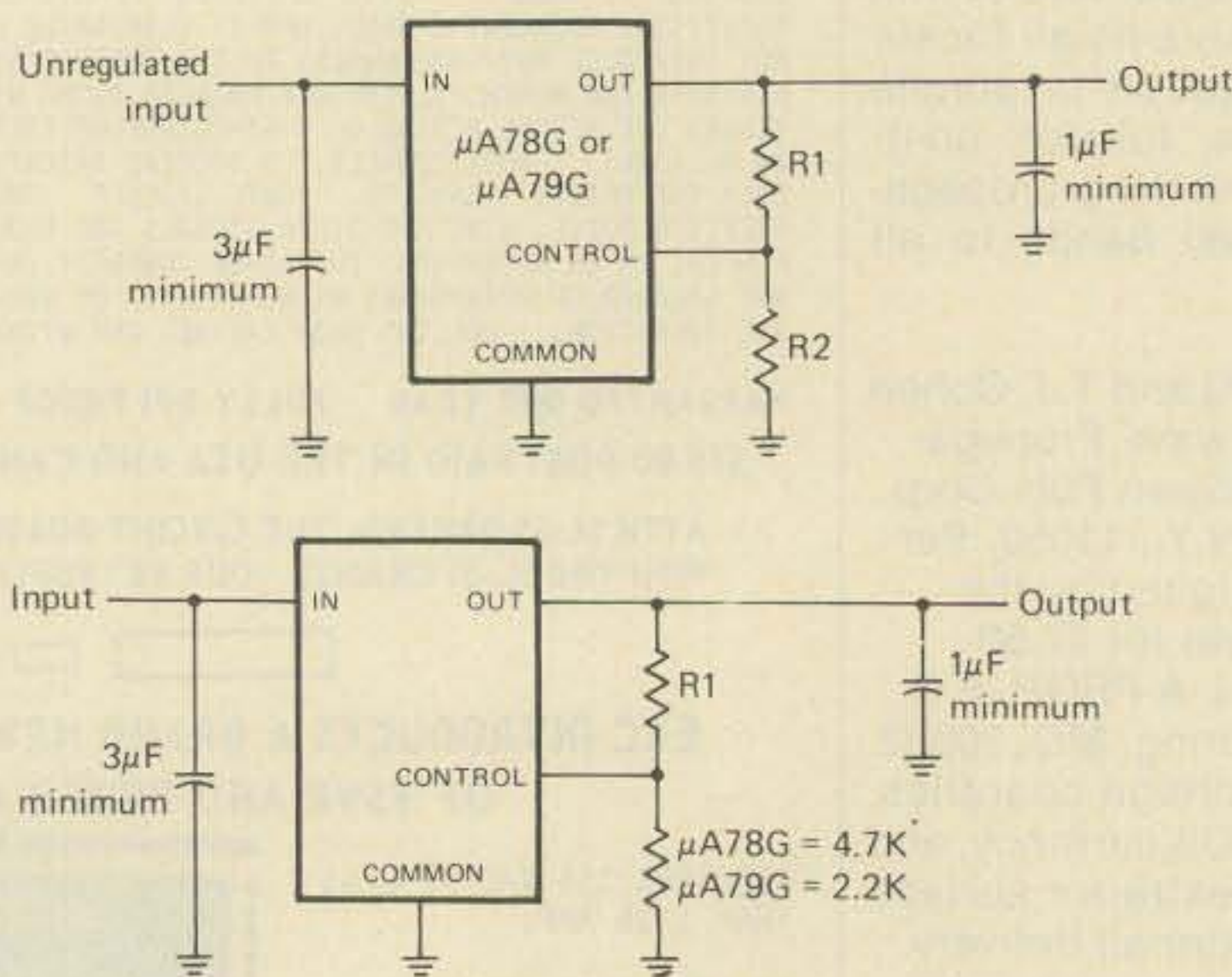


Fig. 2 — Schematic of simple regulator. Be sure to observe the correct polarity of the electrolytic capacitors.

Fig. 3 — Schematic of simple regulator.

telephones, amplifiers, light beam communications, short wave radio and even an introduction to amateur radio.

The basic aim of the book is to serve as an introduction to communications and to spark interest by allowing the reader to gain "hands-on" experience. The book will cost

\$8.95 and should be available from most book stores. As a special "thank you" to loyal readers of this column, I will be glad to personally autograph copies and have made arrangements with the publishers to make a limited number of books available for that purpose. If you would like an autographed copy simply mail me a check for \$8.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. Be sure to include sales tax if you live in New York State, and allow approximately 3-4 weeks for delivery. Delivery will probably be somewhat slow at first but should get better once the system gets rolling. Again, thank you for your patience and letters, and I expect to resume Math's Notes regularly beginning with this column - at least until the next book is ready!

Over the past years we have presented many circuits for various power supplies as this area has been the one in which we have received the most number of requests for aid. We have also described 3 terminal regulators, discrete component circuits and the like - all of which were essentially limited to a specific voltage. Now, we would like to describe two devices that can essentially perform the job as a universal regulator. By the use of one of these

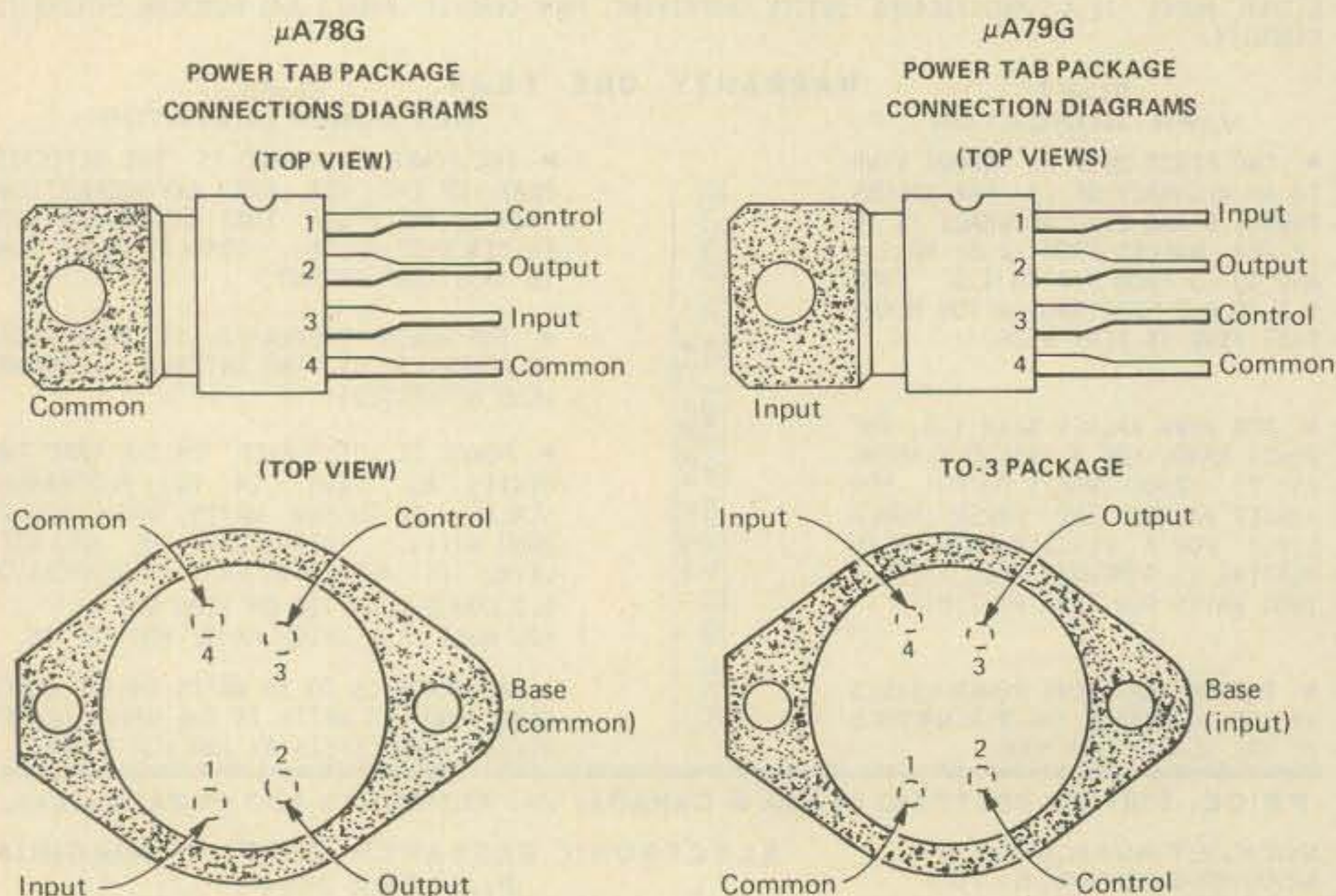


Fig. 1 — Basic pin connections for the μA78/79G Regulators.

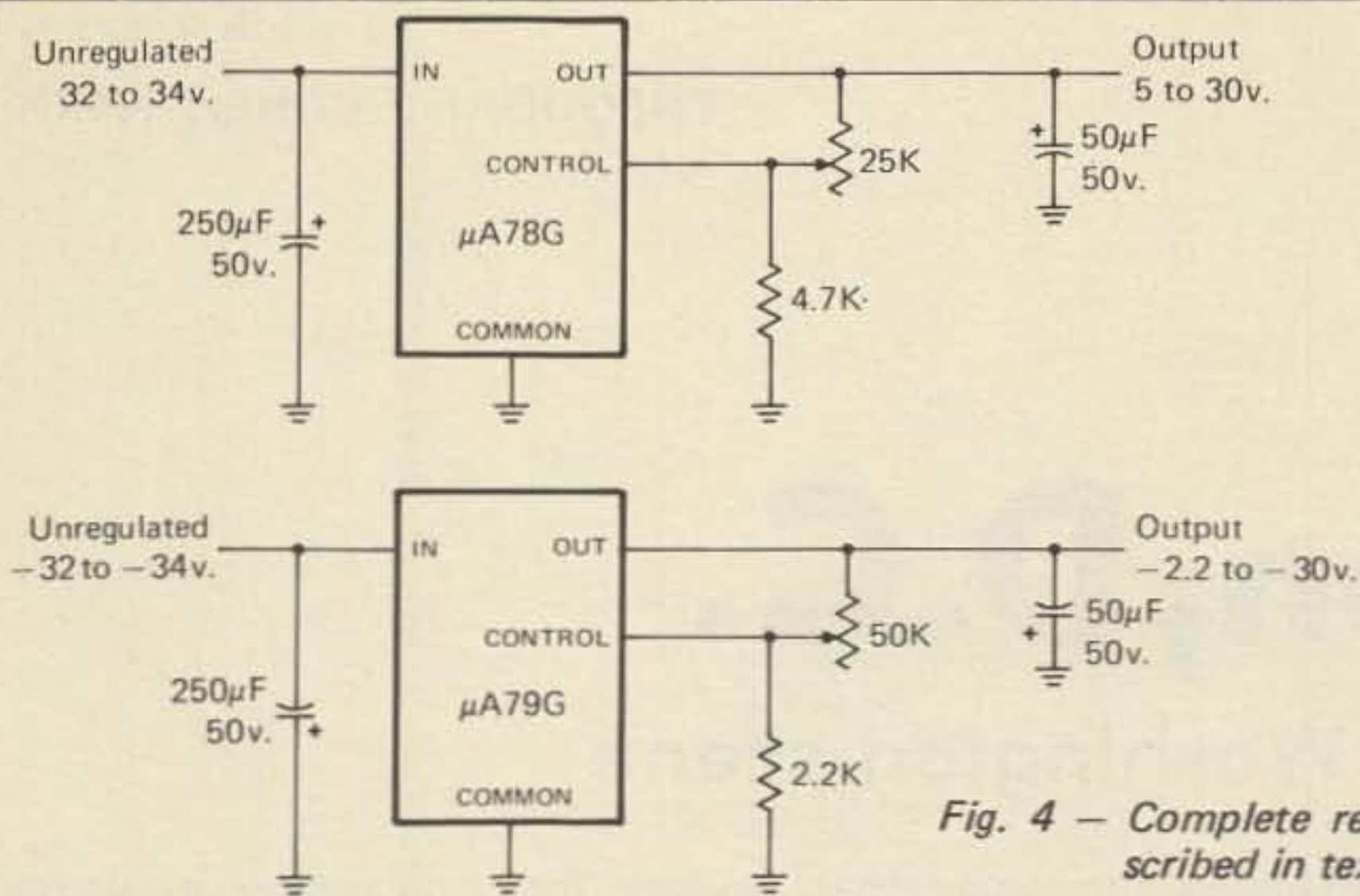


Fig. 4 — Complete regulators described in text.

two chips, almost any voltage from 3 to 30 volts can be handled by simply changing the value of two resistors. By adding an inexpensive pot to the circuit, a truly variable regulator can be fabricated.

The two chips are $\mu A78G$ positive regulator, and the $\mu A79G$ negative regulator. In comparison to 3 terminal devices, these are 4 terminal units. Like the 3 terminal however,

supply results. Fig. 4 shows a complete 5-30 volt regulator and a complete -2.2 to -30 volt regulator.

Both circuits are capable of providing about 1/2 ampere of output current and require a minimum of 2-3 volts more input than the maximum output desired. If higher current is required, the addition of pass tran-

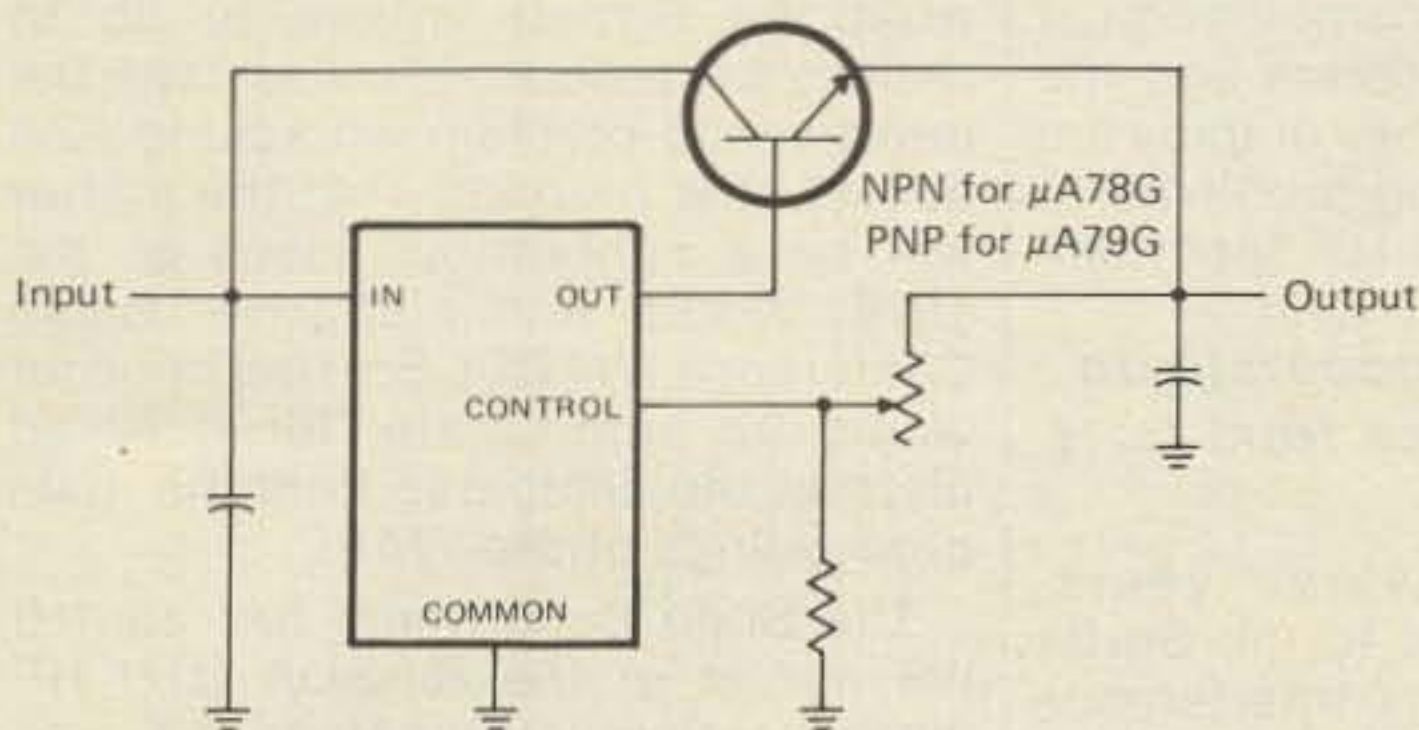


Fig. 5 — Higher current version of regulator.

they are both short circuit proof, thermal overload proof, and available in TO-220 power tab package and the higher dissipation TO-3 case.

Pin connections are shown in fig. 1 and the basic circuit in fig. 2. The general formula for output voltage is the same for both units and is:

$$V_{out} = V_{control} \frac{(R_1 + R_2)}{R_2} \text{ where } V_{control} = 5 \text{ volts}$$

for the $\mu A78G$ and 2.23 volts for the $\mu A79G$. In addition, the recommended current through R_2 is about 1 milliampere. Taking these values into account, we can arrive at a simplified formula for both regulators as follows:

For the $\mu A78G$, $R_1 = V_{out} - 5$ and for the $\mu A79G$, $R_1 = V_{out} - 2.2$. Fig. 3 shows the circuits to be used with these formulas. Note that if R_1 is made variable, a variable output

supply results. Fig. 5 shows a complete 5-30 volt regulator and a complete -2.2 to -30 volt regulator.

Full data for the $\mu A78G$ and $\mu A79G$ is available from Fairchild Semiconductor, 464 Ellis Street, Mountain

View, Ca. 94042 and the data sheets give a number of additional circuit applicators which will be of interest to most experimentors. Since only two resistors are required to select a voltage, and the costs for these devices run \$2.00 each in single quantity, they could prove a worthwhile replacement for the popular 3 terminal regulators now being used by many experimentors.

73, Irwin, WA2NDM

The "Rugged" ones From FINCO Amateur Antennas

FINCO STINGER Series

- Withstands 100 MPH Plus Winds
- Gamma Matched
- Easily Withstands 2,000 Watts P.E.P.

The model Stinger A 2+2 is a ten element dual polarization 2-meter antenna designed for OSCAR communications or where switching from horizontal to vertical polarization is required. The A 2+2 can even be phased to operate on both horizontal and vertical polarization at the same time.

- Other Frequencies Available . . .
- 10 Meter
 - 6 Meter
 - 2 Meter
 - 1 1/4 Meter



Write for Catalog - No. 20-832 Dept. 42

THE FINNEY COMPANY

34 West Interstate Street, Bedford, Ohio 44146
(216) 232-6161

FINCO, the Champion of all Electronic Independent Service!

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASS FCC EXAMS



The Original FCC Tests-Answers Exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC First & Second class Radiotelephone licenses. You get the complete set of 15 newly revised multiple-choice examinations - covering all areas tested on the actual FCC exam. Also included - helpful study tips, short cuts, and "Self-Study Ability Test." These updated FCC Tests-Answers take the mystery out of preparing for current FCC exams. Practical proven Material. \$9.95 postpaid. Unconditional Moneyback Guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
RADIO ENGINEERING DIVISION
P.O. BOX 26348 - C SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94126
Please rush me Tests-Answers for FCC First and Second Class Commercial License. My \$9.95 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send all reader inquiries directly

dateline... Washington, D.C.

The ins and outs of the Washington scene

Interference from Russian OTH Radar Systems Intensifies

For many years, operations in the Amateur service and other telecommunication services have been interrupted by transmissions from an over-the-horizon (OTH), high-frequency (HF) radar system operated in European Russia. The purpose of this OTH radar system is to permit the Soviet Union to monitor ship traffic on the Atlantic Ocean. Now, a second OTH HF radar system has been brought on stream by the Soviets.

The second OTH HF radar station, according to preliminary direction-finding analyses, is either on the island of Sakhalin (a large island north of Japan) or on the adjacent coast of Asiatic Russia. The system, of course, is intended to permit the Soviet Union to monitor activity on the Pacific Ocean.

At the time of this writing, both OTH HF radar systems operated by the
*8603 Conover Place, Alexandria VA 22308

Soviet Union employ the same signal structure. The modulation scheme employed, however, appears to be undergoing an evolutionary development cycle, with the intent being to render the signal more immune to signals produced by services which legally have use of the bands in which the OTH radar systems operate. Unfortunately, the newer modulation schemes employed cause the radar signal to be spread in frequency (thus permitting the system to achieve "processing gain" when the signal is despread), and so, the combination of two OTH HF radar systems and the modulation schemes they employ are causing ever increasing problems to legitimate users of the HF spectrum.

Soviets Refuse to Cooperate on Reducing Interference from OTH Radars

Over the past several years, diplomatic approaches to the Soviet Union on the matter of interference from their OTH radar systems have resulted only in comments by the

Soviets that "necessary measures are being taken to reduce...interference." Most vocal in their protests to the Soviet Union, by the way, have been the United States, and several Western European and Nordic countries. So bad has been (and is) the interference problem that the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) has intervened with the Soviets on several occasions...all without success.

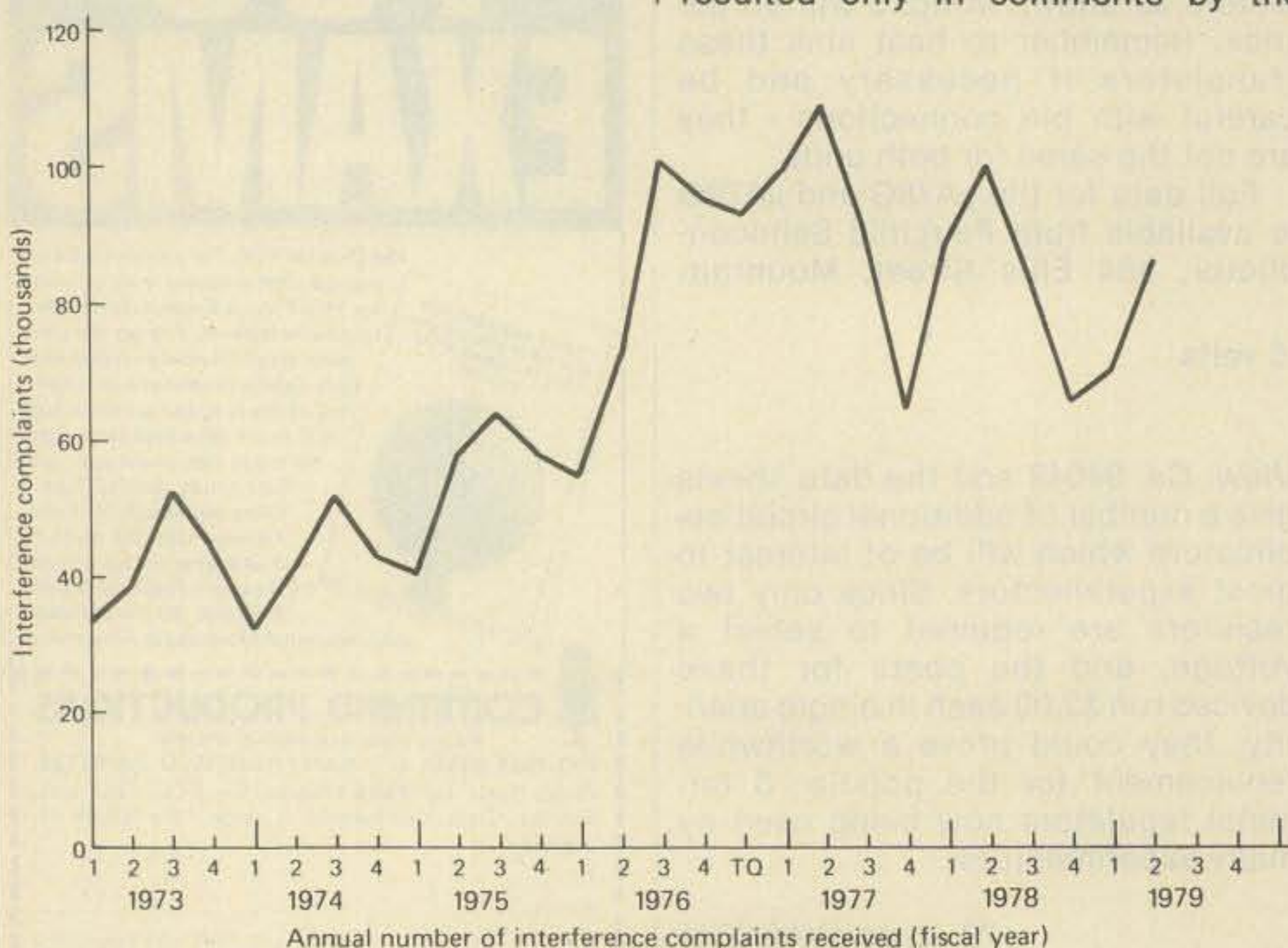
There are no signs, at present, what the Soviets intend to do to remedy the problem. Further, with the interference problem worsening (see above), it is probable that the matter will be a contentious issue at the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC). For this to occur would be unfortunate, for it would distract the delegates from the main proceedings of the WARC.

The State Department has carried the matter of the Russian OTH HF radar interference problem about as far as it can, at this time. The matter is still considered open, however, and it will be addressed with the Soviet Union as a "matter of opportunity."

Given that the Soviets may claim that they are operating their OTH HF radar systems on a so-called "non-interference basis (NIB)," it behooves operators in all telecommunications services licensed by the United States to report immediately all instances of interference from these systems. To do this, call the central FCC Watch Office at:

(202) 632-6975,

Provide the watch officer with any information you may have on the Soviet transmissions. The watch office, it should be noted, is open 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. Armed with your protests, the U.S. State Department will be better prepared to demonstrate that the Soviet transmissions are a continuing source of interference to legitimate users of the HF bands.



ARRL Files Comments on Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) Docket

In May of this year, the American Radio Relay League (ARRL) filed a comprehensive response to General Docket No. 78-369 "in the matter of Radio Frequency Interference to Electronic Equipment." Prepared by Messrs. Hal Steinman (K1FHN; Washington Area Coordinator) and Bob Booth (W3PS; League General Counsel), the League's comments represent one of the most complete treatments of the questions on RFI which were posed in the instant docket. In responding to the FCC, however, the ARRL questioned why additional information and comments on the subject of RFI were even required. After all, the FCC's Field Operations Bureau, as recently as July 1977, published a detailed report on the extent and nature of one RFI problem (*The Extent and Nature of Television Reception Difficulties Associated with CB Radio Transmissions*, FCC/FOR/PD&E 77-02, July 1977), and the electronic's literature is replete with material on the subject.

While it is not possible to review the entire response from that League, below are highlights from that document.

In response to a question on information which is available to consumers on RFI, the ARRL noted that virtually no information is available through conventional channels (advertisement, dealers, or brochures published and distributed by manufacturers). Even more disappointing is that fact that the Commission's excellent publication, *How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems*, is only available after objectionable interference has been received, and after a complaint has been lodged with the FCC.

Again referring to the need for information on RFI for the consumer, the Commission asked whether consumer groups could test equipment for susceptibility to interference. The League responded that "it is highly feasible for consumer groups or organizations, such as Consumers Union, . . . to devise and conduct simple tests, particularly if the tests are limited to the greatest single cause of interference (which is) front end overloading of television receivers by the fundamental carrier of 27 MHz. CB transmitters." Apparently, such tests have been reported in recent TV receiver evaluation reports published in *Consumer Reports*, and the League encouraged the Commission to encourage such attacks on the RFI problem.

Turning to the methods by which a device could be rendered immune to signals from a nearby transmitter, the League indicated, as it always has, that the most practical manner in which to provide protection to an electronic device from strong rf signals was to incorporate the proper by-pass and filter components in the design and manufacturing stages. "Add-on," after-the-fact solutions are not practical because service personnel often do not know how to install the filtering components required.

Finally, in the area of voluntary action on the part of manufacturers, the League indicated that while the engineering staffs of most manufacturers are very much concerned about the susceptibility of devices to strong rf signals, production and cost-control managers all too often eliminate the components which would give a device immunity to these signals. In sum, the League felt that to resolve the RFI problem which now plagues the country, legislation granting stand-by authority (to take positive, forceful action on RFI matters) is required if the Commission is to realize any success whatsoever in its battle with RFI.

While the League's filing, for the most part, presented a timely overview of opinions on RFI from within the Amateur service, it is unfortunate that several major contributions by the ARRL and its members in the area of RFI reduction were not mentioned. Conspicuous by its absence was any mention of the work of the ARRL RFI task Group, and of the fact that the RFI Assistance List prepared by Mr. Hal Richman (W4CIZ) is now regarded by the Commission as one of the most significant contributions Amateurs have made to the literature on RFI (the list is contained in the FCC's recent publication on RFI, while a modified list has been published in English and French by the Canadian government).

FCC Reports RFI Statistics for Second Quarter of FY 79

Mr. Jeffrey Young, Chief, Investigations Branch, FCC, reported that the Commission received 21,156 complaints of alleged radio frequency interference (RFI) in the second quarter of fiscal year 1979 (January, February and March, 1979). This figure translates, roughly, into almost 85,000 RFI complaints on an annualized basis . . . a significant increase from the 70,000 complaints (annualized) reported in the first quarter (see figure).

Of the 21,156 complaints received, 16,401 involved alleged interference to television receivers. Further, 13,894 of the television interference (TVI) complaints were related to the operation of a station operation in the so-called Citizens Band (CB). Amateur stations, on the other hand, were only involved in 519 of the alleged TVI complaints.

In all, CB stations were thought to be involved in 16,226 of the 21,156 RFI complaints reported, while Amateur operations were thought to be involved in 916 cases.

One interesting statistic which was observed in the second quarter data was that 363 complaints were filed by Amateur operators against other Amateur operators. One such case involves Amateurs in the Tampa, Florida, area, and the Commission has issued a Notice of Violation to one of the stations involved. The matter apparently is related to this station's "experimental" operations on the input frequency of a repeater. While the FCC's actions will, hopefully, lead to a resolution of the problem, it is regrettable that the Amateur Service . . . which is known for its history of self-policing . . . even has to call upon the Commission to resolve problems such as that experienced in Tampa (and in other areas around the U.S.).

THE **BIG** SIGNAL

UNADILLA

"W2AU" Baluns

DEMANDED BY
PROFESSIONALS
WORLD-WIDE
OVER 12 YEARS

- The Original Lightning Arrest
- 650# Strength
- Stainless Hardware
- Sealed
- GUARANTEED

ASSISTANCE?
Call: HUGH GUNNISON, WAZ2OT
Toll-Free 800-448-1666
(NYS Collect 315-437-3953)

FULL-POWER, QUALITY HAM ANTENNA PARTS

AT YOUR DEALER

- BALUNS - TRAPS - INSULATORS
- QUAD PARTS - ANTENNA KITS
- BOOM/MAST MOUNTS - WIRE
- CABLE CONNECTORS

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG
[Enclose 30c Stamps]

IC MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.
UNADILLA/REYCO DIVISION [Dept. **CQ**]
6743 KINNE STREET, EAST SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13057



Still Only \$14.95

1:1 OR 4:1
2,000W
PEP

DEALERS WANTED - OVER 300 WORLD-WIDE

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX

News of communications around the world

The contest is over and now it is time to chase down those QSL cards. Then you find you are close to a five band DX award, so, back through the logs. Now the pursuit for those QSL cards gets tougher. But, you do have an aid in that quest.

The QSL Manager's List

The DXers greatest ally in the QSLing game is a good QSL manager's list. They take many forms but have one common aim - to send the QSL card via the most direct route to the correct person to confirm the contact.

Unfortunately almost all lists have other common traits too. The most common is *error*. If the list is a complete library of DX columns from a couple of amateur magazines or DX bulletins, the errors are usually corrected in later editions.

With the event of computers, many of the recent QSL manager directories are more complete and less error prone. In the compiling stage the error rate may be high but with use and update, the error rate diminishes.

Review of a couple of recent lists

5632 47th Ave., S.W., Seattle, WA 98136



Lenny, K5OVC, has adjusted well to his Arkansas QTH. After many years as one of New York's finest (law enforcement) during his W2OVC. Lenny is one of our top DXers running the Drake line to a 5 element KLM at 80 feet. A duobander covers 15 and 10 with slopers covering 80 and 40 meters.

was very impressive. An immediate conclusion one arrives at is the enormous amount of DX activity and DX stations using managers. Another obvious point is the large effort required in the research and compilation process. Not to mention the effort required to enter the listings into the data base.

It may seem that I am a little heavy on the error point. True. But a 0.1% error in a list of 1,000 manager listings can be a BIG thing. Consider a typical entry of 10 characters. The 1,000 entry list really has 10,000 chances for error. Somewhere there are 10 goofs. If all goes well half will be in the DX stations. So hope the other five aren't in the ones you need. The real life situation is 1% to 5% error initially and around 2% overall.

The errors come from many sources. Even if the 100 or so I use in this column are perfect, the chances of one error in the 1,000 or so characters in print are likely. When a magazine is prepared in its final form, a single typo is hard to catch. Unfortunately that one error (0.1%) may send hundreds of cards to the wrong manager.

What can be done about errors? The best approach is to select the most complete list available and use it. Be selective. Don't use a single list which uses a *single source* for inputs. Often the bigger the better. To correct the error *report it to the list preparer*. How many times have you spotted an error and let it go by? A postcard could have saved many from going astray.

QSL Management

In previous columns we have covered how to use QSL managers and how to be a manager. Recently I reviewed the manuscript of a forthcoming QSLing guide with over 9,000 QSL manager listings. The guide had a lot of interesting points to make about using QSL manager lists. A few are summarized for your use:

1. Most QSL cards sent to the wrong manager are never heard from again. Think about that. What would



At the shack of HI8LC: (l. to r.) Glenn, K3SWZ, Luis, HI8LC, Tony, HI8XDF (K3BHL) ex-XW8HJ, CP1JV.

you do if the postman delivered 300 QSL cards for someone you never heard of, especially if you weren't a DXer? Or even worse, if you were no longer an active amateur.

2. Most DX stations using managers do so for a reason. Usually the only log is in the possession of the manager. The DX station doesn't have any cards to reply with. So if a DX station has a manager, use him. Sending cards directly are often a big waste of time and money.

3. A QSL manager's list must be actively updated to be of any value. It is the only means to keep it accurate and current in a dynamic world of DX.

4. The Date of the DX-QSL manager relationship is very important. Guess how many VP2M operations have been on in the last five years. Ten or less isn't close. So be careful when you find a manager listing for that DX station as he may not be the right one for your contact. Even the same station often changes managers over the years.

5. You abuse the QSL manager if you:

- a. Forget a SASE or SAE with IRC or mint postage,
- b. Include several contacts on the same band and mode,
- c. Do not use correct date and time (in UTC or GMT) or
- d. Are not patient.

Tricks of the DX Trade

It seems appropriate to review some of the past items covered under this title with respect to QSL manager's lists. They may save newcomers and oldtimers alike some time and money.

Select a good and complete listing. Send your inputs, either new or corrections, into the list preparer to make it grow, both in completeness and accuracy. Consider yourself a member of the writing staff. The investment in postcards and time will return many times.

If you use DX bulletins or DX columns, use the issue closest to the operating period. Remember, most DX columns are written 60 to 90 days ahead of the publication date. If it is several months back, also check later issues in case the original listing was in error. Often this is the only means a publication has to correct errors.

QSL managers are people. This is an often forgotten fact. They provide a service - cost-free to the user. In today's world this is an unparalleled operation. It is truly something for nothing. The manager shouldn't have to spend any more than he has to in providing you that free service. *Don't* make him send you more cards than are necessary. *Don't* make him use

GET TO THE TOP FAST!

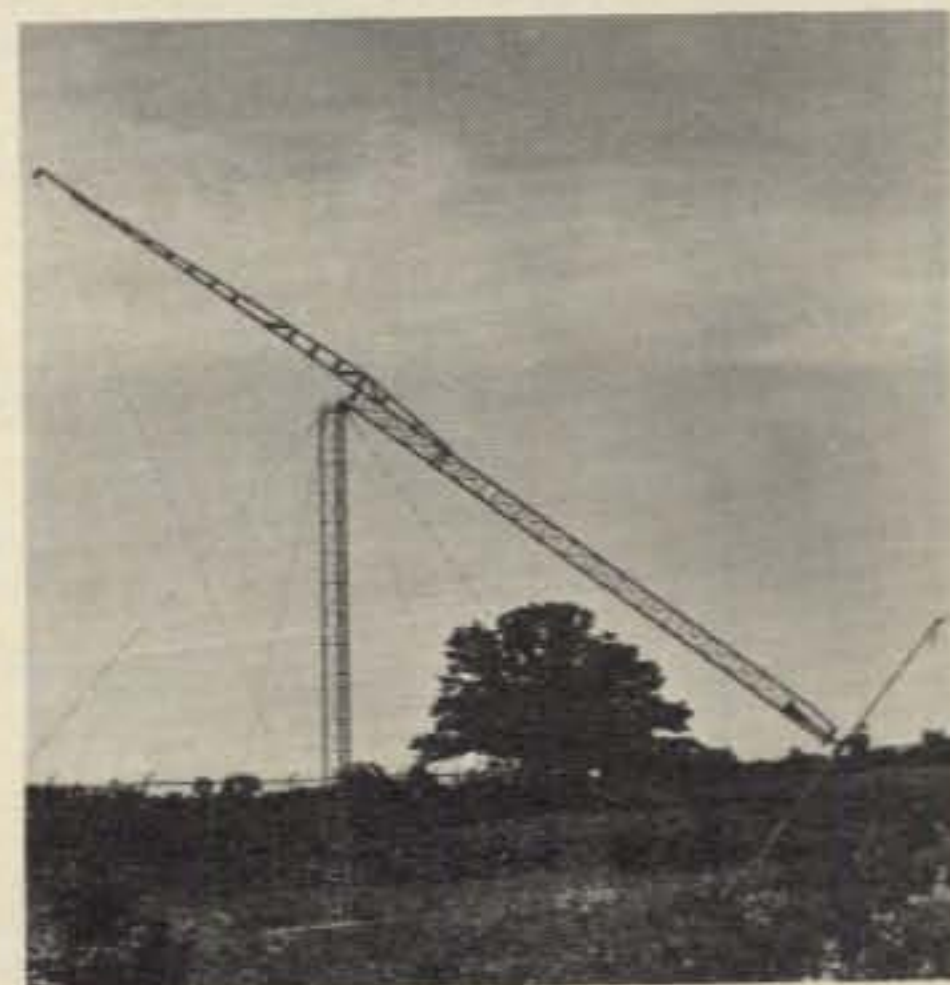
**NOW YOU CAN CHANGE,
ADJUST OR JUST PLAIN WORK
ON YOUR ANTENNA AND
NEVER LEAVE THE GROUND!**

Rohn manufactures towers that are designed and engineered to do specific jobs and that is why we have the FOLD-OVER TOWER... designed for the amateur. When you need to "get at" your antenna just turn the handle and there it is. Rohn "fold-over" towers offer unbeatable safety. These towers let you work completely on the ground for antenna and rotator installation and servicing. This eliminates the hazard of climbing the tower and trying to work at heights that could mean serious injury in a fall. So use the tower that reduces the risks of physical danger to an absolute minimum... the Rohn "fold-over"!

Like other Rohn big communication towers, they're hot dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a maintenance free, long lived and attractive installation. Rohn towers are known and used throughout the world... for almost a quarter century... in most every type of operation. You'll be in good company. Why not check with your distributor today?

 **Unarco-Rohn**
Division of Unarco Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000, Peoria, Illinois 61601

**Do not attempt to raise antenna or
antenna support near power lines—
You can be KILLED.**



CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Carmelo "Carm" Bonello, 9H1ED, when not being caught under the pileup is in the thick of things chasing DX from his Malta QTH. He recently received the CQ DX award for SSB and is awaiting a zone 2 QSL to finish WAZ. The antenna farm, in addition to yagis on 144 MHz., a 12AVO verticle, dipoles on 20 and 40, and a 130 foot tower.

his envelopes. Send him the reply envelope. *Don't* make him address it. Pre-address the reply envelope. *Don't* waste his time chasing a contact

through lots of log sheets because he couldn't decipher your date. *Do* say thanks! But above all, *don't* give him a hard time on the air about your card

The WPX Program

Mixed

735...W6DN	740...WA5WMC
736...WA8QIY	741...W0JIE
737...W0UBT	742...WB4FOT
738...WA2UDT	743...N4TJ
739...PA0CYW	

S.S.B.

1150...W6DN	1153...K1RB
1151...K0JN	1154...JA4VZX
1152...WB8ZRL	1155...AG4L

C.W.

1819...JA1AFF	1822...N1RI
1820...AC2U	1823...W2XQ
1821...DJ5QK	1824...WA4NEU

WPX

153...KA3AJZ	154...KA3ANG
--------------	--------------

WPX Award of Excellence

K0JN

Endorsements

Mixed: 400 W0UBT, PA0CYW, WA5WMC, W0JIE, WB4FOT, WA2UDT. 450 W6DN. 500 N4TJ. 550 W6YMH. 650 WA8QIY. 750 WA4QMQ. 800 WA4QMQ. 850 N6JM. 900 WA2AUB. 1500 W2NC. 1600 W2NUT.

SSB: 300 WB8ZRL, K1RB, JA4VZX, AG4L. 350 W6DN, KL7AF, WA4NQG. 400 DK5WQ. 450 WD8CRY. 600 K0JN, G4CHP. 700 F5JA, PT2TF, ZP5RS, WA2AUB. 750 WA4QMQ. 1200 I4ZSQ.

CW: 300 AC2U, W2XQ, WA4NEU. 350 WA8LWK, KL7AF, N1RI. 400 JA1AFF, DJ5QK. 500 I1QJC, JH3JEX. 550 N4YB, G3FVC. 600 WA2AUB. 800 OK1DH. 1000 OK2BLG. 1100 K4IEX. 1150 W3ARK. N6JV. 1450 W8KPL.

10 meters: N6JM, WA8QIY.

15 meters: JA4VZX, WA8QIY.

20 meters: SM6AYM, K0JN, I8YZP, WA8QIY.

Africa: VE7IG.

Asia: JH3JEX, I8YZP, WA8QIY, W2HAZ, EP2TY.

Europe: I8YZP, W6YMH, DJ5QK, WA8QIY.

No. Amer.: WA4NQG, VK3SM, WA8QIY, WA2UDT, W2XQ.

Oceania: JH3JEX, KL7AF, WA8QIY, W2HAZ, W6YMH.

So. Amer.: N6JM, JA1BN.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations add extra postage if air-mail desired) to "CQ WPX Awards", 5014 Mindora Dr., Torrance, CA 90505. U.S.A.

The only REALLY NEW 80-10 meter vertical design in 20 years!

Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10m (160-10m with optional TBR-160 add-on unit.)

Low VSWR. over entire 40, 20, 15, & 10m bands plus ANY 60-100 KHZ segment of 80/75 m. NO ANTENNA TUNER NEEDED! ENTIRE 26 ft. length active on 80, 40, 20, & 10m with full 1/4 wave resonance on 15 m for greater bandwidth & superior DX performance. Ground, roof, or tower mount-no guys needed.

HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION & WORKMANSHIP THROUGHOUT. HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM ALLOY AND FIBERGLASS DESIGN. Complete with 1-1/8 in. O.D. tubular mounting post, RG-11/U matching line, and connector for PL-259. Use any length of 50-52Ω coax.

V.S.W.R. at resonance: 1.5:1 or less; all bands.

Power rating: Legal limit SSB/CW 40-10m; 1200 W R.E.P./500W CW on 80/75m.

AT YOUR DEALER OR DIRECTLY FROM

 **BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.**

ROUTE ONE
LAKE CRYSTAL, MN. 56055
PHONE 507-947-3126

OTHER MODELS, TOO! FREE INFORMATION.

Model HF5V-II \$98.00 PPD. IN CONT. USA (BY UPS). MN. RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

New! General Theory Tapes and simulated on-the-air QSOs



Cassette yourself!
Upgrade!
only \$4.95 each

Start upgrading today with **Kantronics Super 5 WPM, QSO, Super QSO, QXX** or Q-signal code tapes or theory tapes:

New Super 5 WPM Morse Course, message at 5 wpm, characters at 13. Introduces characters in small groups and builds from there.

QSO series, simulated exam type "on-the-air" messages, including simulated exam questions too.

QSO or QSO-2, contain 7½, 10, 13 & 15 wpm QSOs. **QSO-13**, contains all 13 wpm QSOs.


New Super QSO-13, contains all 13 wpm QSOs, characters sent at 20 wpm.

QXX or QXX-2, contains all 20 wpm QSOs.

Q-Signal Tape, contains common Q signals and short words at 22 and 40 wpm.

Novice Study Cassette, rules and regulations, basic theory too.

New General Theory Cassettes, a two tape set, including rules, regs., and general theory. Two tape set is \$8.95.

 **KANTRONICS**

1202 East 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044
We accept Visa, Master Charge, check and money orders.

The Training Company

Phone: 913-842-7745

Please send all reader inquiries directly

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

you sent last week. He usually likes to DX too. Use one sided QSL cards or make sure *all* the QSO data and your call appear on the same side.

DX bulletins make the best source of the latest QSL manager listings. Realizing there is a higher chance of error, cross checking may help. A rapid response may well be worth it.

From the Pileup

601FG on the air 14205 around 1500Z daily per I0WDX who runs him. VP8SO, South Orkneys, on daily 1900Z 14275 run by G3KTJ his QSL manager. (WA7ZLC/mm) GT are UK license holders using their stations on the Isle of Man during June 30, thru July 8, 1979. (Geoff) Abu Ail, the Red Sea islands, is on the planning boards, (*ed: Hope by the time you read this, you have your QSL.*) by OE6EEG, also DJ9ZB, F6DBS and J28AZ. (WCDXB) China crew gains another. HB9APN, Lambert, is at the Swiss Embassy in Peking. He has been reported on as HB9APN/a/BY. (HB7MQ) EA9GJ is usually found around 14280 from 2300Z on Wednesdays. (WCDXB) Tom, VR6TC, may be a little more active now that others have cleaned up some of the need. (QRM) Spanish stations now have some 160 meter privileges. Look about 1820 to 1835 kHz. (EA8CR) The

The WPX Honor Roll

The WPX Honor Roll is based on the current confirmed prefixes which are submitted by separate application in strict conformance with CQ Master prefix list. Scores are based on the current prefix total regardless of an operator's all-time count. Honor Roll must be up-dated annually by addition to, or to confirm present total. If no up-date, file will be placed into "inactive" until next up-date.

Mixed

1760	K6JG	1433	W9DWQ	1200	N9AF	1062	DL1MD	860	PY4OD
1745	W4WV	1428	N4MM	1199	N6JV	1023	YU1ODS	848	W6ANB
1729	K6XP	1415	DJ7CX	1150	W0AUB	1016	SM7TV	831	JA1AG
1701	F9RM	1401	PA0SNG	1123	I2PHN	1015	W0SFU	830	W0IUB
1606	YU2DX	1400	W4BQY	1121	YU1AG	1000	SM6DHU	811	W9WHM
1525	W2NUT	1400	K2VV	1120	YU2OB	950	JH1VRQ	811	YU3EY
1512	VE3GCO	1368	W8LY	1109	I6SF	949	WA6TAX	782	K8LJG
1492	W3PVZ	1331	K5UR	1095	K6ZDL	940	WA2AUB	782	YU4EBL
1491	W2NC	1269	N6CW	1095	I0JX	938	W0SD	755	YU2CBK
1485	W7LLC	1254	W9FD	1094	WA0KDI	925	I3ANE	749	CT1LN
1477	YU1BCD	122	AA4A	1066	WA1JMP	902	K7NHG	605	I4BFY
1476	ON4QX	1225	N8AV	1065	K5DB	902	K6DT	600	WB9CGL
1451	N4UU	1225	N2AC	1063	W8CNL	873	N6JM		

S.S.B.

1600	F9RM	1250	N4MM	1051	WB2NYM	909	PY3BXW	750	JH1VRQ
1600	W4UG	1200	I4ZSQ	1017	F2MO	908	I0MBX	720	WA2AUB
1519	K6XP	1193	PA0SNG	975	WA6TAX	900	WB4KZG	720	N2AC
1505	I0AMU	1182	YU1BCD	967	I2PHN	896	DJ7CX	709	ZP5RS
1456	K6JG	1150	K2VV	957	W6RKP	825	YU1ODS	702	N4NO
1374	I0ZV	1142	W9DWQ	952	N4UU	809	YU1AG	666	PA2TMS
1339	I8KDB	1117	K5UR	950	N2SS	808	OZ5EV		
1300	I8YRK	1107	ZL3NS	948	DL1MD	789	W2NC		
1282	K2POA	1059	WB4SIJ	938	OE2EGL	755	W4BQY		

C.W.

1427	W8KPL	1192	N4UU	1031	DJ7CX	916	YU1AG	676	SM0GMG
1350	W8LY	1162	N6JV	1018	K5UR	905	N4MM	668	LZ1XL
1341	K6JG	1158	W9FD	1012	VO1AW	877	I6SF	660	DL1MD
1328	DL1QT	1090	W3ARK	1000	K2VV	788	YU1ODS	658	EA2OP
1315	W2NC	1087	W4BQY	986	N4NO	729	PY4OD	649	KH6HC
1297	ON4QX	1076	N2AC	976	WA0KDI	728	I5IZ	647	W9OYZ
1273	K6XP	1070	G2GM	973	K6ZDL	700	WB4KZG	623	JE1JKL
1202	YU1BCD	1056	WA2HZR	936	IT9AGA	698	OK2BLG		

Deseceo operators of KP4AM/d included: KP4AM, KP4DSD, KP4Q, KV4KV, N4EA and N4ZC. They ran over 21,000 QSOs. (KP4AM) The new QSL manager for 4U1UN is W2MZV

who put over 3,000 4U1UN cards in the February mail. (WCDXB) Greece call division indicate areas. SV1-Stera Hellas (includes Athens), SV2-Macedona, SV3-Peloponese, SV4-

KENWOOD

YAESU

THE BIG DX

ALPHA

DENTRON



ORDER TOLL FREE!

G.I.S.M.O. 800-845-6183

IN S.C. DIAL 803/366-7157



2305 CHERRY ROAD

ROCK HILL, S.C. 29730

803*366*7157 EXIT 66-B OFF I-77

73,

THE GISMO GANG



OK 160 Meter ORP DX Club's 5th Annual Meeting, held on Aug. 4-6 '78 at OK2PGF's weekend house. Bottom row: (l. to r.) OK1DWF, OL5AUY, OL5AWC, OK2PGU, OL8CGB. Middle row: OK2BCM, OK2BQU, OK1DXW, OK2PGF, OK1MIX, OK1AXD, OK2SBB, OK2PGN, Jr. op. "Zuzanka". Top row: OK1DFF, ex-OL6ATD.

Thesalia, SV5-Dodecanese (includes Rhodes), SV6-Ipiros, SV7-Thace, SV8-all other Greek islands, SV9-Crete and SV0-all reciprocal licenses. (Long Skip) LU3ZY's land-based status seems okay, as Corbeta Uruguay is an Argentina South Sandwich base camp named after the ship that rescued a party marooned in the islands back in the early 1900s. (HRR) Well known DXer quits the JARL staff over a "point of honor". (ed: Seems like the Newington exodus Oriental style.) (QRM) DXpeditions are giving more attention to 160. Recommend they give special attention to having the best possible 160 antenna and ground. It makes all the difference in



Naiel Malhas, JY5US, operates this compact station from his Amman, Jordan QTH. Naiel is an architectural engineer-interior designer. He helped clear up his JY7US call. It was used as a special prefix celebrating the 42nd birthday of J1.

the world. (160DXB) TN8BL, Congo, is active about 14120 around 2100Z speaking French. Dislikes DXing. (Long Skip) 3B8CF, Mauritius, Jacky shows daily on 14024 and goes QRT at 0400Z sharp. (Long Skip) FW8AD is Eddy (FK8CR) QSL via W7OK. (Geoff) 1S1DX, Spratly, crew got escorted out on first try. Glad they were persistent. (QRM) The VQ9 gang (JJ, KK, MR and RL) from Diego Garcia keep Chagos active. (Long Skip) EP2LI asked to leave Iran. He got out with no gear. Now looking at A7. (QRM) VU2IJ and VU2AT attended a recent Northern California DX Club meeting. (The DX-er) A51PN, Prahdan is said to have indicated that he will operate regularly (Thursday Saturday and Sunday) on 14065 from 1200 to 1230Z and 14225 from 1230 to 1300Z. (K5OA) CE9AT, South Shetlands about 14280 around 0000Z on Tuesday and Thursday. (Long Skip) J6 is new St Lucia call. (QRM) Best time to catch 9X5PP in



Neil McMillin, WB0SNG, got with Bob, W0SFU, the CQ DX awards checkpoint to verify his recent awards application. Neil's wallpaper attests to his DXing success. Use of the local checkpoints not only speeds things up but it makes shipping easier. (ed: Wonder if he had to take down those great cards on the wall.)

Rwanda is around 2000Z about 14265. (K2OF) Starting about 2310Z, every Wednesday around 14210, WB9OQU takes a list to run 4S7EA starting at 2330Z. WB9OQU shipped a two element quad so signals are up. He is also the manager. (WCDXB) Sunrise DXing on 160; most DX stations are using 1800 to 1810 kHz. lately. (160DXB) KH6GB/KH1 is on QRPP from Baker-Howland. QSL via KH6-JUO. (WA4OUF) Ed, ex-W3KVQ and ex-W2KV who is still the current QSL manager is now N7EB from Sun City, Arizona. See QSL info. (QRM) CO8RA is my father. I handle his cards. (KA8BAC) The VE8 gang has united to form a club. The Yellowknife crew report beams on all but 75/80. A wire beam will go up on 75/80 as soon as it warms up. Have a lot of room up here.

VE8RJ is the president with the following members VE8's: RZ, EJ, CP, BY, BH and NE. (VE8RJ) The Alaska DX Association sort of made its first multi-multi shot with AL7J running up a good score. Over 6,000 QSOs. (ed: Some shot!) (KL7AF) Another vacation and DXpedition gives those who need Grenada a shot June 17-30th. QSLs via K5KG. Operators K5KG and W5SJS. (K5KG)

Contributors (shown in parentheses) are: 160DXB - 160 DX Bulletin by W1BB, Geoff - Geoff Watt DX News, HRR - Ham Radio Reports,

The WAZ Program

Single Band WAZ

10 Meter Phone

6...K6YRA

20 Meter Phone

218...K2BXG	223...K8GG
219...KL7JDR	224...K2SP
220...LA9GV	225...K4IQN
221...VE7DGI	226...N8CC
222...VE6DW	

15 Meter C.W.

11...JH1BBT

20 Meter C.W.

74...JA0DBQ
75...JA7BMR
76...W1YN
77...JA5CAX

40 Meter C.W.

12...W4DR

All Band WAZ

S.S.B.

1633...JA0LXP	1643...WA9TAA
1634...JA0NPQ	1644...WA4MAV
1635...W4BFR	1645...JA6OTW
1636...K9TT	1646...SM6DSS
1637...WB8VZX	1647...JA2DYI
1638...I8JH	1648...JA2UYS
1639...W7WHB	1649...SM7TV
1640...W7GXC	1650...WA9PWN
1641...DJ6FX	1651...W1VKQ
1642...N9BX	

C.W. and Phone

4522...EA7OH	4534...W2BXC
4523...K6ZX	4535...W2PD
4524...W1BL	4536...N2DT
4525...PY2ZGF	4537...WD8AHS
4526...VE2IJ	4538...K9US
4527...K8RCT	4539...K1IK
4528...I0ER	4540...CO2OM
4529...WB4FOT	4541...W1IHN
4530...W6SWM	4542...W0SA
4531...DK5PD	4543...W6SIJ
4532...DF5WG	4544...W1YN
4533...DL7EW	

All Phone

511...WA4MMO 552...WA6DTG

The complete rules for WAZ are found in the May issue of CQ Magazine (1976) application blanks and reprints of the rules may be obtained by sending a self addressed stamped envelope, size 4 1/4 x 9 1/2 to the WAZ Manager, Leo Haijsman 1044 South East 43 Street, Cape Coral, Florida, 33904. Applicants forwarding QSL cards direct to the WAZ Manager should include sufficient postage for the safe return of their QSL cards. Please note that effective January 1, 1979 the processing fee for CQ DX certificates was raised to \$2.00.

SAVE \$10.00 ON A GREAT DEAL!



When you subscribe to CQ you save \$10.00 over the newsstand price. But you also save time. Because your copy will be at your home weeks before it's in the stores. And that means a big head start on all those great items advertised in CQ's classified ad section.

CQ is far more than just a fun-reading ham radio magazine. It's loaded with in-depth product evaluations, up-to-date dx and contest info, and the most authoritative propagation charts published anywhere.

CQ's also loaded with great building ideas, new product announcements, and everything the new amateur needs to upgrade his license. We've got the only regular ham tv column, the best novice column, and the most information on QRP to be found anywhere.

In a nutshell, CQ is the all-around winner in the ham radio field. It's your best reading magazine, and the very best buy in the market. So mail in your money-saving subscription today. We'll get CQ coming your way in a short order*

*Please allow 6 weeks for our computer to digest the information to handle your subscription. We could do it faster, but we know that you'll want the magazines sent to the right address.



The Radio Amateur's Journal

14 Vanderventer Avenue,
Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050

Dear OM:

Enclosed please find \$_____ for _____ Year(s) Subscription to CQ, The Radio Amateur's Journal.

NEW

RENEWAL

Domestic One year..... \$14.00

Two years..... \$25.00

Foreign

One year..... 17.00

Two years..... 31.00

Foreign Air Mail

51.95

100.95



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

VISA Mastercharge

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

STEP UP TO TELREX

WITH A

TELREX "BALUN" FED—"INVERTED-VEE" KIT

THE IDEAL HI-PERFORMANCE

INEXPENSIVE AND PRACTICAL TO INSTALL LOW-FREQUENCY

MONO OR MULTIPLE BAND, 52 OHM ANTENNA SYSTEM



Telrex "Monarch" (Trapped) I.V. Kit
Duo-Band / 4 KWP I.V. Kit \$62.50
Post Paid Continental U.S.

Optimum, full-size doublet performance, independent of ground conditions!
"Balanced-Pattern", low radiation angle, high signal to noise, and signal to interference ratio!

Minimal support costs, (existing tower, house, tree).

A technician can resonate a Telrex "Inverted-Vee" to frequency within the hour!

Minimal S/W/R is possible if installed and resonated to frequency as directed!

Pattern primarily low-angle, Omni-directional, approx. 6 DB null at ends!

Costly, lossy, antenna tuners not required!

Complete simplified installation and resonating to frequency instructions supplied with each kit.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7



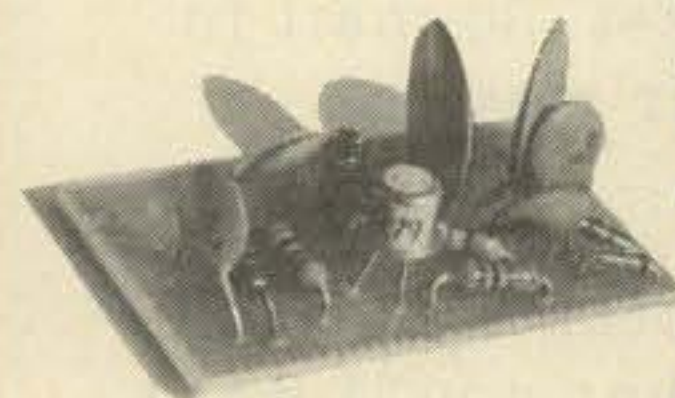
CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Great New Circuit Values From:

DIGITREX ELECTRONICS COMPANY

PA-19 Wideband Preamplifier

- 2 to 200 MHZ Bandwidth(-3dB Points)
- 19 dB Gain!
- 50 Ohms Input & Output Impedance
- Tiny PC Board Size(7/8" x 1-5/8")
- Absolutely No Tuning Required
- Extremely Stable
- Draws only 20MA@12VDC
- Great Way to Increase Sensitivity of Receivers, Counters, etc.
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Instructions Provided, Full Warranty



only \$6.95

+50 Shipping/Handling

PS-600 600 MHZ Prescaler

- Provides ÷10 and ÷100 TTL Level Output
- 75 MV RMS Input Sensitivity
- Built in 5 Volt Regulator allows use at 8-12 VDC@90-110 MA.
- Tiny PC Board Size (1-1/4" x 1-3/8")
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Instructions Provided, Full Warranty
- Uses 11C90 DC and 74196 IC's.



only \$18.95

+50 Shipping/Handling

4412 Fernlee Royal Oak, Michigan 48073

COD Orders Accepted 7am-10pm Phone 313-651-9247

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Fritz, DK10U, recently wrote asking for some help with WAS. New Mexico and South Dakota are the last two. Fritz prefers a weekend c.w. schedule. He will QSL with a pair of special acknowledgements. How about some quick responses.

Long Skip - editor VE3FRA, QRM - anonymous Quiet Radio Monitor, The DXer - The Northern Cal DX Club and WCDXB - West Coast DX Bulletin by WA6AUD. Thanks to those DXers noted by their calls for the information.

DX Extra

DE N2KK BT I (ed:David) operated from M1C on March 4 and on March 10 thru the 13th. All QSL's for my operation go to K2FV. On the 4th I was on 20 s.s.b. in the ARRL DX test. March 10 thru 13 was QRV on 80 meters only. My favorite band. Worked 185 W/VE on 80 s.s.b. 7 W6's! Was 58 in California. soon to be QRV from 3V8 - Tunisia and FC0 - Corsica on 80. Probably also HV - Vatican. I recently received FH0 and FR0 permission. I'll be there in late fall. Recently got number 40 zone on 80 SSB. Need 3 QSLs. AR David is also known as C3INF, F0CGP, FC0CGP, FH0CGP and 3V8KK. When David gets the 40th QSL he will be one of the first ten. With 5BWAZ this fall, 80 should be hot and David's plans will make him pretty popular.

DE K7CW BT I will be in Brazil for two years working on a seismic ex-



Nao Akiyama, JH1VRQ, one of Japan's top DXers stands next to the 10 GHz dishes used by 8J3ITU. (Photo by VE3CXL)



Dominic "Dom" McLaughlin, GI4D-QO, smiles about the DXing game. He recently qualified for a DX award using a FT 101-B to a pair of roof top dipoles (triband) of W6SAI's design. Dom proves low power and patience can make up for not having a big rotary.



A recent letter from Betty Christian included the picture of the family. Among the four girls is Tom Christian, VR6TC. Until the recent DXers visited Pitcairn, Tom was the mainstay for a VR6 QSO. With his many duties and the growing family Tom still finds time to give many a new country after his schedules.



Shinichiro "Yama" Yamazaki, JA1SGU, recently qualified for the CQ DX endorsement with 154 countries on cw. Running the neat station to a 3 element yagi at 15 meters, Yama is a consistently big signal from Tokyo.

ploration crew looking for oil. Hope to be on K7CW/PR8 until PR8 call comes through. Heraldo, PY1CKY, our helicopter mechanic, is helping me with the language and license. Hope to activate at PY0 before tour is up. AR Paul is an outstanding c.w. operator who will give many a new prefix and maybe a new country.

DE OX5AF BT I now have my 4BTV vertical up and am operating on 40 thru 10. I have not gotten the 80/75 resonator for the antenna. From what I hear, those bands are not good up here, being so close to the magnetic pole. AR Dan is a consistent c.w. signal from Greenland.

DE WA4JTI BT Gary Dixon, K4M-QG, beat me out by one day of getting the first 5BWAZ in the 4th call area. But, anyhow, I visited him at his QTH in Charlotte and drank some of his good old Jack Daniel's, so that doesn't make me feel so bad. Hi! I have 161 band zones with 115 confirmed (ed: in March) AR Leo W4KA still wonders how so many got those Russian cards so fast.

Could This Be You?

The following letter from a fellow DXer illustrates a *real* problem that creates more trouble than one realizes. The letter from one DXer to another is shared here in hopes it may prevent at least one similar case.

"I would like to express my unhappiness over an incident that occurred several days ago, an incident of which you no doubt took little notice. It is, unfortunately, the kind of incident which is too often repeated on the amateur bands. I had called an African station which I needed on 15 meter s.s.b., and he responded by repeating *several times*, 'QRZ the W1 station, you are not too strong OM'. As I answered again, you called him and completely covered me up with your very loud signal. He came back to you. What made me especially angry was your comment that you had worked him a week or two before on the same band and it was 'nice to see him again'.

I am only running low power to an indoor dipole. Largely with the indoor dipole and also a mobile whip, I have worked 296 countries in my eight years as a ham. Obviously, I have had to depend on careful listening and sometimes the patience and courtesy of other hams. I consider myself fortunate, therefore, that more of the 'big signals' on the bands are not as greedy and inconsiderate as yourself, or my DXCC total would certainly be much smaller. Operating practices such as yours make me wonder if my efforts are worth it."

The midwest DXer was probably

The CQ DX Awards Program S.S.B

671...GW3SLA	677...WD9ACQ
672...W6DN	678...N5HI
673...WB0SNG	679...K1UO
674...OZ2TY	680...9G1JU
675...WB7FAT	681...9G1JI
676...G16VU	682...KB5DN

C.W.

361...GI4DQO	365...AF2L
362...JA1GTK	366...AF5M
363...K0SVX	367...WA2EYA
364...W0YWW	368...WA2ORX

S.S.B. Endorsements

310...W9DWQ/318	275...K1UO/283
310...W4SSU/316	275...W2CC/275
310...F9RM/315	200...I5BDE/247
310...SM6CKS/315	200...W6DN/237
310...N4WF/312	200...9G1JU/207
310...W6RKP/312	200...WA4TLI/200
300...XE1KS/307	28MHZ...WA4QMO/105
300...W8ILC/300	3.5/7Mhz...G16VU/131
275...WA4WTG/289	3.5/7Mhz...JA1GTF/113
275...JA1GTF/287	

C.W. Endorsements

310...ON4QX/317	150...ASFM/179
310...W9DWQ/310	150...K0SVX/179
275...N6FX/299	

Complete rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program can be obtained by sending a business size, No. 10, envelope, self-addressed and stamped to: "CQ DX Awards", 911 Rio St Johns Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32211 U.S.A..

surprised that he didn't get away with it that time. I hope you didn't recognize yourself. The Alligator award (all mouth and tiny ears) goes to those who do recognize themselves.

73, Rod, W7OM

QSL Information

Thanks to Long Skip, VE3IPR and The QSLer for the following:

A4XVI - to GM4DLG	PJ8CDC - to W1CDC
A7YXX - to DJ9ZB	PJ8QM - to W2QM
A35DP - to WB7BBO	PJ8RT - to K4GD
AH7AE - to KM6AE	PY2PE - to F6BKA
AP2LJ - to WA8AJG	PY0BX - to PY7BXC
C5AAJ - to G3LQP*	S79R - to G3LQP*
C5AAR - to G3LQP*	ST0HF - to G4GFI
C5ABK - to G3LQP*	SV5JH - to DJ9ZB
C5ABX - to K6MEP	T2T - to W5RBO
C5ABZ - to K6MEP	TA1MB - to WB9ZKK
C5AJ - to DL7AH	TF0DF - to TF3CW
C5AYM - to G3LQP*	TG7AA - to WB4DSV
CF2YR/2 - to VE2YM	TJ1AD - to WB6WH*
CO8RA - to KA8BAC	TK7G - to FG7AS
CR3A - to SM9GMG	TR8RG - DA1CZ*
EL9C - to W9YD	UG6GAF - to UB5UAL
EP2LC - to WA2HZR	VK6NDZ/LH - to VK6AS
EP2SL - to G3XCS	VK8TO - to W6MSG
FK7AC - to W7OK	VK0PK - to VK3OT
FW8AD - to W7OK	VP1KG - to YASME
FY7AK - to F2QQ*	VP2DXA - to WB8LDH
FY0BHI - to F2QQ*	VP2DXB - to WB8LDH
G5AQW - to W0CW	VP2DXC - to WB8LDH
H5AA - to ZS4MG	VP2DXD - to WB8LDH
HL9KE - to K4WSB	VP2DXE - to WB8ZJW
HM0AA - to DK5ML	VP2MCH - to KA0CHK
HR0QL - WA6AHF	VP2MCW - to W0CW
HS1ABD - to K3EST	VP2MJC - to W0CW
IY7EX - to I7DPO	VP2SE - to WA1SQB
J3ABN - to WB4SGV	VP5HX - to WA1SQB
JT1AN - to W7PHO	VP8AI - to WD4AHZ
JX9WT - to LA9WT	VP8SU - to G3RCA
JY6TC - to HB9AGA	VP9WB - to K3QMX
K1CO/PJ7 - to K3RYA	VQ9JR - to W5RU
KG4RM - to WB2GTW	VQ9MR - to N5GU
KH6GB/KH1 - to KH6JUO	VQ9R - to G3LQP*
KZ5RO - to WB2DCP	VQ9TC - to W3HNB
LU1ZR - to LU4AA	VR1AW - to W5RBO
LU1ZS - to LU4AA	VR1BD - to W5RBO
LU3ZY - to LU2CN	VR6BJ - to W0PAH
N4UM/C6A - to WA4YWE	VR6JI - to ZL1ADI
N6VR/6W8 - to K6MEP	VR6RW - to ZL1AMO
OX3OB - to LA3JN	VS500 - to N200
OX5AF - to AB1Q	VS5XU - to DL1LD
P29EV - to K6ZDL	VU2DUE - to W5RU
P29MN - to K4MQG	W5TRY/TI2 - to N5IQ
PJ5CO - to W4GSM	WA6VNR/6W8 - to K6MEP

No-69-70

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

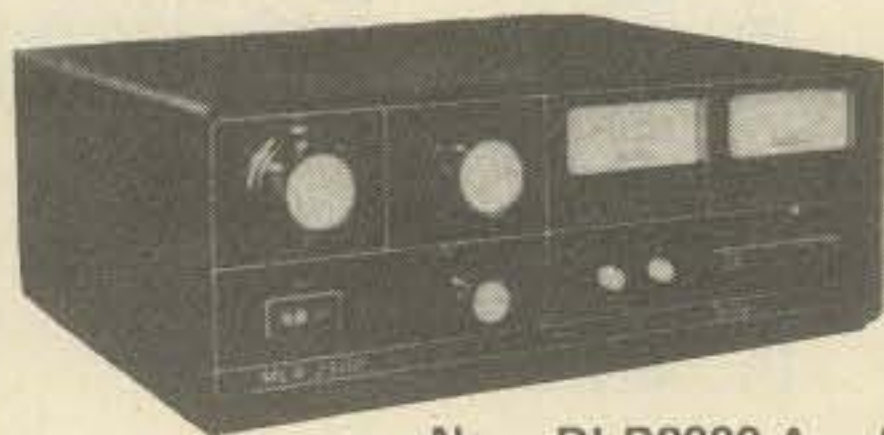


ICOM-701 & AC P.S.
IC-211

Mosley Tri-band beams
10-15-20
TA-33, TA-33 Jr.
In Stock



SWAN 102BX
Astro 105



New: DLR2000 Amplifier
DENTRON MLA-2500 Amplifier &
MTA-3000 Tuners Clipperton "L"



DRAKE TR-7 &
UV3 (144-220-440)



Synthesized
Handy Talkies

TEMPO S1
and Yaesu
FT207R



ATLAS 210X, 215X, 350XL,
RX110 AND TX110



YAESU FT-101ZD
FT-901DM,
FT-227RA, FT-7B
FRG 7000
Also Available FT-207R



MIDLAND 13-509,
13-513 & 13-10



TOWERS

Tri-Ex, Wilson
Unarco Rohn

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES-

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10012
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670 212-925-7000
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

NEW TOUCH TONE AUTO DIALER WITH MEMORY—MODEL
AD-1, \$117.95, BIRD WATTMETER, ROBOT, HY-GAIN, LAR-
SEN, SHURE, KDK-2015R, TURNER, ASTATIC, MOSLEY,
VHF ENG., TEN-TEC "OMNI-D", EDGE COM, KANTRONICS.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here are the latest standings on the race for 5BWAZ

Callsign	Total Zones Confirmed & Reported
ON4UN	154
D4CBS	152
W1NG	150
WA4JTI	130
W8GT	120
N4RR	110
K4XO	104
K4MQG	102
K7UR	101
AA6AA	100
N6DX	100
WD8EOJ	100
VE3GCO	100

WA7UWE/C6A - to WB4LIB
WB8ZJW/VP2L - to WB8ZJW
WH4AAA/KH7 - to W5RU
YJ8KC - to ZL1BAB
YJ8PD - to VK3OT
YN1Z - to K4CLA

ZB2G - to K2FJ
ZD7BW - to G3PEU
ZD8MM - to K4ILX
ZF1CW - to W0CW
ZF1JC - to W0CW
ZE2AI - to W0CW

ZF2AV - to W0CW
ZS3AG - to WA2JUQ
ZS3LK/3 - to DJ4PI
ZS6N - to WA1UVX
1S1DX - to VK2BJL
3D6IX - to WB5IEV
4C5J - to XE1J
4M3AZC - to YV3AJ
5H3GK - to SM5AWO
5R8EA - to OZ6MI
5U7AG - to K1VSK
5V7HM - to DF5FD
5W1AX - to KH6LW
5Z4QS - to WB1ASW
5Z4QT - to JA3KWJ
5Z4YL - to I8JN
6W8HT - to F6ETD

(* denotes new address)

AZ8CW - J Ahumada, P.O. Box 10124, Washington DC 20018
DA1CZ - H Aulousque, CH Rollerstr 2, 7590 Achern, West Germany
F2QQ - 25 Rue Mauriceau, 92600 Asnieres, France
G3LQP - 32, Albert Rd, Sutton Surrey SM1 4RX, England
N7EB - 12802 Sun Valley Drive, Sun City, AZ 85351
WB4WHE - Rt 6, Birchwood Lane, Sevierville, TN 37862

WANTED DX STATION TO MANAGE:

KABCWR - Mike Cameron, 817 Garfield St, Port Huron, MI 48060

WD8NKT - Bob Cregar, 1103 S. Jefferson, Bay City, WI 48706

6Y5GL - to VE2RD
6Y5MB - to VE2AUF
6Y5SS - to VE2YM
6Y5YM - to VE2YM
7X4AN - to DJ2BW
7Z2AP - to I8YCP
8Q7AF - to WB4ZNH
9H1ED - to WA1YXX
9H1FN - to WA1YXX
9K2EX - to SM0BYD
9K2FX - to W4KA
9L1KB - to WB4WHE*
9L1SL/B - to WB4WHE*
9L1SL/C - to WA0CAE
9N1MM - to N7EB*
9X5OM - to DK3OM
9Y4XX - to N6AA



Sada, JA6GDG, is not only a DXer of note but the author of one of Japan's DX newsletters. Many of Japan's top DXers read his DX tidbits every ten days. The framed certificates include the most sought after DX awards. Sada runs a meat shop in Tagawa, Fukuoko. (Photo by JA6KXY).

Awards

News of certificate and award collecting

The "Story of the Month" for August, as told by Larry is:

**Larry K. Miller, W6ANB/W7CB
All Counties #221, 4-14-79.**

"What a thrill, what a lot of work, what a lot of fun. USA-CA All Counties! Ya'hoo!

The first statement that must be made is, "Thank you Robie & June WD9ITQ", without your patience and efforts I would still be looking for four counties. Even though we tend to remember the most recent and forget the most distant, Robie and June will always be remembered for that extra effort. Also Bill, K7JJ driving until 1000Z to put out Foard, Texas, a last one for many of us.

It took 8 days shy of 11 years to work them all. My first mobile contact was with W5DAU/MØ in Cerro Gordon, Iowa on March 11, 1968. The log indicates W8DCD was net control. The last county was Metcalfe, Kentucky with WD9ITQ. Interestingly I worked the last county in California three times before I got a QSO from a "good" station, thanks to W6HDV.

My introduction to County Hunting came in August of 1967 when I ran the county line of Alpine and Mono, California. I thought at the time that these people are nuts. One had to be touched in the head to want to QSO with each U.S. County. However, a few short months later, there I was calling the mobiles and just as nuts as the rest. By the way, the net controls on that fateful day in August of '67 were W8DCH, WØYLN, WØSJE and WB2SJK, plus W8DCD as mentioned previously. There may have been others, but my log has only these calls listed.

As far as the ham career is concerned, I was first licensed in August of 1947 as W6ANB and have held that call ever since. Building (yes, some of us still do), contesting, DX chasing (334 confirmed), prefix chasing (900+), and antennas take most of



1974 Photo of Lou, W9ZD; Irene, WA9EZP & K4FSJ, Bill (Thanks to Irene).

my time when I'm not chasing counties. I hold the Extra Class license. If you hear W7 Charlie Brown, that is also me, Hi!

Professionally I am the Principal of Roosevelt Elementary School in beautiful Santa Monica, California. The only school in town with a 3 element yagi on top of the auditorium. This is an outstanding school (public), by the way, with an excellent teaching staff.

Personally, I am blessed with a beautiful family. My wife of 30 years Charlene; children, Russell, Christine, and Rick, plus 3 grandchildren. None of the family are hams, but wait till the grandchildren are a little older.



"Mat", CT1TZ & "Ad", CT1RM in Lisbon Feb. '79 (Thanks to Dorothy, WB9RCY)

The single most significant factor in chasing counties is the people. The kindest, most helpful and friendly group of hams I have met. I must also mention the YLISSB members in the same breath because of my long and pleasant relationship with that fine group.

Thanks to you all for making the achievement so much fun and rewarding. I am truly grateful.

What comes next??

Awards Issued

Larry Miller, W6ANB/W7CB added to his fine collection, USA-CA-3000 endorsed All SSB, All Mobiles and All Counties endorsed All SSB.

Cecil Vincent, WØUM, ex WAØZOL, also added USA-CA-3000 and All

Special Honor Roll All Counties

- #221 Larry K. Miller, W6ANB 4-14-79.
- #222 Cecil L. Vincent, WØUM 4-18-79.
- #223 Charles A. Hemenway, WA9GOH 4-24-79.
- #224 Dave E. Snyder, VE4XN 5-4-79.

Counties endorsed Mixed, to his fine collection. He also added All SSB to his USA-CA-2500.

Chuck Hemenway, WA9GOH waited until he had them all and collected USA-CA-500 through All Counties endorsed All 2XSSB.

Dave Snyder, VE4XN also waited until he had them all and acquired USA-CA-500 through USA-CA-2500 endorsed All Mobiles, All SSB, All 20. USA-CA-3000 endorsed All Mobiles, All SSB and All Counties endorsed All Mobiles.

Irene Kennedy, WA9EZP (photo and Story in CQ January 1967) picked up USA-CA-2000, 2500, and 3000.

Skip Skaptason, VE4SK obtained USA-CA-500 through 3000 endorsed All 14, All SSB.

Al Churchman, WA6AQR was issued USA-CA-2500 and 3000 endorsed All SSB, All 14, All Mobiles.

Dave Christensen, WA9WGJ claim-

* P.O. Box 73, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

ed USA-CA-1500 endorsed All SSB.

Antonio Petroncari, I2PJA qualified for USA-CA-1500 endorsed All 2XSSB (#1 to Italy).

Gus Gutermann, K6CR gained USA-CA-1500 endorsed All A-1.

USA-CA-1000 Certificates endorsed Mixed, were sent to:

John Alexander, W8GZF.

Pat Creapo, WD9BCG.

The Radioclub of the Technical University, OK3KAG (Chief Operator OK3CIR) qualified for USA-CA-500 endorsed All A-1.

USA-CA-500 Certificates, endorsed Mixed went to:

Jacinto Rocha, Jr., PY2BZD.

Lois Smith, WB9YSY.

Yves Bijault, F2NB (old FF8AJ), #5 Award to France.

Chris Turner, VE3EQF.

Joe Cauchi, 9H4L (1st USA-CA to 9H).

Masayoshi Haneda, JE1BSD.

Helio Carlota, PY2DBU.

Awards

Worked Oswego County Award (WOSC): This Award is available to any amateur radio operator who works at least 13 of Oswego County's (N.Y.) 24 towns and cities. A Gold Seal endorsement is available for working all 24 cities and towns.

All direct two-way contacts (made

without the aid of a repeater) made after January 1, 1978 count for the award. All contacts must be made from the same station at the same fixed location, or, if mobile, from within five miles from the licensed location. Contacts with all fixed or mobile stations count on any band. Multiple contacts with the same station, portable or mobile in a number of town or city locations is permitted for the purpose of making additional town or city contacts.

A special endorsement is available if contacts with all cities or towns are made using emergency or battery power.

Applicants should list the time, date, frequency, mode, power used, along with station contacted and location (town name or city). The list of 13 or 24 contacts should be mailed to the award custodian along with a self-addressed stamped return envelope. QSL cards are not required but the spot log check requests to the stations listed may be made by the award custodian. There is no charge for this award. The award is sponsored by Radio Station WOSC (1300 on your AM dial), Oswego County's pioneer broadcast station. The rules and qualification specifications may be changed from time to time by the Award Custodian. In the case of ques-



Dorothy, WB9RCY near Lisbon, Feb. '79 (Note 2 M ant. on roof.)

USA-CA Honor Roll

3000	2000	1000
W6ANB 248	WA9GOH 360	W8GZF 534
W0UM 249	WA9EZF 361	WD9BCG 535
WA9GOH 250	VE4SK 362	WA9GOH 536
WA9EZF 251	VE4XN 363	VE4SK 537
VE4SK 252	1500	VE4XN 538
VE4XN 253	WA9WGJ 414	500
WA6AQR 254	I2PJA 415	PY2BZD 1340
2500	WA9GOH 416	OK3KAG 1341
WB9OOE 314	VE4SK 417	WB9YSY 1342
WA9GOH 315	K6CR 418	F2NB 1343
WA9EZF 316	VE4XN 419	VE3EQF 1344
VE4SK 317		9H4L 1345
VE4XN 318		JE1BSD 1346
WA6AQR 319		WA9GOH 1347
		VE4SK 1348
		VE4XN 1349
		PY2DBU 1350

FLESHER CORP.

RTTY

made
easy !

TR-128
NEW
FROM
FLESHER



***RTTY REGENERATIVE
BAUD RATE CONVERTER**

TTL compatible connections for direct hook-up to the TU-170, also adaptable to other units.

- ~ Five standard baud rates
- ~ Stable crystal-controlled oscillator
- ~ 128 Character storage capacity with storage status meter to show buffer fill
- ~ Continuously variable character rate

Wired \$239.95

Kit \$169.95



TU-170
TERMINAL
UNIT

Connect to your receiver speaker, transmitter microphone jack, and teletype machine and you're on the air. Ideal for HF and VHF auto start operation.

- ~ Autostat with threshold control and solid state relay
- ~ Stable audio frequency shift oscillator produces phase coherent sine wave tones
- ~ TTL compatible inputs and outputs for auxiliary equipment
- ~ High level output for scope tuning

WIRED \$234.95

KIT \$159.95

Flesher products . . . the critics choice!



FLESHER CORP.



P.O. Box 976 Topeka, Ks. 66601 913/234-0198
Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALUMA TOWERS

Model B-130
RTA New
Ham Model

LOW PRICED
HIGH QUALITY

40 Ft.
Crank-Up Ham
Model T-140

MADE IN ALUMINUM
FOR HIGH STRENGTH

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ TILT-OVER MODELS
- ★ WALL MOUNTED
- ★ GUYED
- ★ STACKED
- ★ VERY STRONG!

We are Specialists in
The Manufacture of

- ★ HAM & CB TOWERS

CRANK-UP MODELS TO
100 FEET.

STACK-UP MODELS TO
200 FEET.

MANY QUALITY MADE
MODELS

steel crank-up
and stack towers.

Specials designed & made.
send for free catalog.

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions and disputes, the decision of the WOSC Award Custodian is final. The Fulton Amateur Radio Club will act as custodian for the award, but unless otherwise advised, send applications to: W-13, WOSC 1300 AM Radio, 1 West Bridge Street, Oswego, New York 13126. The Official WOSC List of Oswego County Towns and Cities:

Oswego Town	Richland
Hannibal	Sandy Creek
Granby	Boylston
Minetto	Orwell
Scriba	Albion
Volney	Parish
Schroepel	West Monroe
Palermo	Constantia
New Haven	Amboy
Hastings	Williamstown
Mexico	Redfield
City of Oswego	City of Fulton

Isle of Man Millennium Award: Being offered by the Isle of Man Radio Club and available to all stations in Europe who during 1979 work 4 GD calls plus 1 GT call. Outside Europe, stations work 3 GD calls plus 1 GT call. GD calls are not valid for the award if worked during the GT optional call sign period, June 30, 1979 to July 8, 1979. Claims should be made enclosing 12 IRCs or 4 US dollars (or equivalent in International currency

notes) together with an extract of the log to: Colin Matthewman, GD4FWG, Hon. Secretary, Isle of Man Amateur Radio Club, 20 Terence Avenue, Douglas, Isle of Man. All claims must arrive before March 31st, 1980 and certificates will be dispatched shortly after that date. (Thanks to B.W. Southwell, W6OJW for this data. He will be on the Isle of Man during the afore mentioned period and will be operating with a GT5 call. All contacts made with W6OJW/reciprocal GT5 will be QSled if cards and s.a.s.e. or s.a.e. & IRC are sent to the home QTH or W6OJW, 200 South 7th Street, Dixon, California 95620.)

Massachusetts Chapter of the National Awards Hunters Club has discontinued *All Awards*. This in-



Worked Oswego County, New York.

cludes The College Bowl Award, Worked All Prefixes U.S. (WAPUS), Worked All Massachusetts Cities and Towns, The Family Award, and Massachusetts Bicentennial Award. It is hoped that these Awards will be picked up by another Mass. Radio Club in the near future. *Do Not* apply to the Mass. Chapter N.A.H.C. which is now defunct. (Thanks to Bob, W1DKD for this sad news).

I.N.O.R.C. Award: This Italian Navy Old Rhythmers Club Award photo and rules were listed in March 1979 CQ. In order to help those interested in this nice Award, regular schedules are being made to help:

- At least one INORC station will be on the spot daily at 1500Z on 21050. Failing that frequency due to poor band conditions, the schedule will be transferred to 14070.
- Wednesday and Saturday at 0600Z on 14070.

Thanks Nicola Mastroviti, IT9XNM, INORC President for this data.

Notes

Late word is that Bill Williams, N4UF is taking over as Custodian for the CQ DX Award - former Custodian Rod Linkous, W7OM will continue to help with the CQ DX Column.

How was your month?

73, Ed., W2GT

LUMITIME

CC-24 Digital Alarm Clock

U.L. APPROVED



\$27.95

24 hour numerals and 24 hour alarm. The illuminated orange bar numerals are 1 5/8" high. Also featured are new slim line styling, catnap control and an illuminated constantly changing kaleidoscopic pattern to indicate continuous operation. Available in Beige or Charcoal-Brown case colors.

Size: 2 1/4" x 4 1/8" x 8 3/4"

**MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.**

1508 McKINNEY • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268

MASTERCHARGE • VISA

W5GJ, W5MBB, K5AAD, N5JJ, AG5K, W5VVM, W5EGP,
WA5TGU, WB5AYF, K5BGB.

DLA!

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

State of the art

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

in RTTY



The FSK-1000 Demodulator

If you operate a microcomputer, you can move into teleprinter communications to exchange software, pass message traffic and copy news wire services. The FSK-1000 no compromise circuit directly links your receiver and computer for landline copy over radio circuits.

Computer grade design and parts including 48 op. amps.

Continuously tunable shift from 100 to 1000 Hz.

Stops QRM with selectable 55 or 100 Hz. filters and two tone limiterless operation

Video operation available. We can install your Xitex SCT-100 board inside, too

Decision level correction circuits reduce selective fade

Write for details. Visa and Master Charge accepted

Being introduced now at

\$397.00

FOB Columbus, Ohio

\$449.00 August 1, 1979

IRL

700 Taylor Road
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 864-2464

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Propagation

The science of predicting radio conditions

The first signs of what may prove to be the slowing down of the present sunspot cycle as it nears its peak seems to have occurred during April. The Swiss Federal Observatory at Zurich reports a monthly *mean* sunspot number of 103 for April. Daily values ranged from a low of 61 to a high of 138. This is a somewhat lower range of solar activity than observed during the past several months. It results in a *smoothed* sunspot number of 111, centered on October, 1978, up three points from the last reading. The Zurich Observatory is now predicting a smoothed sunspot number of 157 for August, 1979. This is somewhat lower than previously predicted, but still within the range of the second most intense period of solar activity ever reported.

It appears now that the present sunspot cycle, Cycle 21, is quite likely to reach its peak by this coming winter, with a smoothed sunspot number in excess of 160. We'll have more to say about this in the next month or two.

August DX Conditions

Late August and early September are days when DX forecasters usually like to hide! This is the most difficult period for which to make accurate predictions because conditions can change drastically from day-to-day. On some days, conditions on the h.f. bands will sound much as they did during June and July, typically summertime. On other days, they will sound more typically fall-like, with somewhat higher daytime and lower nighttime usable frequencies. Since this is a period of transition, this month's *DX Propagation Charts* cover only the *one* month period from August 15 through September 15, rather than the usual two month span. *Short-Skip Charts* for use during August appeared in last month's column.

Good DX openings to most areas of the world should be possible on *three* bands during the daylight hours, 10,

*11307 Clara Street Silver Spring, MD 20902

LAST MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for August 1979

Propagation Index	Expected Signal Quality			
	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 5, 20, 22	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 2-3, 6, 19 21, 23, 24, 26, 29-30	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 1, 4, 7, 9-10, 12, 17-18, 25, 27-28, 31	B	C	D	D-E
Below Normal: 8, 11-13, 15-16	C	D	D-E	E
Disturbed: 14	C-E	D-E	E	E

Where expected signal quality is: A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9+30 dB.

B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S9 and S9+30 dB, with little fading or noise.

C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S9, with some fading and noise.

D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, and with considerable fading and noise.

E—No opening expected.

HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find *propagation index* associated with particular band opening from Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.
2. With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the band opening for any day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be fair (C) on Aug. 1st, good (B) on 2nd & 3rd, fair (C) on the 4th, excellent (A) on the 5th, etc.

For updated information dial Area Code 516-883-6223 for DIAL-A-PROP, subscribe to bi-weekly MAIL-A-PROP, P.O. Box 1714, Silver Spring, MD 20902.

15 and 20 meters. *Fifteen* meters is expected to be the best of these bands for most of the daylight hours. Look for optimum DX openings on 20 meters for a window of about an hour or two after sunrise, and again during the late afternoon and early evening hours, although the band should remain open for DX to one area of the world or another just about around-the-clock on most days. Some fairly good 10 meter openings should be possible, particularly during the afternoon hours.

As September approaches, conditions on all three bands should improve during the daylight hours, but expect the bands to close somewhat earlier as a result of the increasing hours of darkness.

From Sundown to Midnight, expect good DX conditions on 20, 40 and 80

meters. It should be a toss-up between 20 and 40 meters for top honors.

From Midnight to Sunrise the best DX band should be 40 meters. Expect plenty of DX also on 80 meters, and 20 meters should remain open to southern and tropical areas during this time period as well.

By late August, it should also be possible to work some DX on 160 meters during the hours of darkness. Conditions on this band, as well as on 40 and 80 meters, tend to peak just as the sun begins to rise on the light, or eastern side of the path.

V.h.f. Ionospheric Openings

August should be a very active month for meteor showers, with at least five different ones expected to peak during the first three weeks of the month. At least one of these, the *Perseids*, should be an intense shower with a great deal of activity. It is expected to last for five days, with maximum intensity likely to occur during the afternoon of August 12th. Maximum periods for other meteor showers expected during the month are August 5, 12, 18 and 20.

Ionization produced by the thousands of meteors expected to enter the earth's atmosphere during these showers, particularly during periods of maximum intensity, is expected to make possible numerous meteor-scatter type openings over several hundreds of miles on the 10, 6 and 2 meter bands.

Although on the decrease, fairly frequent sporadic-E ionization is expected to continue during August, resulting in some good short-skip openings on 10 and 6 meters over distances of approximately 600 to 1300 miles. During periods of very intense and widespread sporadic-E ionization, two-hop openings may also be possible up to distances of about 2600 miles. An occasional opening on the 2 meter band may also occur during August, over distances ranging between approximately 1000 and 1400 miles. While

this type of short-skip propagation may occur at any time of the day or night during August, there is a tendency for sporadic-E ionization to peak between 8 a.m. and noon and again between 6 and 9 p.m., local daylight time.

Auroral displays produce ionization in the earth's atmosphere which is often capable of reflecting v.h.f. radio signals over distances upwards to 1,000 miles, or so. Auroral displays and associated auroral-scatter propagation are most likely to occur during August when h.f. conditions are **BELOW NORMAL** or **DISTURBED**. Check the "Last Minute Forecast" appearing at the beginning of this column for those days that are expected to be in these categories during the month.

There is a fairly good chance for some 6 meter transequatorial (TE) openings during late August, with conditions expected to improve considerably by mid-September. The optimum times for TE openings between the U.S. and Latin America should be the early evening hours, shortly before and just after sundown. TE openings favor locations in the southern tier states, although some may be possible to states further north.

73, George, W3ASK

August 15—September 15, 1979
Time Zone: EDT (24-Hour Time)
EASTERN USA TO:

	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Western & Central Europe & North Africa	09-15 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-15 (2) 15-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	09-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-23 (4) 23-03 (3) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (3) 07-09 (2)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (3) 22-01 (4) 01-02 (3) 02-03 (2) 03-04 (1) 20-21 (1)* 21-22 (2)* 22-00 (3)* 00-01 (2)* 01-03 (1)*
Northern Europe & USSR	12-15	08-10 (1) 10-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	09-14 (1) 14-16 (1) 16-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1) 22-01 (2) 01-06 (1) 06-09 (2)	20-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-03 (1) 21-02 (1)*
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	12-16 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-16 (4) 16-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	07-09 (2) 09-16 (1) 16-17 (2) 17-20 (3) 20-23 (4) 23-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-07 (1)	19-21 (1) 21-00 (2) 00-01 (1) 22-00 (1)*
Western Africa	12-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-21 (4) 21-23 (3) 23-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	13-16 (1) 16-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 19-22 (4) 02-04 (3) 04-06 (2) 06-09 (1)	19-21 (1) 21-02 (2) 02-03 (1) 22-01 (1)*
Eastern & Central Africa	16-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	09-12 (1) 12-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-19 (4) 19-20 (3) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	13-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-22 (4) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-05 (1)	21-01 (1)

the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. D
 Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

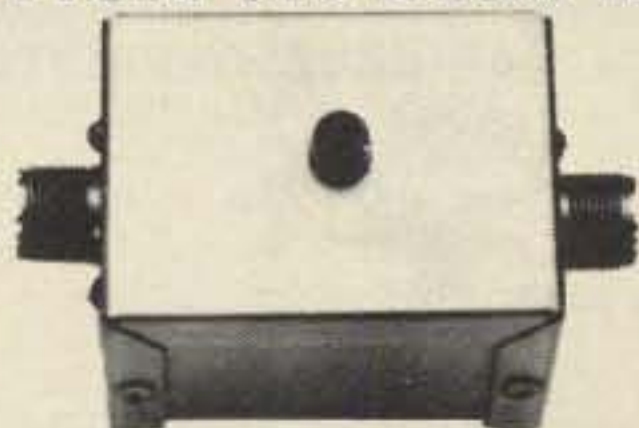
Available at selected dealers or send \$39.95 (\$49.95 for chrome model) plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Overseas amateurs invited to request quotation for air parcel post shipment.

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CoaxProbe*

Coaxial RF Probe for Frequency Counters and Oscilloscopes That Lets You Monitor Your Transmitted Signal Directly From the Coax Line.

Only **\$9.95**
 plus 1.00 postage



FINALLY! A RF PROBE that lets you connect into your coax cable for frequency measurements and modulation waveform checks directly from the transmitter.

JUST CONNECT THE CoaxProbe* into your transmission line and plug the output into the frequency counter or oscilloscope. Insertion loss is less than .2db so you can leave it in while you operate.

A NECESSITY IN ANY WELL-ORGANIZED HAM SHACK, the CoaxProbe* eliminates "jerry-rigging" and hassles when tapping into the coax line is desired.

A SPECIAL METHOD OF SAMPLING keeps output relatively constant with a wide variation of power. Power output of 8 watts gives .31v out, while 800 watts will give 1.8v out. (rms 3-30 mhz.) 2000 watts PEP rating too!

*Trademark of Eagle Electronics.

USE IT ON 2 METER RIGS TO ADJUST FREQUENCY. The CoaxProbe* has a range of 1.8 to 150 mhz.

MONITOR YOUR MODULATION WAVEFORM. With an oscilloscope of proper bandwidth, you can check your modulation for flat-topping, etc. Ideal for adjusting the speech processor.

NOW YOU CAN MONITOR SIGNALS when connected to the dummy load, eliminating unnecessary on-the-air radiation.

AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO AMATEURS. Try it for 10 days. If not satisfied, send it back for refund (minus shipping charges).

Order today from:

Eagle Electronics

Box 426 A, Portage, MI 49081
 Michigan Res. Add 4% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T KEEP A GOOD ANTENNA DOWN

...put it up instead. Install the World-Record Breaking antenna that won W6TYP the QRP ARC 1,000,000 miles/watt award.

THE JOYSTICK VFA

(Variable freq. ant) gives low angle, omnidirectional, harmonic free radiation on all bands 160 thru 10 (+ MARS and receive on all BC & SW).

1000's of glowing reports in our files of the VFA in use, often in poor QTH and/or under QRP, contests, etc.

SYSTEM 'A' \$84.00

250W P.E.P. &/or Receiving only

SYSTEM 'J' \$110.00

500W P.E.P. &/or Improved Q Factor Receive

Air mail cost included (Each system 3 sections easily assembled to make unit 7'6" long. Matching ATU). Not only will you save space but you get better value per \$ if buying direct UK manuf. Rush your Mastercharge, Visa, BankAmericard, or check, or ask for brochure:-

PARTRIDGE (CQ) ELECTRONICS LTD

Broadstairs, Kent, England G3CED Tel: 0843 62535 G3VFA

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RT-524M TRANSCEIVER



Covers 135.00 to 149.95 Mhz in 50 Khz crystal-controlled steps; 15 watts output. Has volume and squelch controls; requires 27 VDC 6 amps. With tubes 8156; 2/8102, 6/6CW4, and 2/7587. O/A size: 6-3/8x3-1/2x14; 10 lbs.

sh. Used, no covers \$54.95

VACUUM VARIABLE CAPACITOR:

50-2000 pf, 3 KV. Right-angle manual tune drive with 1/4"-3/8" dia. shaft. On 5-3/4"x3-1/4"x3-3/4" mount bracket. O/A 10-3/4x3-1/4x5, 9 lbs. sh. #C818/WRT.

Used \$75.00

Use your Visa or Mastercharge cards.

All Prices F.O.B. Lima, Ohio. Please Allow for Shipping.

Send for FREE Copy of NEW Catalog '79!

Address Dept. CQ • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Presenting
THE A.R.O. UNITY RING

Instant

Identity

The time has come for all amateurs to unite on sight. We must know each other as do other fraternal organizations. The ability to recognize each other on any occasion is a true mark of fraternal brotherhood. Group III, (WB2LCK, KB2DX and KB2DZ) designed this 10 karat gold ring to portray our great and proud fraternity. This exquisite ring is made exclusively for you by Josten's (world famous for their quality achievement rings) with your call letters prominently displayed. For detailed information and reusable ring sizer... Write:

Group III Sales Co.
Dept. 3519 P.O. Box 259
Little Neck, N.Y. 11362

No Obligation

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Central & South Asia	10-12 (1) 20-22 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (1) 12-13 (1) 18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 27-02 (1)	06-08 (1) 20-22 (1)
Southern Africa	09-11 (1) 11-15 (2) 15-17 (1)	08-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	06-08 (2) 08-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (1) 00-03 (3) 03-04 (2) 04-06 (1)	21-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1) 23-01 (1)*
Southeast Asia	18-21 (1)	09-12 (1) 12-16 (2) 16-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 19-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-02 (1)	06-08 (1)
Far East	18-20 (1)	09-11 (2) 16-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	17-20 (1) 20-22 (3) 22-00 (2) 00-05 (1) 05-06 (2) 06-08 (3) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1)	05-08 (1)

HOW TO USE THE DX PROPAGATION CHARTS

1. Use Chart appropriate to your transmitter location. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 8 KP4, KG4 and KV4 areas in the USA and adjacent call areas in Canada; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9 and 0 areas; the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas, and with somewhat less accuracy in the KH6 and KL7 areas.

2. The predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (10 through 80 Meters) for a particular DX region, as shown in the left hand column of the Charts. An * indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings.

3. The propagation index is the number that appears in () after the time of each predicted opening. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place as follows:

- (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
- (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
- (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
- (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific propagation index is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

4. Times shown in the Charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M. etc. Appropriate daylight time is used, not GMT. To convert to GMT, add to the times shown in the appropriate chart 7 hours in PDT Zone, 6 hours in MDT Zone, 5 hours in CDT Zone, and 4 hours in EDT Zone. For example, 14 hours in Washington, D.C. is 18 GMT. When it is 20 hours in Los Angeles, it is 03 GMT, etc.

5. The charts are based upon a transmitted power of 250 watts c.w., or 1 kw, p.e.p. on sideband, into a dipole antenna quarter-wavelength above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 db gain above these reference levels, the propagation index will increase by one level for each 10db loss, it will lower by one level.

6. Propagation data contained in the Charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado, 80302.

South Pacific & New Zealand	09-14 (1) 14-18 (2) 18-20 (3) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-21 (4) 21-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	14-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-01 (3) 01-04 (4) 04-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 06-09 (3) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (1)	01-02 (1) 02-03 (2) 03-06 (3) 06-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 03-05 (1)* 05-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
Australasia	09-11 (1) 16-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-11 (2) 11-12 (1) 16-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	05-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (2) 12-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-22 (1) 22-01 (2) 01-05 (4)	03-04 (1) 04-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 05-07 (1)*
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-18 (4) 18-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-12 (4) 12-14 (3) 14-21 (4) 21-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	06-07 (3) 07-10 (4) 10-11 (3) 11-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-03 (4) 03-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 05-06 (2)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-23 (3) 23-03 (4) 03-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 06-07 (1) 22-23 (1)* 23-05 (2)* 05-06 (1)*

Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay	08-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (4) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-11 (2) 11-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-22 (4) 22-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-02 (1)	10-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-02 (4) 02-04 (3) 04-07 (2) 07-09 (3) 09-10 (2)	20-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-03 (3) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 22-00 (1)* 00-04 (2)* 04-06 (1)*
McMurdo Sound Antarctica	16-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	12-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	16-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-02 (3) 02-05 (2) 05-08 (1) 07-09 (1)	01-05 (1)

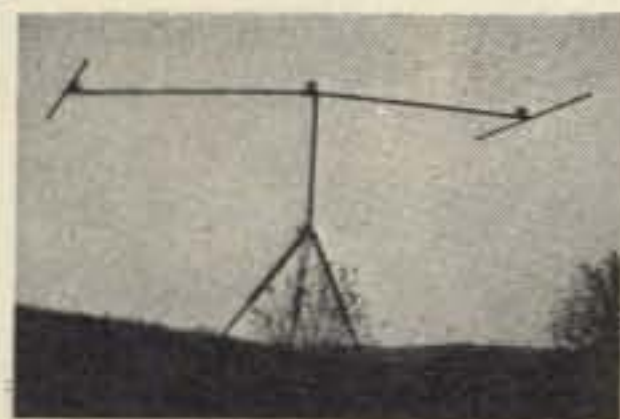
Time Zones: CDT & MDT (24-Hour Time) CENTRAL USA TO:

	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Western & Southern Europe & North Africa	10-13 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	08-13 (1) 13-16 (2) 16-17 (3) 17-21 (4) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 04-06 (1) 06-08 (2)	19-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-03 (1) 20-22 (1)* 22-00 (2)* 00-02 (1)*
Northern & Central Europe & European USSR	11-13 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	01-06 (1) 06-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 12-15 (2) 15-18 (3) 15-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-22 (1) 22-01 (2)	19-20 (1) 20-00 (2) 00-02 (1) 21-00 (1)*
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	11-13 (1) 15-17 (1)	10-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-22 (3) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	20-23 (1) 21-22 (1)*
Western Africa	10-14 (1) 14-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	07-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-19 (4) 19-21 (3) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-20 (3) 20-00 (4) 00-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-06 (1)	19-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-01 (1) 22-00 (1)*
Eastern & Central Africa	14-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	10-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-17 (4) 17-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	13-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-21 (4) 21-23 (3) 23-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	20-00 (1)
Southern Africa	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-12 (3) 12-14 (4) 14-15 (3) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	06-08 (2) 08-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-19 (3) 19-21 (2) 21-23 (1) 23-03 (2) 03-06 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1) 21-00 (1)*
Central & South Asia	09-11 (1) 19-21 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-11 (1) 18-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-23 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (3) 09-10 (2) 10-11 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-02 (1)	05-08 (1) 19-21 (1)
Southeast Asia	12-14 (1) 17-19 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-12 (2) 12-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (3) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-13 (1) 18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-02 (1)	05-08 (1)
Far East	16-20 (1)	08-10 (1) 13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-20 (4) 20-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	19-22 (1) 22-23 (2) 23-01 (3) 01-03 (2) 03-06 (1) 06-07 (2) 06-09 (3) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (1)	03-06 (1) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 06-07 (1)*
South Pacific & New Zealand	10-12 (1) 12-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-19 (4) 19-20 (3) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	07-11 (1) 11-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 19-21 (4) 21-22 (3) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	07-09 (4) 09-10 (3) 10-13 (2) 13-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (3) 22-02 (1) 02-04 (3) 04-07 (2)	23-00 (1) 00-01 (2) 01-04 (3) 04-06 (4) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 23-01 (1)* 01-05 (2)* 05-06 (3)* 06-07 (1)*

Australasia	09-11 (1) 15-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (1)	09-11 (2) 14-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (4) 21-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	07-09 (4) 09-10 (3) 10-13 (2) 13-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-03 (4) 03-05 (3) 05-07 (2)	02-04 (1) 04-05 (2) 05-07 (3) 07-08 (1) 04-05 (1)* 05-06 (2)* 06-07 (1)*	Central & Northern Europe & USSR	Nil	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (1) 13-14 (1) 14-16 (1) 22-00 (1)	12-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-17 (3) 17-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 06-08 (2) 08-09 (1)	19-23 (1)	Far East	12-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 19-21 (4) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	19-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (3) 01-04 (4) 04-05 (2) 05-06 (1) 06-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (1)	01-02 (1) 02-03 (2) 03-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 06-07 (1) 03-06 (1)*
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-17 (4) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-12 (4) 12-14 (3) 14-20 (4) 20-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	07-10 (4) 10-12 (3) 12-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-01 (4) 01-03 (3) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (3)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-23 (3) 23-02 (4) 02-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 06-07 (1) 22-02 (1)* 22-05 (2)* 05-06 (1)*	Western & Central Africa	10-13 (1) 13-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	08-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-17 (3) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 19-21 (4) 21-23 (3) 23-03 (2) 03-08 (1)	21-23 (1)	South Pacific & New Zealand	10-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-18 (3) 18-20 (4) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-12 (3) 12-15 (2) 15-18 (3) 18-22 (4) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-03 (1)	07-09 (4) 09-11 (3) 11-13 (2) 13-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-03 (4) 03-05 (3) 05-07 (2)	22-23 (1) 23-00 (2) 00-03 (3) 03-06 (4) 06-07 (3) 07-08 (1) 23-01 (1) 01-06 (2)* 06-07 (1)*
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay	07-08 (1) 08-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-18 (4) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-21 (4) 21-23 (3) 23-00 (2) 00-01 (1)	10-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-01 (4) 01-03 (3) 03-06 (2) 06-08 (3) 08-10 (2)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-02 (3) 02-03 (2) 03-05 (1) 20-22 (1)* 22-02 (2)* 02-03 (1)*	Eastern Africa	13-16 (1)	09-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1) 00-02 (1)	13-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-21 (3) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	Nil	Australasia	13-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-20 (3) 20-21 (1) 21-22 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-23 (4) 23-00 (3) 00-03 (1)	12-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-23 (3) 23-04 (4) 04-06 (3) 06-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (2)	23-01 (1) 01-02 (2) 02-06 (3) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 01-03 (1)* 03-05 (2)* 05-06 (1)*
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	11-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	10-15 (1) 15-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-10 (1)	00-04 (1) 04-06 (2) 06-07 (1)	Southern Africa	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-20 (3) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-06 (1) 06-08 (2) 08-10 (1)	19-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1) 21-22 (1)*	Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	09-11 (1) 11-12 (2) 12-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-14 (3) 14-19 (4) 19-20 (3) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	06-08 (4) 08-11 (3) 11-15 (2) 15-18 (3) 18-04 (4) 04-06 (3)	19-21 (1) 21-01 (3) 01-03 (2) 03-05 (3) 05-06 (2) 06-07 (1) 20-22 (1)* 22-04 (2)* 04-05 (1)*
Time Zone: PDT (24-Hour Time WESTERN USA TO:					Central & South Asia	17-19 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (1) 16-18 (1) 18-21 (2) 21-23 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (3) 09-11 (1) 19-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	05-07 (1) 17-19 (1)	Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	06-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-22 (4) 22-23 (3) 23-00 (2) 00-01 (1)	09-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-01 (4) 01-02 (3) 02-06 (2) 06-08 (3) 08-09 (2)	20-21 (1) 21-00 (2) 00-02 (1) 02-04 (3) 04-05 (2) 05-06 (1) 22-01 (1)* 01-03 (2)* 03-05 (1)*
	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters	Southeast Asia	16-19 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (3) 12-13 (3) 13-16 (1) 16-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	23-01 (1) 01-02 (2) 02-04 (3) 04-07 (2) 07-09 (3) 09-11 (2) 11-14 (1)	03-07 (1)	McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (1)	12-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (3) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	09-11 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-01 (3) 01-03 (2) 03-04 (1) 06-08 (2)	22-23 (1) 23-01 (2) 01-04 (1) 04-06 (2) 06-07 (1)

SMITHE PRODUCTS

Distributed by
the Comm Center



HF Bantam

80 through 10 meter portable dipole complete with carrying case



2 Meter Broomstick

55" fully self-contained 5/8 wave Hang it up.... No ground plane required



55" Portable Monobanders

Same size as the 2 meter broomstick

20 meter version BR-20
15 meter version BR-15
10 meter version BR-10

NOW AVAILABLE



Boom-to-Mast Clamps

Send S.A.E. for Detailed Specs!

* ALUMINUM * ALUMINUM * ALUMINUM *
Home brewing? Better check our aluminum prices!

SMITHE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:



Laurel Plaza — Route 198
Laurel, Maryland 20810
Phone 301-792-0600

MORE MEMORY



THE MIMIC IAMBIC MEMORY KEYSER GIVES YOU:

2 to 2½ times the memory of the others - 40 to 65 letters in each of four memories.

Fully iambic. Dit & Dah paddle memories. Self completing characters, automatic spacing and weighting.

Speed adjustable from below 5 to well over 40 WPM.

Works on 115 VAC, 8-16 V AC or DC. All three supplies are built in.

Highest quality G-10 PC board with all new high quality reliable components.

Fully RFI protected. Solid state output keys Grid Block, Cathode keyed and the new transistorized rigs.

KIT VERSION Only \$79.95
Please add \$1.50 shipping.

Dual Tone sidetone monitor tells you when the memory is half full.

Memory section doesn't take off by itself when recording thanks to the fully triggered clock.

Messages can be recorded at one speed and played back at another.

About one third the size of the others—2.5 H, 4 W, 5½ D.

All plugs for the paddles and the transmitter supplied.

Comes with a 90 Day repair guarantee. Unit can be returned within 30 days for full refund (less shipping).

WIRED & TESTED UNIT
Only \$99.95—NYS residents add 7% sales tax.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

DTR

DAYTRONICS COMPANY
12 Oakdale Ave., Box 426
Selden, New York, 11784

Contest Calendar

News/views of on-the-air competition

Trophy donors continue to pour in for the recent WPX C.W. Contest. Add the following to the last list published in my May Column.

WORLD - Contest Expedition.
(Donor - Northern Ohio DX Assoc.)
WORLD - QRPp Single Operator, All Band.

(Donor - Nevada Amateur Radio Assoc. - Memorial for WB7OOQ)

SO. AMERICA - Single Operator, Single Band.

(Donor - John Kroll, K8LJG)

And to make the SSB section of the contest more interesting we have a new donor for the Europeans.

EUROPE - Single Operator, Single Band.

(Donor - Myron E. Crofoot, WB4VQO)

All the above will be awarded retroactive to the recent WPX Contests held in March and May.

Many thanks for your generosity fellows. Sorry we could not give you the proper publicity before the contest but you will be given full credit when the results are published.

Anyone wishing to make additional donations should make their wishes known to me and I will advise you of what categories are available.

73 for now, Frank, W1WY

1978 Results

Venezuela and Colombia Contests

Stateside participation and returns were rather slim, only a handful of stations bothered to send in their entries.

However the following did receive attractive awards for their efforts.

In the Venezuelan Contest N4NX was the Continental winner on Phone, and WB0GOB in the c.w. section.

In the Colombian Contest K5UR took continental honors for North America.

SEANET World Wide DX Contest

CW: July 21-22 SSB: Aug. 18-19
0001 GMT Sat. to 2359 GMT Sun.

*14 Sherwood Rd. Stamford, CT 06905

Calendar of Events

July	21-22	Seonet CW DX Contest
Aug.	4-5	Illinois QSO Party
+ Aug.	4-5	Romanian Contest
Aug.	11-12	European CW Contest
Aug.	11-18	Bancroft "Homecoming"
Aug.	18-19	Seonet Phone DX Contest
+ Aug.	18-19	SARTG RTTY Contest
* Aug.	25-26	All Asian CW Contest
Sept.	1-2	Skokie Avi. QSO Party
Sept.	8-9	European Phone Contest
Sept.	8-9	Pennsylvania QSO Party
Sept.	8-9	CLARA AC/DC Party
Sept.	15-16	CAN-AM Phone Contest
Sept.	15-16	Maryland/DC QSO Party
Sept.	15-17	Wash. State QSO Party
Sept.	15-16	Scandinavian C.W.
Sept.	22-23	Scandinavian Phone
Sept.	29-30	CAN-AM CW Contest
Sept.	29-30	Delta QSO Party
Oct.	6-7	VK/ZL/Oceania Phone
Oct.	13-14	VK/ZL/Oceania C.W.
Oct.	13-14	RSGB 21/28 MHz Phone
Oct.	20-21	RSGB 7 MHz Phone
Oct.	20-21	WADM DX Contest
Oct.	27-28	CQ WW DX Phone Cont.
Nov.	3-4	RSGB 7 MHz CW Contest
Nov.	17-18	Austrian 160 CW Contest
Nov.	24-25	CQ WW DX CW Contest
Dec.	1-3	Connecticut QSO Party
Dec.	1-3	North Carolina Party
	(Sept. 1 - Nov. 30)	RTTY Art Contest

* See June issue.

+ Not Official.

The aim of this contest is to call attention to the holding of the 9th annual Seonet Convention to be held Nov. 30th thru Dec. 2nd in Penang, Malaysia. The South East Asia Net meets every day at 1200 Z on 14.320 MHz.

The same station may be worked only once per band, cross-band or cross-mode contacts are not allowed, and only one signal at the same time for multi stations. The usual disqualification rules will be observed and enforced.

Classifications: Single operator, single and all band, and multi-operator, all band.

Exchange: RS(T) plus a 3 figure QSO number.

Scoring: For stations outside the SEANET area. (a) Contacts with stations within the SEANET area with following prefixes: HS, YB, DU, 9V1, 9M2, 9M6, 9M8. 20 points if on 160, 10 points if on 80 and 40, 4 points if on 20, 15 or 10 meters.

(b) Contacts with other stations in the NET area. 10 points on 160, 5 points on 80 and 40, 2 points on 20, 15 or 10 meters.

(c) Contacts between stations outside the SEANET area have no value.

(d) Multiplier is 3 points for each NET country worked.

For stations within the SEANET area.

(a) Contacts with stations outside the NET area. 10 points on 160, 5 points on 80 and 40, 2 points on 20, 15 or 10 meters.

(b) Contacts between stations in the Net area 6 points on 160, 3 points on 80 and 40, 1 point on 20, 15 or 10 meters.

(c) Contacts between stations in own country have no value.

(d) Multiplier of 2 for each Net country worked. And 3 multiplier points if country is outside the SEANET area.

Final Score: Total QSO points from all bands times the sum of the multiplier points.

Awards: Commemorative certificates to all entries. Trophies to Top scorers will be presented at the SEANET Convention.

All entries must be received by Oct. 31st and go to: "Eshee" - 9M2FK, P.O. Box 725, Penang, Malaysia.

Include a s.a.e. with one IRC if you desire a copy of the results.

SEANET Area Country Prefixes

A4, A51, A6, A7, A9, AC3, AP, BV, BY, CR9, DU, EP, HL/HM, HS, JA/JE/JF/JG/JH/JI/JR, JD1, JY, KA, KC6, KG6, KH6, KX6, P29, S21, S79, VK, VQ9, VS5, VS6, VS9K, VS9M/8Q6, VU2, VU (Andaman, Nicobar, Laccadive Islands), XU, XV5, XW8, YB, YJ8, ZL, 3B6, 3B8, 3D2, 4S7, 4W1, 5Z4, 9K2, 9M2, 9M6, 9M8, 9N1, 9V1, C21.

Ed: Unfortunately above was not received in time to make the July issue.

Illinois QSO Party

Two Periods GMT

1800 Sat. Aug. 4 to 0500 Sun. Aug. 5
1200 Sun. Aug. 5 to 2300 Sun. Aug. 5

This is the 17th annual party sponsored by the Radio Amateur Megacycle Society. The same station may be worked on each band and each mode.

Exchange: QSO no., RS(T) and QTH. County for Ill. stations; state, province or country for others.

Scoring: One point per contact, 2 points if it's with a Novice or Technician.

Ill. stations multiply total QSO points by sum of states, (max. 50) VE/VO call areas, (max. 10) and no more than one DX country worked. (DX maybe worked for QSO points but only one multiplier.)

Out of state stations multiply total QSO points by Ill. counties worked. (max. of 102)

Ill. mobiles or portables operating away from their normal QTH may add 200 points to their final score for each county of operation from which 10 or more contacts were made.

There is a bonus for out of state stations, a multiplier of one for each group of 8 contacts with the same county.

Frequencies: C.W. - About 60 kHz. from low edge of each c.w. band. Phone - 3975, 7275, 14275, 21375, 28675. And 25 kHz. from low end of each Novice band on the half hour.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in the following categories: Single operator, multi-operator, mobile, portable, Novice and Technician. In each state, VE/VO province and country from which two or more entries have been received. And to the three top scorers in Ill. There are also Club awards.

A summary sheet is requested showing the scoring and other essential information. Include a large s.a.s.e. for copy of results.

Mailing deadline is Sept. 15th to RAMS - K9CJU, 3620 N. Oleander Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60634

Romanian Contest

Starts: 1800 GMT Sat. August 4
Ends: 1800 GMT Sun. August 5

This one is sponsored each year by the Romanian Amateur Radio Federation.

You may work other European countries as well as the Romanian stations on each band and mode, 3.5

S.A.C. 1978 Contest Results

C.W.	N8II	21,951
W1YN	K8BCK	6,273
K1GQ	K8LJG	1,100
WB1ANT	W8XT	195
N1RI		4,270
W1OPJ	K9BG	9,990
WA1ORP	W9HE	4,680
W1CNU	W9OA	864
WA1FCN	WB9PIR	714
	K9UQN	480
SM0CCM/W2		17,544
K2SX	W0IUB	12,152
N2CM	WB0GOB	3,952
LA7LG/W2		595
WA2WSD		42
	Check Logs:	
	W4VBW, W5AS,	
	W6MUS, W0YBV.	
WA3DMH		198
	Phone	
WA4OML	K4HGG	1,100
N4BP	WA4QMQ	396
W4YN		1,353
	W6BH	682
K5BDX		5,474
K0JPX/5	W9SS	1,311
N6ND	W0WP	1,044
N6AW		12,672
N6ZZ		11,136
N6JM		3,700
N6GL		2,232
N6OB		714
AA6EE	N8II is a CW	56
	Plaque winner for	
	N. America.	

thru 28 MHz. The same station may be worked only once per band, either on c.w. or on phone.

Classes: Both single and multi-operator, single and all band for both divisions.

Exchange: RS(T) and a QSO number starting with 001. YO stations will also include two letters denoting their county. (569001/SJ)

Scoring: For Europeans—Two points for DX contacts, six points if it's with a YO station.

For others: Two points for European QSOs, 10 points if it's with a YO station.

Multiplier: DX countries worked on each band for the Europeans. Others will use European countries and YO countries worked on each band. (There are approximately 40 YO countries)

Final Score: Total QSO points times the sum of the multiplier from each band.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in each country in each class. And a Crystal Cup to the overall champion.

Include a summary sheet and a signed declaration with your entry. (Inquire about the several YO awards. No details were given.)

Mailing deadline is September 1st to: Romanian Amateur Radio Federation, P.O. Box 1395, 7000 Bucuresti 5, Romania.

European DX Contest

C.W.: Aug 11-12

Phone: Sept. 8-9

Starts: 0000 GMT Saturday

Ends: 2400 GMT Sunday

This is the 24th annual contest sponsored by the DARC. The activity will be between the European countries and the rest of the world.

Use all bands 3.5 thru 28 MHz. There are two classes, Single operator, All Band, and Multi-operator, Single Transmitter. Only one transmitter and one band permitted during the same time period (defined as 15 minutes). *Exception:* One—and only one—other band may be used during the same time period if—and only if—the station worked is a new multiplier.

Only 36 hours out of the 48 hour contest period may be used by single operator stations. The 12 hour rest period may be taken in one, but not

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 6 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulator, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"-you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! WT. LESS THAN 5 LBS.

160-80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap-- with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 777BU . . . \$59.95
80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap -- 102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BU . . . \$54.95
40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 54ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU . . . \$53.95
20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU . . . \$52.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs - etc.) or order using VISA Bank Americard - MASTER CHARGE - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE \$5.00 SEPT. 1 - SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. Money back trial! Made in USA.. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AC-8

Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Results of the European DX-Contest (WAEDC) 1978

CW

Trophy Winners
DT2DUK
5Z4ZW
UA9ACN
K1GQ
LU8DQ

Europe
Africa
Asia
North America
South America

UK2PCR
UK6FAA
CG3BMV

Multi Operator

Europe
Asia
North America

Special

YU3EY
KH6IJ

Europe
Oceania

congrats!

SINGLE OPERATOR	W2AEE	455760	W5NR	380	N9UN	1456
VE-Canada	WB2VYA	226050	N6AR	90551	W0IUB	19200
VE3BR 20512	WB2SJK	180688	N6AA	55120	W0GOB	11594
CG4SW 32062	WA2FYA	102120	N6ND	22916	W0BMM	8385
VE6MP 7098	W2KHT	27027	N6ZZ	12660	W0ODT	520
	N2CM	25802	WA6NEL	2464		
	WA2ZWH	18802	K6XT	432		
	DK5AD/W3	334341	WD6EQI	16		
	W3ARK	58760	K7NHV	44240	MULTI OPERATOR	
	W3AP	16566	W7JYW	5940	VE-Canada	
	K4BAI	118992	K7UR	2160	CG3BMV	529125
	W4BV	36309	N7RO	888		
	W4OMW	8052	K8CBK	90720	W/K-USA	
	W4KMS	4087	AA8S	7268	K3FD	159168
	WB4WHE	3268	KB8CR	896	N4OL	120564
	K5NW	80640	W9QA	27202	W4CUE	46416
	K5RC	31600	W9QMW	15912	N6AW	31348
					N9AFU	2412

PHONE

Trophy Winners

G3FXB
9G1JW
UL7EAJ
W1ZM
DL2RL/YV6
VK6CT

Europe
Africa
Asia
North America
South America
Oceania

Multi Operator

YU1BCD
UK6FAF
K2SS
YV1TO

Europe
Asia
North America
South America

SINGLE OPERATOR	W2DKM	184116	W4KMS	2210	W9QWM	6554
VE-Canada	N2VW	95931	WB4WHE	84	N9UN	3196
WB2RLK/VE1 33472	W2FCR	45430	K5TM	49080	W0SF	108528
CF3GCO 169264	W3MR/2	17548	K5OUU	16920		
VE3CEF 84152	WA2ZWH	17160	WA5IYX	1008		
VE4SW 47700	N2CM	7772	N6AW	26230		
VE6MP 84150	WA2YLY	814	N6AR	19578	MULT OPERATOR	
VE6UM 21252	WB3FAF	34580	N6ND	18408	VE-Canada	
VE7DIO 9312	W3CM	16188	N6AA	16128	VE3BMV	19720
	N3RL	5408	N6ZZ	6144		
	N4NX	98880	N6JM	2622	W/K-USA	
	N4BP	13068	AB8K	63406	K2SS	977664
	WD4MZP	8350	WA9NPM	133931	WA4PYF	82278

more than three periods any time in the contest.

Exchange: RS(T) plus a QSO number starting with 001.

Scoring: One point per QSO and one point for each QTC reported.

Multiplier: For non-Europeans, number of EU stations worked on each band. Europeans will use the ARRL list and call areas as follows: JA, PY, VE/VO, VK, W/K, ZL, ZS, UA9/UA0. In addition the multiplier on

3.5 may be multiplied by 4, on 7 MHz. by 3, and on 14/21/28 by 2.

Final Score: Total QSO points, plus QTC points, times the sum total multiplier from all bands.

QTC Traffic: Additional QSO points may be realized by reporting a QTC. This is a report of a QSO you have made earlier in the contest and later sent back to a European station.

The general idea being that after a number of EU stations have been worked a list of these can be reported back to another EU station. One point may be earned for each QSO reported. A QTC can only be sent from a non-European to a European station.

A QTC contains the time, call and QSO number of the station being reported. i.e.: 1300/DK2BI/134. This means that at 1300 GMT you worked DK2BI and received his number 134. It may be reported only once and not back to the originating station.

A maximum of 10 QTC's to the same station are permitted, and the same station worked several times to complete this quota. Only the original contact however has QSO point value.

Keep a uniform list of QTC's sent. QTC 3/8 indicates that this is the 3rd series and that 7 QSO's are now being reported.

Awards: Certificates to the highest scoring stations in each country and call areas listed in the multiplier. Continental leaders and stations having at least half the score of the continental leaders will also be awarded.

Disqualification: Violation of the rules of the contest, or unsportsmanlike conduct, or taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts or multipliers will be deemed cause for disqualification. Decision of the Committee is final.

It is suggested that you use the official log and summary forms. A s.a.s.e. with sufficient IRC's to the DARC will get you a supply. (W/K and VE stations can send their request to WA3KWD, Hartwin E. Weiss, 323 North Street, Millersburg, PA 17061. Figure 40 contacts to the page if you make your own, and use a separate sheet for each band.

Mailing deadline for logs is Sept. 15th for C.W. and Oct. 15th for Phone. To the DARC Contest Committee, D-895 Kaufbeuren, P.O. Box 262, West Germany.

European Country List

C31-CT1-CT2-DL,DM-EA-EA6-EI-F-FC-G-GC-GU-Guer-GJ-Jer-GD-GI-GM-GM Shetland-GW-HA-HB9-HB0-HV-I-IS-IT-JW Baer-JW-JX-LA-LX-LZ-M1-OE-OH-

THE **BIG** SIGNAL
UNADILLA
"W2AU" Baluns

DEMANDED BY
PROFESSIONALS
WORLD-WIDE
OVER 12 YEARS

• The Original Lightning Arrest
• 650# Strength
• Stainless Hardware
• Sealed
• GUARANTEED

ASSISTANCE?

Call: HUGH GUNNISON, WA2ZOT

Toll-Free 800-448-1666

[NYS Collect 315-437-3953]

DEALERS WANTED - OVER 300 WORLD-WIDE



Still Only \$14.95

1:1 OR 4:1
2,000W
PEP

FULL-POWER, QUALITY
HAM ANTENNA PARTS
AT YOUR DEALER

- BALUNS - TRAPS - INSULATORS
- QUAD PARTS - ANTENNA KITS
- BOOM/MAST MOUNTS - WIRE
- CABLE - CONNECTORS

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG
[Enclose 30¢ Stamps]

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.
6743 KINNE STREET, EAST SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13057

UNADILLA/REYCO DIVISION [Dept. CQ]

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OH0—OJ0—OK—ON—OY—OZ
—PA—SM—SV—SV Crete—SV
Rhodes—TA1—TF—UA1346—UA2
—UB5—UC2—UO5—UN1—UP2—
UQ2—UR2—UA Franz Josef Land—
YO—YU—ZA—ZB2—3A—4U1—
9H1.

Bancroft "Homecoming Week"

In 1979 Bancroft, Ontario celebrates its Centennial and the Bancroft A.R.C. will commemorate the occasion by operating special events station XJ3TBC for the full 24 hours each day during the week of August 11th - 18th.

Operation will be on all h.f. bands except 160, and v.h.f. on 146.52 simplex and repeater on 147.24 - 84.

Certificates will be awarded for working XJ3TBC on 3 different bands (2 bands for DX stations) include 2 IRC's or one dollar with your log.

Each day an appropriate prize will be given to the lucky Canadian or U.S. station working XJ3TBC closest to a preselected time. (Special QSL card for all contacts)

Amateurs visiting the station are welcome to operate and will receive a commemorative memento.

Send your log to: Bancroft A.R.C., Box 631, Bancroft, Ont. Canada K0L 1C0.

S.A.R.T.G. RTTY Contest

Three Periods GMT

0000—0800 & 1600—2400 Sat., Aug 18
0800—1600 Sunday, August 19

This is the 9th annual contest sponsored by the Scandinavian Amateur Radio Teletype Group. Use all bands 3.5 thru 28 MHz. The same station may be worked on each band for QSO and multiplier credit.

Classes: Single operator, Multi-operator Single transmitter and s.w.l.

Exchange: QSO no., and signal report.

Points: QSOs with own country, 5 points. With other countries on same continent, 10 points. With other continents, 15 points. The U.S., Canada and Australia call areas count as separate countries for scoring.

Multiplier: Each DXCC country and each W/K, VE/VO and VK call areas worked. A multiplier will not be considered unless the claimed station appears in at least 5 logs, or a log is received from that station.

Final Score: Sum of QSO points from all bands times the sum of the multiplier from each band.

S.w.l.s use same scoring but based on the sum of stations and messages copied.

1978 All Asian C.W. Contest North American Results

All Band	3.5 MHz.
*K6XT...121,979	*N6RO...3,751
*K5RC...93,250	W6BIP...1,380
*N6AW...85,176	N6DM...280
*K1ZZ...44,856	W7DRA...84
*N7AM...34,493	7. MHz.
W1DA...31,132	*N6OP...17,850
W1PL...19,950	K7WA...3,528
W1YW...18,880	14. MHz.
*WB2DPY...16,344	*K7NF...10,619
*N4MM...15,610	W9OA...5,544
K2CL...12,213	W8CNL...5,418
N6AA...11,094	K3TW...5,292
K4JYS...7,296	WB0UCP...920
*K9BG...3,783	K2PF...98
N6GL...3,772	*CG3BMV...8,323
*K3VW...3,321	VE1MX...2,496
W4MGX...2,720	*HI8LC...126
K4RZ...1,788	21 MHz.
W3AP...964	*K6LL/7...19,734
N2CM...935	N6MU...18,270
K6CSL...882	WA6JUD...15,456
W9QWM...861	K6ZM...13,892
W5SOD...735	WA0ZWH...943
W2HL...385	WA1FCN...36
*WB0GOB...260	Multi-Opr.
AA1M...204	*N6TU...176,748
N3RL...48	N6BV...133,736
*HP1AC...480	W6VLD...103,474
*VE7IQ...315	AA6DX/7...67,830
VE4MF...170	W7DG...44,064
VO1KO...90	WB5VAN...280
1.9 MHz.	
*K6SE...56	
KB6CR...36	
*Certificate winners	

Awards: Certificates to the top scoring stations in each class in each country and each call area of the U.S., Canada and Australia.

Use a separate sheet for each band and include a summary sheet showing the scoring, comments and other essential information. And your name and address in Block Letters.

Logs must be received by October 10th and go to: SARTG Contest Mgr., C.J. Jensen, OZ2CJ, Meisnersgade 5, 8900 Randers, Denmark.

All Asian C.W. Contest

Starts: 1000 GMT Saturday, Aug. 25
Ends: 1600 GMT Sunday, Aug. 26

Complete rules appeared in the June Calendar, that's when the phone section took place. Also the Asian Country List.

Your C.W. entries must be received no later than November 30th, and they go to: J.A.R.L. Contest Committee, P.O. Box 277, Tokyo Central, Japan.

Skokie Aviation Enthusiast

2000 Z Sept. 1 to 2000 Z Sept. 2

Open to all, members and non-members. SAE members may work both.

Exchange: QSO no., signal report and state, province or country. SAE members will also include their membership number, airport identifier and flight or aircraft number if station is "aeronautical mobile."

Scoring: (1) Two points per contact. (2) Add total QSO points plus bonus points.

(3) Add total multiplier (states, provinces, countries)

(4) Multiply 2 and 3 for final score.

Bonus: Score 4 points for "airport operations," 5 points if it's with an "inflight station."

Awards: Certificates to the top 3 scorers in each category. Members and Non-members.

Frequencies: CW - 3550, 7050, 14050, 21050, 28050, 50095. SSB-3975, 7275, 14280, 21375, 25550, 50105, Novice - 3725, 7125, 21125, 28125. FM - Simplex frequencies in your area.

Submit logs before Oct. 1st to: Lawrence I. Cotariu, WA9MZS, 8041, N. Hamlin, Skokie, Ill. 60076

Updated "Shoe-Box" Linear

(from page 23)

gradually applied and the plate capacitor checked so that a proper dip in plate current can be obtained and the loading capacitor checked that it varies the loading while working into a dummy load or an antenna with a known, low s.w.r. This procedure should first be done on each band, in the case of a multi-band linear, before the full plate voltage is applied. With full plate voltage applied (900-1100 volts), the amplifier should easily load to one kW d.c. input. In fact, it will load beyond this to a maximum plate current of about 1.5 amperes. Depending upon the plate voltage used and the dynamic characteristics of the power supply, one can, in fact, get up to 2 kW p.e.p. input. However, it is recommended that the amplifier be used more conservatively.

Part II of this article will describe a single tube 8875 amplifier which can achieve 1 kW input or more even when driven by relatively low power exciters.

(To be Continued)



The microtelevision is easily mounted above the dash for mobile testing and TVI search purposes.

perienced TVI in some form or other. And, eventually, when stubborn cases presented themselves, most of us have probably resorted to "probing" the internal and external circuitry of our rigs with a 300 ohm lead attached

to the antenna input terminals of a television set in order to spot the exact point of r.f. leakage. This works surprisingly well, but the sheer bulk of most television receivers along with the problems associated with moving them to the site of the transmitter often present problems. Then, too, when using a.c. powered receivers, one never knows how much r.f. may be traveling in on the a.c. line. Using the micro-television, most of these problems are lessened if not eliminated entirely.

This is the closest thing to a shirt-pocket sized television receiver yet to present itself on the market. While it is a bit too large for actual storage in a shirt pocket, it will fit easily into the pockets of a trench coat and its portability and convenience are unexcelled for TVI search purposes. The whip antenna can be easily wound with tape or other types of insulating material for use as an adjustable probe for reaching those hard to get at places within the chassis of a transmitter.

This receiver has been used successfully in probing TVI problems in several homebuilt as well as commercial amateur radio transmitters and transceivers. Even when checking solid-state rigs, the wrapped probe method of leakage detection worked very well. The unit is small enough that it can even be placed on top of the transmitter cabinet at eye level. This eliminates the necessity of constantly looking to one side of the area being probed to get an indication. Homebrewers will undoubtedly build one of these micro-TV's into a rig one day.

From the diplomatic point of view (which is often a necessity when neighbors complain about TVI which you know you're not causing), when you can show a complainant that no TVI is caused when keying the transmitter with the micro-TV silling on top of the chassis, he or she will most certainly find this a more convincing statement of your innocence than if you would use a grid dip meter or some other device most people know very little about.

Mobile interference checking is a snap using this set. Its smallness allows it to be placed right at the rig. You could even mount it in the dashboard if you wanted. Portability is what makes this receiver as attractive a buy as it is. True, when you need to run some TVI checks, it may be necessary to pry it away from the kids who find it irresistible. This would seem to be the only shortcoming I've found so far.

While this article has dealt with the micro-TV purely as a test instrument



The whip antenna is wrapped with electrical tape to form a d.c. insulated probe.

for tracing r.f. leakage, it could also prove useful in tracking down unknown sources of television interference. It seems to be very immune to alternator, generator, and other types of automotive interference, so the possibility of driving around the neighborhood in search of interference becomes a distinct possibility. With the appropriate converters, this receiver would make an excellent amateur TV receiver, one which could easily be custom installed in an equipment console if you lean that way. Certain frequencies will not even require a converter as it may be possible to make a few minor alterations to the slide rule tuner to shift the frequency coverage.

Certainly, the micro television will find its way into amateur hands and will be used for amateur purposes. Made by Sinclair Radionics Inc. in England, the set was originally marketed for about \$400.00 and many were sold. Under present marketing by JS & A, One JS & A Plaza, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, the set sells for \$249.95 and includes earphone, charger-A.C. power supply, 6 volt jack, 12 volt automotive jack, and sun screen. All repairs are made here in the states. Even at \$249.95, the price is a little steep for this television to be used solely as a TVI test instrument, but the added enjoyment that can be had in television viewing may well be worth the price. Besides, you'll own a device which is guaranteed to strike up a conversation with anyone at anytime... amateur or not.

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Planning to move? Please let us know six weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue. Attach old label and print new address in the space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription to insure prompt service on your inquiry.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____
 Date / / _____ Zip _____

New Address Here

Attach Label Here

Please print

CQ Magazine
14 Vanderventer Ave., Ft. Washington, NY 11050



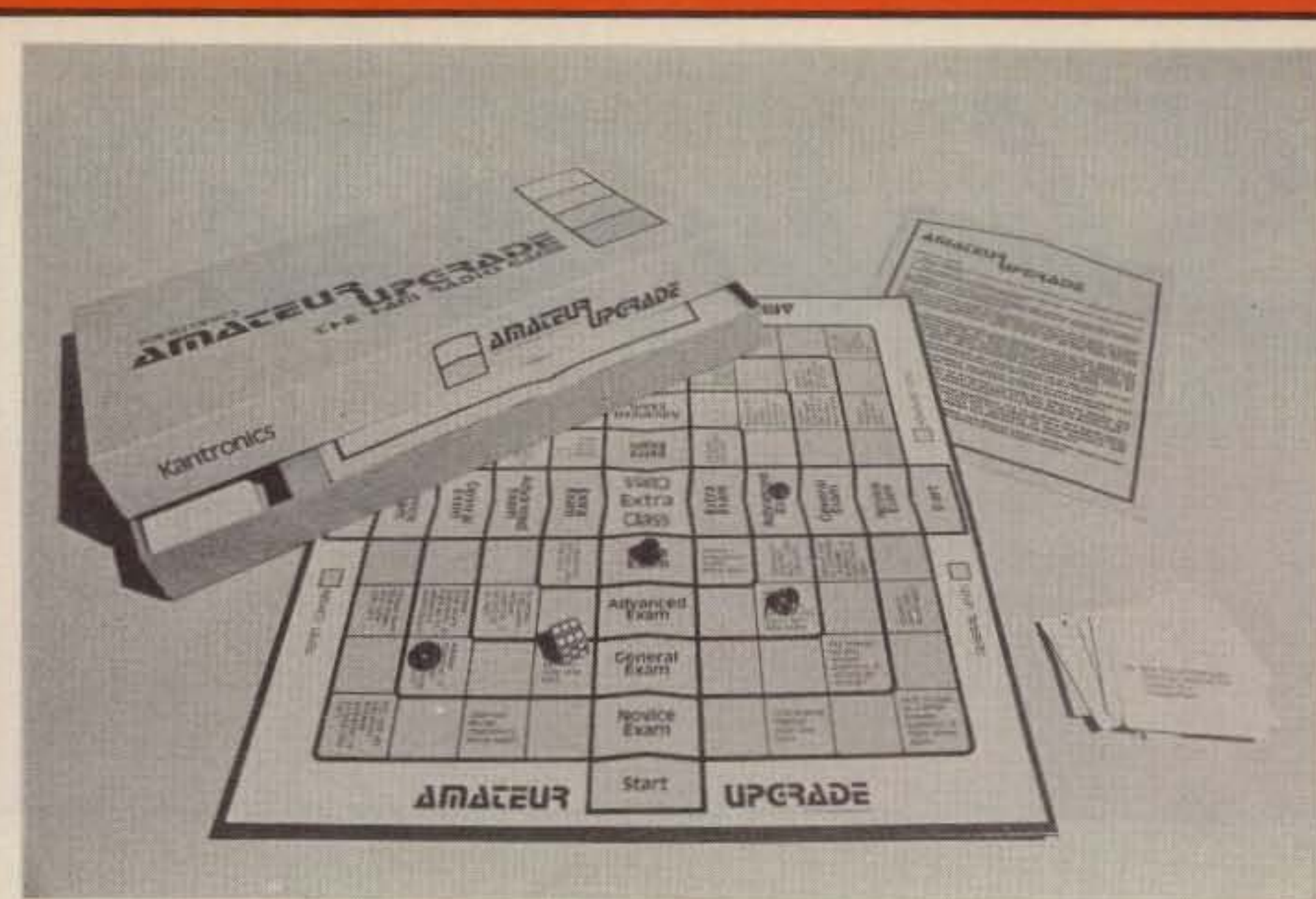
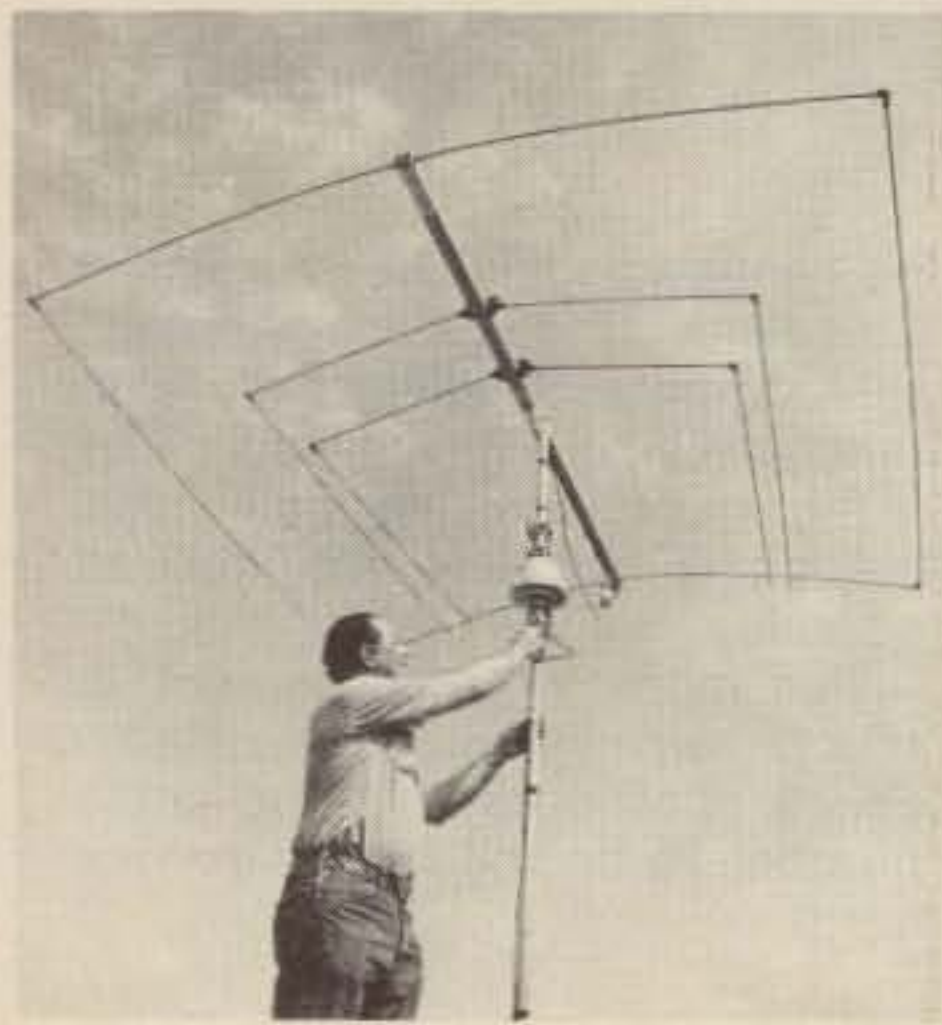
RCA's Mini-Mount For Recreational Vehicles

A new RV Mini-Mount for recreational vehicles, vans and other on-the-road vehicles has been introduced by RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, Deptford, NJ.

The RCA Mini-Mount, Model 5MS503, is an anodized aluminum mount designed to support the RCA Mini-State TV antenna at an overall height of 12 inches above the vehicle roof.

It can be mounted over studs on a 16-inch center or through the roof using the backup washers that are provided. Antenna cable lead-in gaskets, plate, and clips; sheet metal screws; and installation instructions are also provided.

For more information, contact A.C. Cominskie, RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, Deptford NJ 08096, or circle number 61 on the reader service card.



Kantronics' Amateur Upgrade™

Kantronics' *Amateur Upgrade*™ is an educational board game that familiarizes players with FCC rules governing amateur radio and elementary radio concepts. The game comes complete with playing surface, playing pieces - coil, grommet, etc.- a die, a deck of exam cards and corresponding answer sheets.

The game surface is 15.4 inches square and is printed in five colors corresponding to beginner, Novice, General, Advanced and Extra Class.

Players roll the die to determine the number of spaces to move. Some spaces players land on have a consequence such as "taught in Novice class - move again," or "exceeded 1000 watts - answer question, if wrong go to start," or "illegal third party traffic - loss one turn."

The first person to progress through all levels to obtain the Extra Class license wins.

The suggested retail price of *Amateur Upgrade*™ is \$9.95. The game is available from Kantronics Inc., 1202 E. 23 St., Lawrence KS 66044, or, for more information, circle number 64 on the reader service card.

Tempo's K6FZ Miniature Tri-Bander Antenna, Distributed By Henry Radio

Henry Radio announces full availability of a new miniature K6FZ 20/15/10 meter tri-bander antenna; under its Tempo brand name, for amateurs living in apartments, condominiums, mobile homes and other places where full-size beams cannot be erected. Measuring 8-foot square, the new antenna is based upon a full half-wave long constant current loop design using capacitive phase shifters in the outer arms to achieve front-to-back ratios in the order of 15 dB. Gain over a full size dipole is 1 dB.

The bandwidth on 20, 15 and 10 is exceptionally wide. the 20-meter resonant frequency is set by rotating a knob in the boom to any desired spot. On 10 and 15 meters, the user can select operation on either phone or c.w. Power rating is a full kilowatt. One common 50-ohm feed is used for all three loops, and s.w.r. is adjustable to 1:1 on 20.

The price of the complete Tempo 20/15/10 meter tribander is approximately \$250. The basic 20 meter antenna is \$169.50.

Write to Henry Radio, 11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064 for more information, or circle number 65 on the reader service card.



Panasonic's Electronic Ruler/Computer

Chafitz, Inc. announces that it will be the exclusive distributor of a ruler/computer developed by the Panasonic Company. The "Ruler That Thinks" uses a small displacement measuring wheel to directly measure lengths, distances, areas, volumes, etc., in linear, square, or cubic units, in any scale, from any document. A multi-function calculator is integrated in the ruler permitting measured data to be used automatically in further computations. Intermediate measure-

ments can be stored in the calculator's memory to yield a total quantity. The computer displays values directly in millimeters, centimeters, or meters and converts to either inches or feet simply by pressing a function key.

The electronic ruler/computer can measure any regular or irregular surface, such as curved walls, floors, containers, etc., making the number of applications limitless.

The unit sells for \$99.50 and is available from Chafitz, Inc., 1055 First St., Rockville MD 20850. Or for more information, circle number 63 on the reader service card.

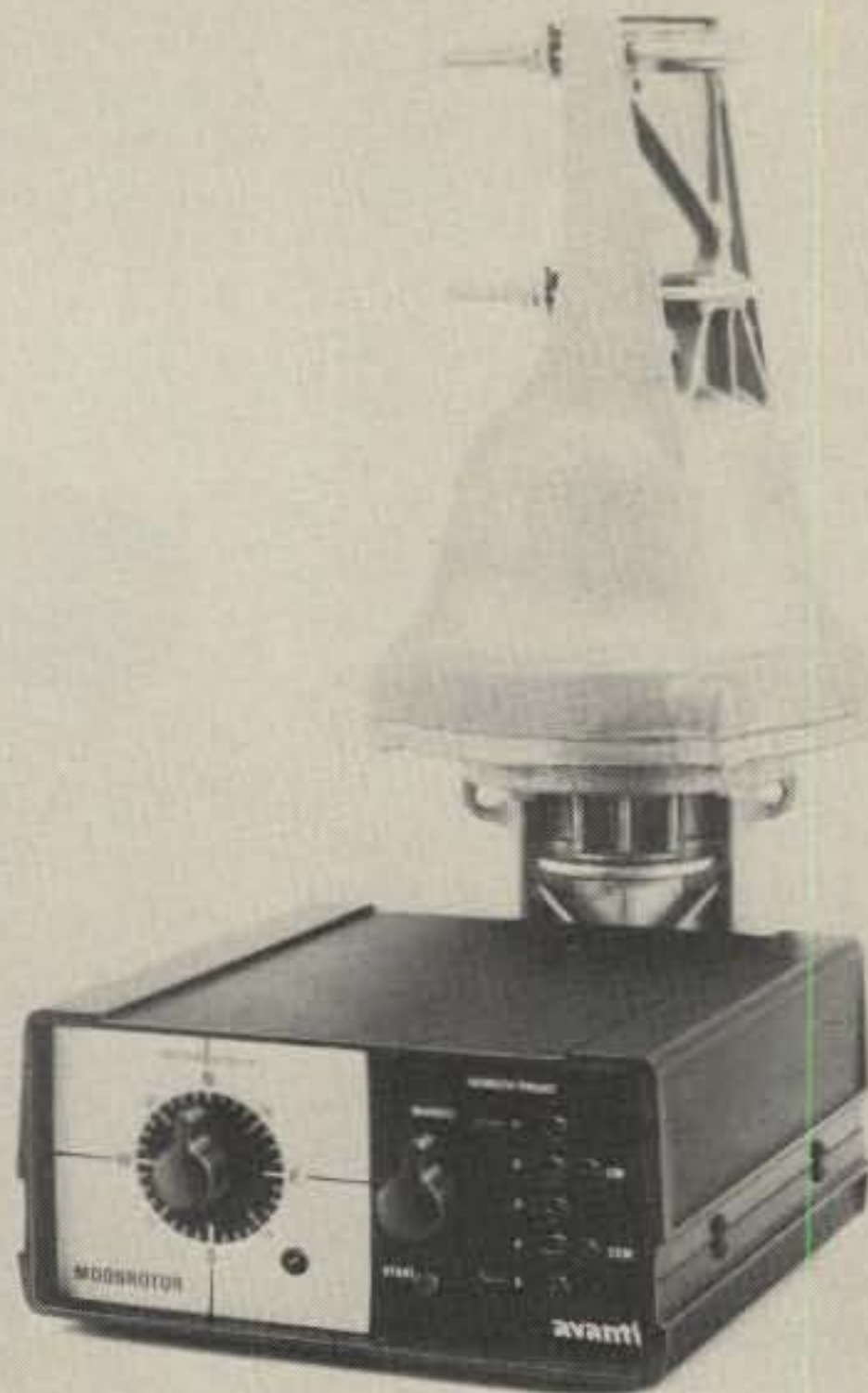
Seton Name Plate Corp.'s New Catalog

Seton Name Plate Corp. has just published its new 1979 catalog offering more than 194 identification products at factory-direct savings.

Each product is illustrated in

full color with complete specifications, pricing and simple forms to make ordering sure and easy.

Request Catalog 80-S from Seton Name Plate Corp., 961 Boulevard, New Haven CT 06505, or circle number 76 on the reader service card.



Avanti Research & Development, Inc.'s Moonrotor Control System And Rotor

Avanti Research & Development, Inc. has just introduced a rotor and control system. Called the *Moonrotor*, this new system can be used in conjunction with antennas made by Avanti.

Its rugged design strength and durability comes from a tough aluminum housing unit, which holds a double row 98 ball bearing support system that is driven through steel intermediate and ring gears by a stainless steel main drive.

In addition to providing maximum strength and turning ease by this support system, *Moonrotor* also features a four pole high torque electric motor with a safe low voltage control which provides turning power for the big beams - up to 8.5 square feet of wind load area.

For more information, contact Avanti Research & Development, Inc., 340 Stewart Ave., Addison IL 60101, or circle number 71 on the reader service card.

Data Precision's Model 938 Digital Capacitance Meter

A new, portable digital capacitance meter, selling for \$149, has been introduced by Data Precision. The 3-1/2 digit Model 938 measures capacitance from 0.1 pF to 1999 microfarads in eight switchable ranges, with a basic accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of input.

Packaged in a rugged plastic case, the 938 features a size small enough to fit in the palm of one's hand. A zero adjust is provided for compensating for the stray capacitance of test leads up to 20 pF.

Measurements are displayed on a 0.5 inch high LCD for easy reading in any light conditions.

For more information, contact Data Precision Corp. on Electronics Ave., Danvers MA 01923, or circle number 60 on the reader service card.



Continental Specialties Corp.'s Low-Cost Logic Probe Kit

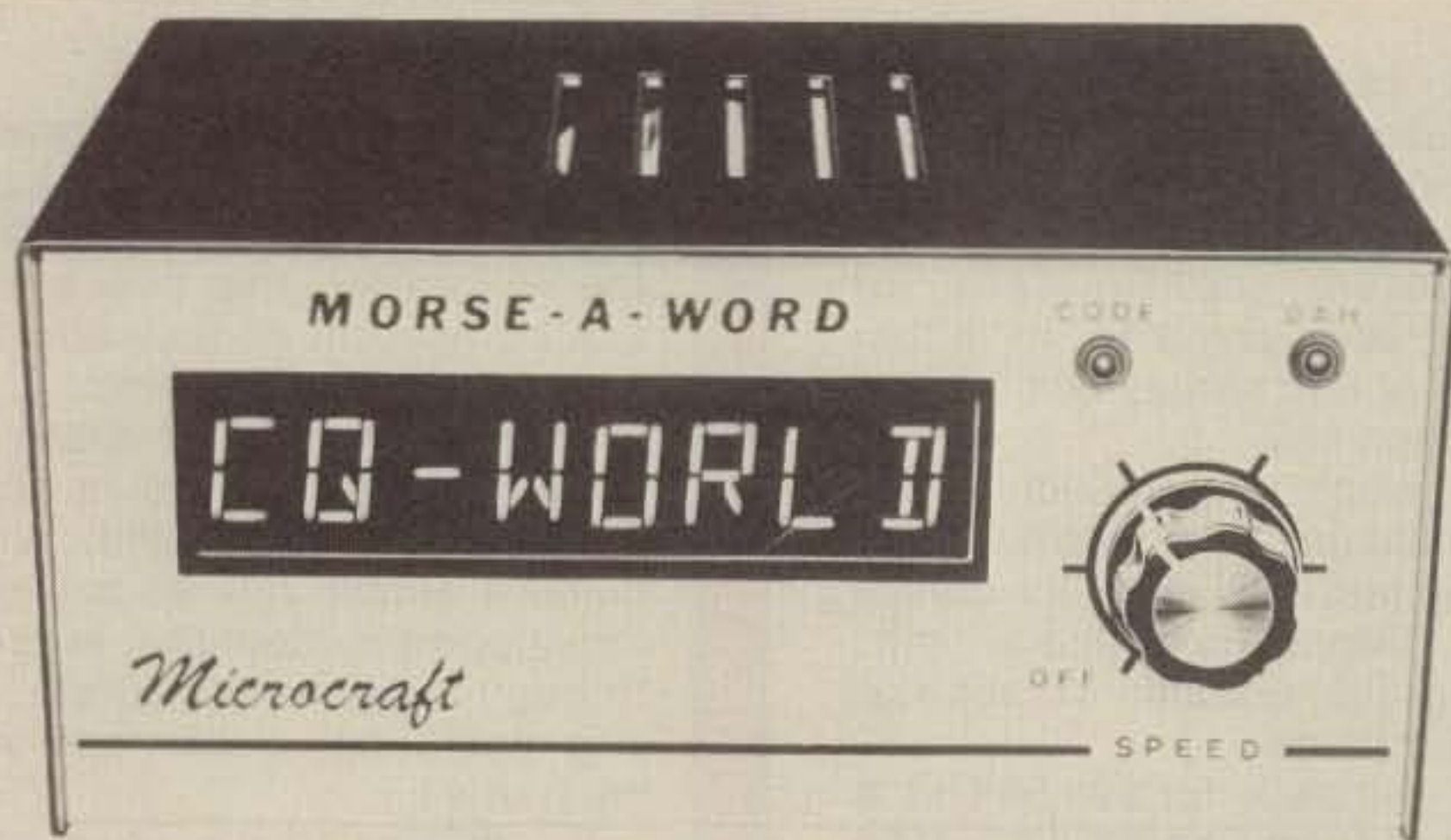
Continental Specialties Corp. has recently marketed a logic probe kit (Model LPK) which sells for \$19.95.

The LPK is circuit powered through attached clip leads. HI, PULSE and LO LEDs display logic states and transitions. The HIGH logic state is defined as 70% or more of the supply voltage, the LO state as 30% or less, making the probe compatible with most digital logic technologies, or families. With its high (300 kilohm) input impedance, circuit loading is minimized.

Internal circuitry stretches pulses as short as 300 ns into 0.1 second flashes of the PULSE LED; pulse trains at repetition rates up to 1.5 MHz keep the PULSE LED flashing.

The LPK includes self-protecting circuitry which permits the power leads to be connected in reverse or to as much as 25 v.d.c. without permanent damage.

For more information, contact CSC at 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven CT 06509 or at 351 California Street, San Francisco Ca 94104, or circle number 62 on the reader service card.



Microcraft Corp.'s Morse-A-Word Code Reader

An eight character Morse Code reader has been introduced by Microcraft. It accepts audio signals from a communication receiver's headphone jack or loudspeaker and displays the decoded characters. All text characters - letters, numerals, punctuation marks, special Morse symbols and word spaces - are shown sequentially on the display in moving character

fashion. Code speeds of 5 to 35 w.p.m. can be copied depending on the setting of the front panel control. The *Morse-A-Word* also includes a built-in code practice oscillator and monitor speaker for Morse Code practice sessions.

A complete kit is \$169.95 and a wired and tested version is \$249.95. It measures 7.375 x 5.75 x 3.375 inches and weighs four pounds.

For more information contact Microcraft Corp. at P.O. Box 513, Thiensville WI 53092, or circle number 77 on the reader service card.



HAM SHOP

FREE TO CQ SUBSCRIBERS

Advertising Rates: Non-commercial ads are 10 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are 35 cents per word. Minimum charge \$1.00. No ad (non-subscriber) will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. Free to CQ subscribers (maximum 3 lines per month). Recent CQ mailing label must accompany ad.

Closing Date: The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, New York 11050.

EZ DEALS are hard to beat. Try me and see for new or used ICOM, CushCraft, KLM, Yaesu, Drake, Wilson, VHF Eng., Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, CDE, Hustler, Larsen, and more. (800) 247-2476/1793. Iowa call (800) 362-2371. W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, RFD 3, Fort Dodge, IA 50501. (515) 576-3886.

QSLs with Class! Unbeatable quality, reasonable price. Samples: 50 cents refundable. QSLs Unlimited, 1472 SW 13th Street, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

ARRL ROANOKE DIVISION CONVENTION AND HAMFEST. Fourth Annual Tidewater Hamfest-Computer Show-Flea Market will be held in the Norfolk, Va. Cultural and Convention Center SCOPE October 20 and 21, 1979. 60,000 square feet of airconditioned exhibit and Flea Market tailgating space are available. Doors open at 9:00 AM. ARRL meetings, DX, Traffic forums, plus a CW contest are scheduled. FCC Exams are planned for amateur upgrading Saturday 9-12 AM. A special feature will be a dinner cruise and banquet on the Spirit of Norfolk Cruiseship Saturday night. Advance registrations \$2.50 (SASE), \$3.50 at the door. Flea Market tailgate space \$3 day. Tickets and banquet \$16 person, \$30 couple. Tickets and information-TRC, Box 7101, Portsmouth, VA 23707.

WANTED: Hallicrafters S-1 through S-7, H8PA, 5-T, SX-10, SX-12, and other early Hallicrafter gear, parts, and manuals-any condition-for private collection. Price and condition first letter. C. Dachis, WD5EOG, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most USA engines, some imports. Free literature. Bonding straps on sale now. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Drive, Port Angeles, WA 98362.

CALL TOLL FREE for an EZ deal. 800-247-2476/1793. Iowa call 800-362-2371. See ad elsewhere. W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, RFD 3, Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$10. 400 illustrations. Free Catalogue. Bowman Printing, Dept. CQ, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

WANTED: Old radio transcription discs; any size, speed. Larry, W7FIZ, Box 724, Redmond, WA 98052.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT - Converts Post Cards, Photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. SAMCO, Box 203, Wynantskill, N.Y. 12198.

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE is Don Lancaster's outrageous new "cookbook". Get your autographed copy for \$6.95, guaranteed and postpaid. Synergetics, CQ-7, Box 1112, Parker, AZ 85344. VISA accepted.

R-X Noise Bridge

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells you only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$49.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

Please send all reader inquiries directly

**SECOND ANNUAL LITTLE ROCK
HAM-A-RAMA
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS**

Aug. 4 & 5, 1979
9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Saturday
9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Sunday
(Dealers may set up Friday evening)

ARKANSAS STATE FAIRGROUNDS

*Dealer displays in air-conditioned building.
*ARRL-approved hamfest with ARRL booth in display building *ARRL forum and MARS meeting
*Giant flea market, \$2 per parking space *Party Saturday night *Covered flea market area in case of rain *No commercial dealers in flea market area
*RV hookups on fairgrounds and two KOA campgrounds within 20 miles *Hamfest located 2 miles west of I-30 on Roosevelt Road *Talk-in on 146.34/94 *Hourly door prizes plus 2 major prizes
*For further information contact:
Morris Middleton, AD5M
19 Elmherst Drive, Dept. D
Little Rock, Ark. 72209
Phone (501) 568-0938

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED
Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect now for our high offer. 201 440-8787.
SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET ORGANIZED!

Here's a set of 4 sturdy files that holds over 4 years of your favorite 8 1/2 x 11 magazines.

4 MAG FILES \$4.95

Send \$4.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling to:

DGM INDUSTRIES
P.O. BOX 388-H
DOVER, N.H. 03820



Please send all reader inquiries directly.

**NORTH GEORGIA'S ONLY
AUTHORIZED YAESU DEALER**

**Britt's 2-Day Radio
Sales & Service**

ADVANCED AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

2508 Atlanta St.
DAN C. BRITT Belmont Hills Shopping Center
432-8006 Smyrna, GA. 30080



CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I PAY CASH

for your military surplus electronics
If you have or know of availability
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter
phone me collect
Dave - (213) 760-1000

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Adophobias

Do you have an abnormal fear of classified ads? Afraid that what you saw isn't available anymore or that no one will ever buy your complete set of Walter Ashe Catalogs? Does that make you tense?

Loosen up and lift your horizons, reach out to the world, help is on the way. In a few short weeks you will receive mail that will answer all of the above questions and perhaps contain coin of the realm. Quickly turn to page 116 for the prescription to rid yourself of the adophobic blues.

TRS-80 HAM PROGRAMS Dup search and log contest . . . DXCC, WAS tracking. Antenna Math, much more. \$1.00 brings list, refundable. WA4PYF, Box 145-C, Lithonia, GA 30058.

MUSEUM for radio historians and collectors now open. Free admission. Old time amateur (W2AN) and commercial station exhibits, 1925 store and telegraph displays, 15,000 items. Write for details. Antique Wireless Assn., Holcomb, N.Y. 14469.

WANTED: Pre-1925 wireless gear, books, magazines, spark transmitters and tubes. Jim Kreuzer, 1428 Main Rd., Corfu, NY 14036.

VP5 PROVIDENCIALES. Your fam. won't mind your DXing. They will also have the time of their lives with swimming, snorkeling, fishing, beachcombing, etc. Our new home is completely furnished, including transceiver and antenna. Refer to June '77 issue of CQ. Info-Rene Weber, 2600 Douglas Rd., Suite 1100, Coral Gables, FL 33134.

SOFTWARE FOR HAMS with TRS-80 or Digital Group 16k systems. Bearing gives zone, country, bearing from call sign/prefix input or gives prefix, zone, bearing from country input. Dupe, written in machine language, will dupe your contest logs. Send SASE for details or \$7.95 each for audio cassette. Specify system and program. J & B Software, SR Box 30564, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701.

FREQUENCY ALLOCATION CHART. See how the entire radio spectrum is used. 2 Khz to 200 Ghz. Send \$3.00 to: Collins Chart Co., Box 935, Coronado, CA 92118.

QUICKLY buy/sell used amateur gear. Nationwide-we match buyers with sellers. Send make, model number, price, name, address, telephone, \$1. fee, S.A.S.E. - Write: Amateurs Buy/Sell Exchange, Box 374-C, Visalia, CA 93279.

FREE: FUNDAMENTALS OF LIGHT PROPAGATION, masses with C - plus relative velocities, superior, trajectory relativity & unified field theory, Einstein's eclipse scandal, obsolete, elastic solid aether - based relativity scandals, exposed, reformed! Write W.T. Thomas, Jr., 408 Vermont, Daytona Beach, FL 32018.

TEKTRONIX 549 storage scope w/(4) X10X1 Tektronix probes & cart. 1A4, 1AZ and type O plug in units included. Excellent condition \$1200. 545A H.P. logic probe, new, \$80. H.P. logic clip, new, \$50. HW22A 40m xcvr w/supply, \$120. Knight VTVM \$30. Bob Budzbanowski, 1442W West River Drive, Stevens Point, WI 54481. (715) 341-7485.

MAKE MONEY for your church, club, or organization. Send \$2.00 for plans and info. Danny Lee Ball, Box 624, Uneeda, W. Va. 25205.

KITS FOR SCANNER USERS. Preamplifiers, tone decoders, others. Free catalog. Capri Electronics, Route 1A, Canon, GA 30520.

REPLACE RUSTED ANTENNA Bolts with stainless steel bolts. Small quantities, free catalog. Elwick, Dept. 341, 230 Woods Lane, Somerdale, N.J. 08083.

SILTRONIX Model 90 Super Deluxe VFO. Best offer takes it! Bohdan Czerwinski, Box 527, Iron River, Michigan 49935, (906) 265-3182.

QUAD BUILDERS - blizzard/hurricane proof your antenna. Fiberglass vaulting poles. Incredible strength. SASE for info. K5WSE, Box 1032-C, Cedar Park, TX 78613, (512) 259-2164.

FREE ELECTRONICS SURPLUS Catalog. Bargain Packed. Fascinating items, many never before advertised. ETCO-003, Box 762, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901. Surplus Wanted.

WANTED: Collins 51-R receiver (VHF). Bill Orr, W6SAI, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070.

FOR SALE: Complete set of Time-Life camera books, 17 volumes plus master index and Photographers Handbook, \$125. A. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050.

QSL-QSL-QSL: Please send QSL Cards to: Philip Steven Kurland, Post Office Box 1686, New Haven, CT 06507.

The book "CQ YL" has been updated again with a new supplement bringing the YLRL Officers section up to date through 1977, plus a report on the 7th International YLRL Convention held in Houston in June 1976. If you have a copy of "CQ YL" and would like to add the new supplement (the pages are "slotted" so they can be inserted directly into the book's spiral backbone), drop a note with your request to author/publisher W5RZJ, Louisa Sando, 9412 Rio Grande Blvd., NW, Albuquerque, NM 87114. Please enclose \$1 to cover the cost of printing and mailing. The one and only book about YLs in ham radio, "CQ YL" contains 23 chapters over 600 photographs. Order your autographed copy, or a gift copy from W5RZJ, \$3.50 postpaid.

FOR SALE: Cushcraft A147-22, stacked 11 element 2 meter beam. New in carton, \$70.00. A. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050.

WANT TO BUY OR TRADE for anything electronic used good or bad. Amplifiers, radios, CBs, test instruments, frequency counters, mikes, calculators, scanners, tape players, and etc. Send \$1 for info. Danny Lee Ball, Box 624, Uneeda, W. Va. 25205.

BE FIRST TO KNOW precisely when and where to work all the choice DX. Bi-weekly LI DX Bulletin has: Hot DX News-Time and Frequency of each goodie-QSL Info-Propagation Forecast-and more...Send business size s.a.s.e. for free sample or \$10 for 1-year domestic subscription to: Long Island DX Bulletin, PO Box 173, Huntington, NY 11743.

FOR SALE: Ham gear, test equipment, books, magazines. Cleaning house. Send SASE for list. I. Schwartz, K2VG, CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050.

SCANNER OWNERS! It's here! "Top Secret" registry of U.S. Government radio frequencies 25 to 470 MHz, by K2AES. First and only book of its kind ever published! Lists 2,250+ freqs. of Military, FBI, Treasury, FCC, Border Patrol, Customs, Secret Service, NASA, FAA, CIA, Federal Prisons, U.S. Marshals, satellites, National Park Service, Fish/Wildlife, and much more! Only \$4.95 postpaid (USA, APO, FPO order only, please); from CRB Research, P.O. Box 56-CQ, Commack, NY 11725.

SALE: Heath IM-28 VTVM kit. New, perfect. Ordered by mistake, \$40. John Schultz, Box "L", FPO NY 09544.

MEDICAL: Any licensed amateur radio operator in the medical or paramedical field should join MARCO (Medical Radio Council). Contact: Stan Carp., M.D., K1EEG, 44 Main St., Saugus, MA 01906. (617) 233-1234.

LOOKING FOR old Lionel trains. Interested only in "O" Gauge, excellent to like-new condition. Primary interest is locomotives prior to 1952, but will consider complete sets or more recent models. Am willing to buy outright for cash or swap radio gear to meet your needs. Write: Dick Cowan c/o CQ Magazine, or call (516) 883-6200.

FOR SALE: Old issues of Ham Radio, 73, CQ, QST. Some complete runs. Send s.a.s.e. for lists and prices. A. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050.

FOR SALE: Tektronix 535 oscilloscope with dual trace and fast rise-time plug-ins. Very good condition. \$425. Prefer local pick-up. Irwin Schwartz, K2VG c/o CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

To speed information to you on products shown in CQ advertising, a new computerized Reader Service System has been designed. For additional information on a particular ad in this issue, tear out the Reader Service postcard bound in this issue and circle the numbers on the card which correspond with the Reader Service numbers listed on the INDIVIDUAL ADS. DON'T CIRCLE THE PAGE NUMBERS! Fill in your name and address, and mail. We'll have your information on the way in short order.

Apollo	82
Barker & Williamson	41
Barry Electronics	72
Bencher	77
Bennies	50
Britt's Two-Way Radio Sales & Service	90
Buchanan, Dave	90
Butternut Electronics	64
CeCo Communications Inc.	41
Comm Center Distributors Inc.	79
Command Productions	59
Communications Center	48
Continental Specialties	Cov. II
DGM Industries	90
DSI Instruments Inc.	6
Daytronics	79
DenTron Radio	7
Digitrex	70
Eagle Electronics	77
Eimac, Div. of Varian	Cov. IV
Electronics Emporium	35
Electronic Research Corp. of Virginia	57
Ex-cell-o, Greenlee Tool Company	31
Fair Radio Sales	78
The Finney Company	59
Flesher Corp.	74
Gem Quad Ltd.	57
G.I.S.M.O. (General International Services)	65
Gregory Electronics	45
Group III	78
HAL Communications Corp.	13
Hal-tronix	31, 74
Ham Radio Outlet	2
Henry Radio	15
Hy-Gain	10
ICOM	43
I.R.L. Company	75
International Crystal Mfg. Company	49
KLM	91
Kantronics	34, 64
Kengore Corp.	39
Kenwood	46, 47
Kirk Electronics, Div. of Viking Instruments	17
Little Rock Ham-A-Rama	90
MFJ Enterprises	1
Madison Electronics Supply, Inc.	45, 75
Micro-Filter Company Inc.	61
NRI	11
Palomar Engineers	89
Partridge Electronics	78
SST Electronics	30
Space Electronics	90
Swan Electronics	8, 19
TET U.S.A.	14
Telrex Laboratories	70
Ten-Tec Inc.	4
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	12
Unarco-Rohn	63
Western Electronics	81
Wilson Electronics	9
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	92, Cov. III

KLM MAKES 40 EASY!

**GOT A HOLE IN YOUR COVERAGE?
MISSING THE CONSISTENTLY GOOD
LOCAL COMMUNICATIONS AND DX
CAPABILITIES OF 40 METERS?**

KLM's 7.2-1 Dipole Module is the Answer!

- **LIGHTWEIGHT** — for easy one man installation on your boom or mast (horizontal or vertical)
- **ROTATABLE** — right along with your other antennas
- **BROADBAND** — VSWR 2:1 and better across the whole amateur band — or OPTIMIZE, 6.95 to 10 MHz
- **VERSATILE** — divide for 2 el. vertical or add modules later and upgrade to 2 or 3 el. beam!
- **COMPACT** — KLM's unique linear loading system reduces size to a practical and efficient 46 ft.

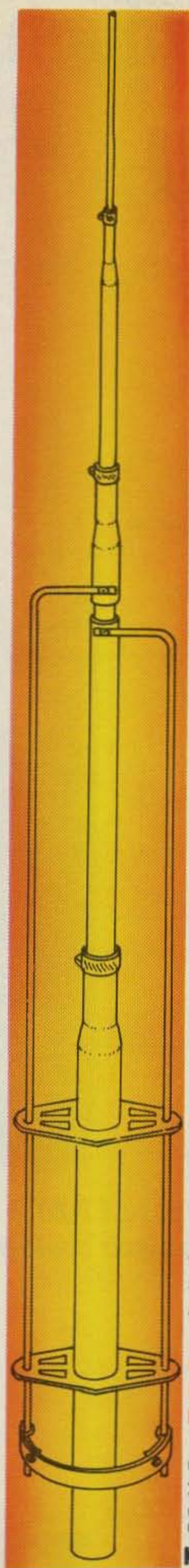
You get the same quality materials as KLM's world famous HF "Big Stickers"; virtually indestructable Lexan insulator, stainless steel electrical hardware, seamless 6063-T832 alloy elements. Assembly is simple and speedy. No special tools or skills are needed.

Why wait any longer? 40 METERS IS EASY WITH KLM'S 7.2-1 DIPOLE MODULE. IT'S AVAILABLE NOW. SEE YOUR LOCAL KLM DEALER

KLM ALSO BUILDS THE FULL SIZE 7.2-4 ELEMENT "BIG STICKER" AND A VARIETY OF MONOBANDERS, LOGS, DIPOLES, VERTICALS, AND OTHER ANTENNAS FOR HF, VHF, OSCAR, AND UHF. POWER AMPS, PREAMPS, AND CONVERTERS, TOO. WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG.

KLM — HELPING YOU MAKE THE MOST OF AMATEUR RADIO

17025 LAUREL ROAD, MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

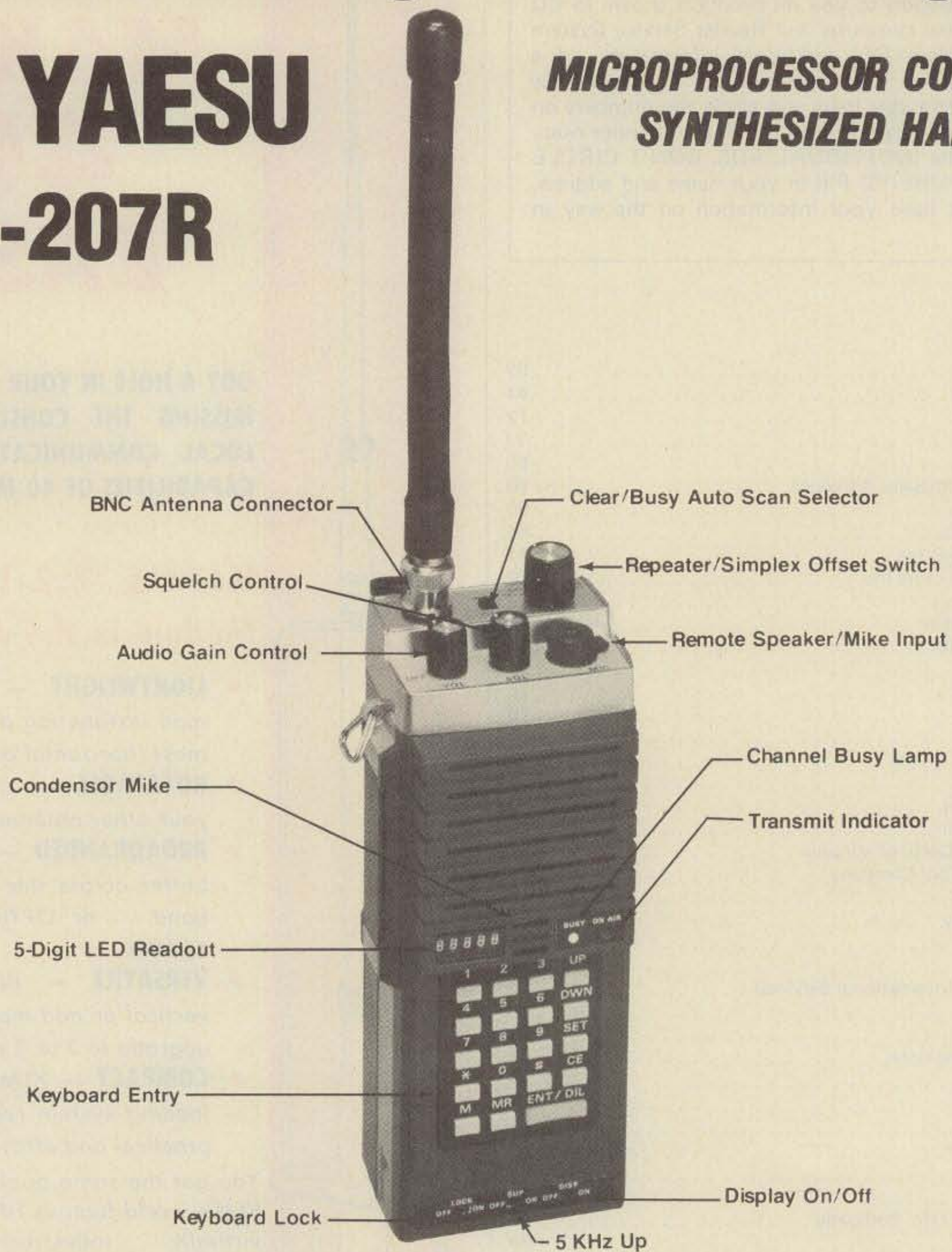


1/2 element condensed

A Breakthrough In Technology!

THE YAESU FT-207R

**MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
SYNTHESIZED HANDIE**



**The Yaesu FT-207R Synthesized Handie
has all the features you could want in a very compact package**

- 144-148 MHz Range
- 10 KHz Steps
- 3 Watts Output
- 4 Memories plus Programmable Offset
- Priority Channel
- Memory and Band Auto Scan
- Keyboard Encoded Frequency Entry
- 2 Tone (Touchtone®) Input from Keyboard
- Keyboard Lock guards against accidental frequency change
- Odd Splits Can Be Programmed from Keyboard
- Automatic Battery Saver Feature for LED Display
- Rubber Flex Antenna



Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YAESU

The radio.



YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

679X

NEW FT-7B 100 W

MOBILE/BASE HF TRANSCEIVER

Enough power to drive those linears! The FT-7B is the high powered version of the popular 20 watt FT-7 that so many hams are running mobile in cars, boats, and planes around the world. Use the FT-7B as a top quality base station. New improvements include an audio peak filter (like our FT-901DM) to give you super CW selectivity, drive control, four 10M positions, full 80-10M coverage, 28.5-29.0 MHz crystal supplied (other crystals available as options), optional YC-7B Plug-in Remote Digital Readout, optional FP-12 Speaker/Power Supply Console.



RECEIVER

Sensitivity: 0.5uV for S/N 20 dB
Image rejection: Better than 50 dB
IF rejection: Better than 50 dB
Selectivity: -6 dB: 2.4 KHz, -60 dB; 4.0 KHz
Cross-modulation: Better than 60 dB immunity at 20 KHz off a 20 dB input signal typical
Audio output: 3 watts @ 10% THD

TRANSMITTER

Emission: LSB, USB (A3j), CW (A1), AM (A3)
Input power: A1, A3j; 100 watts DC
Carrier suppression: Better than 50 dB below rated output
Unwanted sideband suppression: Better than 50 dB @ 1000 Hz
Spurious emission: Better than -40 dB
Distortion products: Better than -31 dB



CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YAESU
The radio.

Price And Specifications Subject To
 Change Without Notice Or Obligation

579X

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
 YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

From transistor to 25kW is one easy step with EIMAC.

EIMAC high-gain tetrode and cavity combination for FM and TV.

The new EIMAC 8990 and companion CV-2200 cavity amplifier are expressly intended for single-tube 25 kW FM and TV service. This tough tetrode exhibits a power gain over 20 dB and has a rated anode dissipation of 20 kW. It's also ideally suited to VHF-TV linear service, thanks to the new low-loss internal structure.

EIMAC's 8989 is a similar tetrode, rated for 10 or 15 kW FM service in the CV 2210 cavity. The 8989 is suitable for VHF-TV service as well.

For complete information:

Get a copy of EIMAC's Quick Reference Catalog and Data Sheets on the 8989 and 8990 from Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or contact any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

For more information on Varian's CTC Transistors operating in the 88 to 108 MHz range, contact Varian, CTC Division, Telephone (415) 592-9390.



Tomorrow's new generation today.

EIMAC's 8989 and 8990 new-generation tubes augment the 4CX5000A, 4CX10000A, and 4CX15000A in today's new equipments. High power gain, improved electrical stability and low internal inductance combine to provide tomorrow's power tube today.

